



City of Hamilton

CITY COUNCIL REVISED

21-022

Wednesday, November 24, 2021, 9:30 A.M.

Due to the COVID-19 and the Closure of City Hall (CC)

All electronic meetings can be viewed at:

City's Website: <https://www.hamilton.ca/council-committee/council-committee-meetings/meetings-and-agendas>

City's YouTube Channel: <https://www.youtube.com/user/InsideCityofHamilton> or Cable 14

Call to Order

1. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

(Added Items, if applicable, will be noted with *)

2. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

3.1. November 10, 2021

3.2. November 12, 2021

3.3. November 19, 2021

4. COMMUNICATIONS

- 4.1. Correspondence from Hamilton Centre for Civic Inclusion to Prime Minister Justin Trudeau respecting their full support for the recommendations of health providers and experts, like those in the Decent Work and Health network to immediately legislate 10 permanent paid sick days, plus 14 during health emergencies.

Recommendation: Be received.
- 4.2. Correspondence from the Honourable Sylvia Jones, Solicitor General congratulating the City of Hamilton on the completion of the community safety and well-being (CSWB) plan.

Recommendation: Be received.
- 4.3. Correspondence from Lena Sutton objecting to the proposed safe injection site 746 Barton Street East between Barnesdale Ave. N. and Lottridge.

Recommendation: Be received.
- 4.4. Correspondence from the Town of LaSalle requesting support for their resolution requesting that the Federal Government remove the requirement for Canadian Travelers to be tested for COVID-19 when using a land border crossing into the United States and

then returning to Canada after the November 8, 2021 re-opening.

Recommendation: Be received.
- 4.5. Correspondence from the City of Kitchener requesting support for their resolution strongly encouraging the Province of Ontario to continue the relaxed regulations permitting extensions of licensed areas without requiring AGCO approval, subject to municipal authorization and flexibility on the requirements for demarcation of the limits of patios, such as not requiring a prescribed physical barrier.

Recommendation: Be received.
- 4.6. Correspondence from the Municipality of Mattice - Val Cote requesting support for their resolution urging the Government of Ontario to reconsider its decision and direct MPAC to proceed with a province-wide assessment update in order for Ontario Municipalities to be able to collect property taxes based upon actual property value.

Recommendation: Be received.
- 4.7. Correspondence from Township of Lake of Bays requesting support for their resolution requesting additional COVID-19 funding.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 4.8. Correspondence from the Township of Lake of Bays requesting support for their resolution requesting the Federal and Provincial Governments to provide more funding to rural municipalities to support infrastructure projects related to major bridge and culvert replacements.
- Recommendation: Be received.
- 4.9. Correspondence from the City of Vaughan requesting support for their resolution respecting the Athabasca Community Traffic Study Progress Report.
- Recommendation: Be received.
- 4.10. Correspondence from the Ontario Municipal Social Services Association (OMSSA) to the Ministers of Education and Families, Children and Social Development respecting the potential national child care deal with the Province of Ontario.
- Recommendation: Be received and referred to Item 1 of Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-012.

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- 5.1. Board of Health Report 21-011 - November 15, 2021
- 5.2. Public Works Committee Report 21-017 - November 15, 2021
- 5.3. Planning Committee Report 21-018 - November 16, 2021
- 5.4. General Issues Committee Report 21-024 - November 17, 2021
- 5.5. Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 21-020 - November 18, 2021
- 5.6. Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-012 - November 18, 2021
- *5.7. General Issues Committee (Rate Budget) Report 21-025 - November 22, 2021

6. MOTIONS

- 6.1. Appointments to Standing Committees, Shareholder / Sole Voting Member Groups, Sub-Committees, Business Improvement Area and Tribunals for the remainder of the 2018-2022 Term of Council (Councillor Russ Powers) REVISED
- 6.2. Review of the Powers Delegated to the Head of Council Under the Municipal Act 2001, As Amended

- 6.3. Amendment to Item 9 to the Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 18-011, respecting Report HSC18040, Development Charge Exemption Request from Trillium Housing
- 6.4. Resignation from the Hamilton Police Services Board
- 6.5. Appointment to the Hamilton Police Services Board
- 6.6. Amendment to Item 3 to the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-003, respecting Report HSC2005(a) Support for Rapid Housing Initiative Affordable Housing Development Projects
- 6.7. Amendment to Item 10, as Amended, of the Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 21-010, respecting Item 1 of the Grants Sub-Committee Report 21-001
- 6.8. Amendment to Item 2 to the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-005, respecting Report HSC19048(a) Accessing Capital Repair Funds National Housing Strategy Co-Investment Fund CityHousing Hamilton
- 6.9. Appointments to School Board Properties Sub-Committee and CityHousing Hamilton Corporation Board of Directors for the remainder of the 2018 - 2022 Term of Council

7. NOTICES OF MOTIONS

8. STATEMENT BY MEMBERS (non-debatable)

9. COUNCIL COMMUNICATION UPDATES

- 9.1. November 5, 2021 to November 18, 2021

10. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

- 10.1. Closed Session Minutes - November 10, 2021

Pursuant to Section 9.1, Sub-sections (b), (e) and (f) of the City's Procedural By-law 21-021 and Section 239(2), Sub-sections (b), (e) and (f) of the *Ontario Municipal Act*, 2001, as amended, as the subject matters pertain to personal matters about an identifiable individual, including City or a local board employees; to litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the municipality or local board; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose.

- *10.2. Appointment of General Manager, Healthy and Safe Communities (CM21016) (City Wide)

Pursuant to Section 9.1, Sub-section (d) of the City's Procedural By-law 21-021, as amended, and Section 239(2), Sub-section (d) of the *Ontario Municipal Act*, 2001, as amended, as the subject matter pertains to (d) labour relations or employee negotiations.

11. BY-LAWS AND CONFIRMING BY-LAW

- 11.1. 214

Establish City of Hamilton Land Described as Part of Block 118 on Plan 62M-1118 as Part of Davinci Boulevard

Ward: 14

- 11.2. 215

To Amend By-law No. 20-205, Being a By-law to Adopt and Maintain a Procurement Policy for the City of Hamilton

Ward: City Wide

- 11.3. 216

To Establish city of Hamilton Land Described as Block 20 on Plan 62M-637, Parts 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13 and 16 on Plan 62R-21497 and Part 3 on Plan 62R-21780 as Part of Osprey Drive

Ward: 12

- 11.4. 217

To Amend By-law No. 07-1701, Being a By-law to License and Regulate Various Businesses

Schedule 20 (Residential Care Facilities)

Ward: City Wide

- 11.5. 218

To Adopt Official Plan Amendment No. 156 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan Respecting 1086 West Fifth Street (City of Hamilton)

Ward: 8

11.6. 219

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 Respecting Lands Located at 1086 West 5th Street (Hamilton)

CI-21-B

Ward: 8

11.7. 220

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200 Respecting Lands Located at 1086 West 5th Street (Hamilton)

CI-21-B

Ward: 8

11.8. 221

To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended, Being a By-law to Regulate On-Street Parking

Schedule 8 (No Parking Zones)

Schedule 12 (Permit Parking Zones)

Schedule 13 (No Stopping Zones)

Schedule 14 (Wheelchair Loading Zones)

Ward: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 13

*11.9. 222

To Amend City of Hamilton By-law No. 03-272, being a By-law to Impose Fees and Charges Respecting the Use of the City of Hamilton Sanitary Sewage System and to Implement a Wastewater Abatement Program

Ward: City Wide

*11.10. 223

To Amend City of Hamilton By-law No. 06-026, being a By-law to Regulate the Installation, Connection and Use of Sewers and Drains in the City of Hamilton

Ward: City Wide

*11.11. 224

To Amend City of Hamilton By-law No. R84-026, being a By-law Respecting the Management and Maintenance of the Water Works Systems of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and the Establishment of Water Rates and Charges

Ward: City Wide

11.12. 225

To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council

12. ADJOURNMENT



CITY COUNCIL MINUTES 21-020

9:30 a.m.

November 10, 2021

Council Chamber

Hamilton City Hall

71 Main Street West

Present: Mayor F. Eisenberger
Councillors M. Wilson, J. Farr, N. Nann, B. Johnson (Deputy Mayor), T. Jackson, J.P. Danko, B. Clark, M. Pearson, L. Ferguson, J. Partridge, A. VanderBeek, E. Pauls and T. Whitehead.

Absent: Councillor Merulla - Personal

Mayor Eisenberger called the meeting to order and recognized that Council is meeting on the traditional territories of the Erie, Neutral, HuronWendat, Haudenosaunee and Mississaugas. This land is covered by the Dish with One Spoon Wampum Belt Covenant, which was an agreement between the Haudenosaunee and Anishinaabek to share and care for the resources around the Great Lakes. It was further acknowledged that this land is covered by the Between the Lakes Purchase, 1792, between the Crown and the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation. The City of Hamilton is home to many Indigenous people from across Turtle Island (North America) and it was recognized that we must do more to learn about the rich history of this land so that we can better understand our roles as residents, neighbours, partners and caretakers.

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

The Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

4. COMMUNICATIONS

- 4.9 Correspondence from Tim Corcoran, Vice President, Molok North America Ltd., respecting the revised Waste guidelines discussed at the November 1, 2021 Public Works Committee meeting.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 2 of Public Works Committee Report 21-016.

- 4.10 Correspondence respecting GRIDS 2, the Municipal Comprehensive Review and Land Needs Assessment:

(a) Hamilton Needs Housing Petition containing 3431 signatures in support of the balanced approach (Option 1 - Ambitious Density)

(b) Hamilton Needs Housing Written Submissions:

Lyn Acke
Cameron Adams
Jim Addley
John Aitken
Lisa Allen
Malik Alsudani
Rhonda Armstrong
Emi Arrua
Gord Baker
Peter Bauce
Cordy Bello
Katherine Borthwick
Ken Boychuk
Theo Breimer
Anthony Byrne
Anthony Byrne
Adela Campello
Pasquale Caterini
Alex Cerelli
Brenda Chase
Laurie Chiasson
Lloyd Cormier
Mark Cunningham
Robert Daley
Sylvie Davies
Joan Dennie
Kelly Ducharme
Patrick Ducharme
Don Duggan
Allan Easson
Brian & Mary Ecker
Bruno Facchin
Carol Faries
Danielle Fenn
James Frenza
Sara Frenza
John Gaudet
Marlene Gibson
Sylvia Gratto
John Green
Maria Hall
Leslie Hansen
Rob Hines

Paul Hoang
D. Horwood
David Howe
Diana Hutton
Rizza Ignacio
David Ionico
Steve Kaczmarczyk
Kinnear Kathleen
Luccillie Kellar
Alexandra Kobylecky
Norine Kolaski
Joyce Kowalchuk
John Leuser
Linda Lewyckyj
Ellie Lindsay
Kevin Lochhead
Maria Lochner
Carlo J Lucci
Antonio Mandrique
Daniel Marcellini
Mino Mariella
Roxanne Martin
Birgit Mathieson
Eddy Mauro
Anna Maxwell
Jacqueline Mccann
Maureen Mcdougall
John Meneok
John Meneok
Karen Montesanto
Karen Moore
Dakota Moore
Tyler Moscatel
Steve Moscatel
Nadia Moscatel
Christina Muise
Bonnie Mustard
Jan Nagy
Joanne Neven
Chantal Newport
Claudia Noyes
Vaughn O'halloran
Vaughn O'halloran
Kevin O'toole
Mirella Parmigiani
Sherry Paterson
Michael Piersanti
Lisa Pogue
Kathy Reddicliffe

Marnie Roberts
Liliana Romaker
Camella Ross
Lynda Rudy
John Runino
Tyler Running
Peter Schultz
Linda Shelton
Les Sieminski
Joseph Soares
Rebecca Styres
Gail Sullivan
Kathleen Sullivan
Randy Taylor
Barbara Thomasson
Joseph Thomson
Annan Thow
John Vuckovic
Shirley Walker
Larry Williams
Shirley Wright

- (c) Zoe Kazakos
- (d) Tom Ciancone
- (e) Jessie Cardarelli
- (f) Andra Zommers
- (g) Cc Benz
- (h) Elizabeth Kata
- (i) Norman Brown
- (j) Doris Clayton
- (k) Melissa Deutsch
- (l) Carole Docherty
- (m) Andrew and Nadine Smith
- (n) Heather Connell
- (o) Natasia Taylor
- (p) Kathy Garneau
- (q) Danielle Hitchcock
- (r) Richard Talbot
- (s) Kara Jongeling
- (t) Chris Pate
- (u) Doreen Stermann
- (v) Veronika Siwak
- (w) Gail Lorimer
- (x) Joanne Patak
- (y) Sheila McEwen
- (z) Pat Kozowyk and Ernst von der Kall
- (aa) Jenn Brasch
- (ab) David Wallis
- (ac) Nessa Olshansky-Ashtar
- (ad) Linda Ellis

- (ae) Carol Walrath
- (af) Marie Christine Nixon
- (ag) John Hannah and Barb McKean
- (ah) Linda Kajganic
- (ai) Sydney Davis
- (aj) Jane Glatt
- (ak) Lori Ciotti
- (al) Kathy Ferguson
- (am) Reuven Dukas
- (an) Peter Guahie
- (ao) Alex Gabaldo
- (ap) Rita Knapp
- (aq) Martin Hudson
- (ar) Karly Doehring
- (as) Geoff Wilson
- (at) Joanna Sargent
- (au) Jillian Vieira
- (av) Natasha Huyer
- (aw) Naomi Newton
- (ax) Nicole Tollenaar
- (ay) Catherine and Joe Raso
- (az) Naomi Neufeld
- (ba) Denise Duvall
- (bb) Lloyd Docherty
- (bc) Peter Hall
- (bd) Isabel Margetts
- (be) Mary Walihura
- (bf) Rowan Cotton
- (bg) Gerten Basom
- (bh) Mary-Jane McKitterick
- (bi) Terry Basom
- (bj) Sheila Van Leusden
- (bk) Alexander Szafarski
- (bl) Joyce Muir
- (bm) Judy McCollum
- (bn) Justin Minett
- (bo) K. Pingree
- (bp) Karen Gordon
- (bq) Kate Whalen
- (br) Katherine King
- (bs) Katie Rees
- (bt) Kay Chornook
- (bu) Kelly Brouwer
- (bv) Kelly Ebers
- (bw) Kelsey Worboys
- (bx) Kim Dunlop
- (by) Kim Newcombe
- (bz) Krystyna Shoveller
- (ca) Kyle Rozoski

- (cb) Lauren Tindall
- (cc) Laura Joldersma
- (cd) Laurie Nielsen
- (ce) Leif Peng
- (cf) Leo Dragtoe
- (cg) Linda Lannigan
- (ch) Lindsay Greene
- (ci) Jonathan Lopez
- (cj) Brent Jukes
- (ck) Margaret Juraj
- (cl) Margaret Tremblay
- (cm) Kate Winstanley & Family
- (cn) Laura Cortiula
- (co) Margo May Taylor
- (cp) Margot Carnahan
- (cq) Marilyn Marchesseau
- (cr) Mark Cathcart
- (cs) Mark Wozny
- (ct) Mary Johnston
- (cu) Megan Armstrong
- (cv) Melissa Sant
- (cw) Michelle den Hollander
- (cx) Michelle Piano
- (cy) Mike Fox
- (cz) Monica Palkowski
- (da) Pamela Robinson
- (db) Pat Wilson
- (dc) Patricia Banderado
- (de) Paul Shaker
- (df) Phil Van Impe
- (dg) Robert Wakulat
- (dh) Ryan Strang
- (di) Sara Perks
- (dj) Sasha Katz
- (dk) Scott Downie
- (dl) Shannon Webb
- (dm) Sherrie Coulson
- (dn) Stan Nowak
- (do) Susan Frasson
- (dp) Susan Tournidis
- (dq) Susan Willis
- (dr) Tania Turner
- (ds) Tanya Reid
- (dt) Tim O'Connot
- (du) Tom St. Michael
- (dv) Victoria Quirino
- (dw) Wendy Darby
- (dx) Zoe Green

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of General Issues Committee Report 21-023.

- 4.11 Correspondence from Jack Restivo of Jack Restivo Professional Corporation respecting Principles Integrity Report against Councillor Whitehead dated November 3, 2021.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 5.1.

- 4.12 Correspondence from Stan Capobianco, President, Associated Paving & Material Ltd. Respecting Associated Paving & Materials Ltd. ("Associated Paving") Contract C15-71-17 - Prequalified Contractors for Permanent Restoration of Pavement Cuts in Asphalt and Concrete Pavements Recommendation Letter of City of Hamilton Manager of Procurement Dated October 19, 2021 Pertaining to Commercial Relationship with Associated Paving ("Recommendation Letter") --- City's Procurement Sub-Committee Meeting on October 29, 2021 ("Procurement Sub-Committee Meeting") -- Audit, Finance & Administration Committee ("AFAC") Meeting on November 4, 2021 ("AFAC Committee Meeting") – City Council Meeting on November 10, 2021.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 3 (a) of Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 21-019.

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- 5.9 General Issues Committee Report 21-023 - WITHDRAWN

7. NOTICES OF MOTION

- 7.1 Issuance of Demolition Permit for 27 Deerhurst Road, Stoney Creek
- 7.2 Review of the Powers Delegated to the Head of Council Under the *Municipal Act 2001*, As Amended

CHANGE TO THE ORDER OF ITEMS:

Item 5.1 the Recommendation Report of the Integrity Commissioner Code of Conduct Complaint Against Councillor Whitehead is to be dealt with after Council rises from Closed Session.

(Pearson/Partridge)

That the agenda for the November 10, 2021 meeting of Council be approved, **as amended**.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
 YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla

- VACANT - Ward 5
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
- YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
- YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
- YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
- YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
- YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
- YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
- YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Councillor M. Wilson declared an interest to Item 3 of General Issues Committee Report 21-021, respecting Report LS21042/FCS21108 – Instructions regarding the Proposed Settlement of Development Charge Complaint by Trillium Housing Winona Non-Profit and Trillium Housing Highbury Non-Profit, as her spouse’s employer, Hamilton Community Foundation, provides the funding for second mortgages for low to moderate income first time home buyers. It is her understanding is that this entity will be accessing that mortgage pool as part of their operations.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

3. October 27, 2021 (Item 3.1)

(Jackson/Johnson)

That the Minutes of the October 27, 2021 meeting of Council be approved, as presented.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
- YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
- YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
- NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
- VACANT - Ward 5
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
- YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
- YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
- YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
- YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
- YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
- YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
- YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|-----------------------|
| COMMUNICATIONS |
|-----------------------|

(Pearson/Johnson)

That Council Communications 4.1 to 4.12 be approved, as presented, as follows:

- 4.1 Correspondence from Maureen Cassidy, Board Chair, Middlesex-London Health Unit in support of the City of Hamilton's resolution respecting support for local boards of health.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 4.2 Correspondence from Brian Henley respecting Garbage Can Lids.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 4.3 Correspondence from Don Jackson, member, Hamilton Veterans Committee in response to Council's request for an apology letter.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 4.4 Correspondence from Brad Kuhn respecting Maintaining and Improving the Quality of Fresh Water in the Great Lakes.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 4.5 Correspondence from Huron County requesting support for their resolution requesting that the Province of Ontario and the Government of Canada identify Homelessness as a "Provincial" and "National Crisis" across the Province of Ontario and Canada.

Recommendation: Be endorsed.

- 4.6 Correspondence from the City of Kitchener requesting support for their resolution thanking the Province of Ontario for developing the vaccine passport program and urging the Province to provide financial supports for businesses to cover capital and human resource costs necessary to execute the program.

Recommendation: Be endorsed.

- 4.7 Correspondence from Devyn Thomson respecting 537 King Street East.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 3 of Planning Committee Report 21-017.

- 4.8 Correspondence from Fred Hahn, President, CUPE Ontario respecting their serious concerns with OMERS' investment performance.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 4.9 Correspondence from Tim Corcoran, Vice President, Molok North America Ltd., respecting the revised Waste guidelines discussed at the November 1, 2021 Public Works Committee meeting.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 2 of Public Works Committee Report 21-016.

- 4.10 Correspondence respecting GRIDS 2, the Municipal Comprehensive Review and Land Needs Assessment:

(a) Hamilton Needs Housing Petition containing 3431 signatures in support of the balanced approach (Option 1 - Ambitious Density)

(b) Hamilton Needs Housing Written Submissions:

Lyn Acke
Cameron Adams
Jim Addley
John Aitken
Lisa Allen
Malik Alsudani
Rhonda Armstrong
Emi Arrua
Gord Baker
Peter Bauce
Cordy Bello
Katherine Borthwick
Ken Boychuk
Theo Breimer
Anthony Byrne
Anthony Byrne
Adela Campello
Pasquale Caterini
Alex Cerelli
Brenda Chase
Laurie Chiasson
Lloyd Cormier
Mark Cunningham
Robert Daley
Sylvie Davies
Joan Dennie
Kelly Ducharme
Patrick Ducharme
Don Duggan
Allan Easson
Brian & Mary Ecker

Bruno Facchin
Carol Faries
Danielle Fenn
James Frenza
Sara Frenza
John Gaudet
Marlene Gibson
Sylvia Gratto
John Green
Maria Hall
Leslie Hansen
Rob Hines
Paul Hoang
D. Horwood
David Howe
Diana Hutton
Rizza Ignacio
David Ionico
Steve Kaczmarczyk
Kinneer Kathleen
Luccillie Kellar
Alexandra Kobylecky
Norine Kolaski
Joyce Kowalchuk
John Leuser
Linda Lewyckyj
Ellie Lindsay
Kevin Lochhead
Maria Lochner
Carlo J Lucci
Antonio Mandrique
Daniel Marcellini
Mino Mariella
Roxanne Martin
Birgit Mathieson
Eddy Mauro
Anna Maxwell
Jacqueline Mccann
Maureen Mcdougall
John Meneok
John Meneok
Karen Montesanto
Karen Moore
Dakota Moore
Tyler Moscatel
Steve Moscatel
Nadia Moscatel
Christina Muise
Bonnie Mustard

Jan Nagy
Joanne Neven
Chantal Newport
Claudia Noyes
Vaughn O'halloran
Vaughn O'halloran
Kevin O'toole
Mirella Parmigiani
Sherry Paterson
Michael Piersanti
Lisa Pogue
Kathy Reddicliffe
Marnie Roberts
Liliana Romaker
Camella Ross
Lynda Rudy
John Runino
Tyler Running
Peter Schultz
Linda Shelton
Les Sieminski
Joseph Soares
Rebecca Styres
Gail Sullivan
Kathleen Sullivan
Randy Taylor
Barbara Thomasson
Joseph Thomson
Annan Thow
John Vuckovic
Shirley Walker
Larry Williams
Shirley Wright

- (c) Zoe Kazakos
- (d) Tom Ciancone
- (e) Jessie Cardarelli
- (f) Andra Zommers
- (g) Cc Benz
- (h) Elizabeth Kata
- (i) Norman Brown
- (j) Doris Clayton
- (k) Melissa Deutsch
- (l) Carole Docherty
- (m) Andrew and Nadine Smith
- (n) Heather Connell
- (o) Natasia Taylor
- (p) Kathy Garneau
- (q) Danielle Hitchcock
- (r) Richard Talbot

- (s) Kara Jongeling
- (t) Chris Pate
- (u) Doreen Stermann
- (v) Veronika Siwak
- (w) Gail Lorimer
- (x) Joanne Patak
- (y) Sheila McEwen
- (z) Pat Kozowyk and Ernst von der Kall
- (aa) Jenn Brasch
- (ab) David Wallis
- (ac) Nessa Olshansky-Ashtar
- (ad) Linda Ellis
- (ae) Carol Walrath
- (af) Marie Christine Nixon
- (ag) John Hannah and Barb McKean
- (ah) Linda Kajganic
- (ai) Sydney Davis
- (aj) Jane Glatt
- (ak) Lori Ciotti
- (al) Kathy Ferguson
- (am) Reuven Dukas
- (an) Peter Guahie
- (ao) Alex Gabaldo
- (ap) Rita Knapp
- (aq) Martin Hudson
- (ar) Karly Doehring
- (as) Geoff Wilson
- (at) Joanna Sargent
- (au) Jillian Vieira
- (av) Natasha Huyer
- (aw) Naomi Newton
- (ax) Nicole Tollenaar
- (ay) Catherine and Joe Raso
- (az) Naomi Neufeld
- (ba) Denise Duvall
- (bb) Lloyd Docherty
- (bc) Peter Hall
- (bd) Isabel Margetts
- (be) Mary Walihura
- (bf) Rowan Cotton
- (bg) Gerten Basom
- (bh) Mary-Jane McKitterick
- (bi) Terry Basom
- (bj) Sheila Van Leusden
- (bk) Alexander Szafarski
- (bl) Joyce Muir
- (bm) Judy McCollum
- (bn) Justin Minett
- (bo) K. Pingree

- (bp) Karen Gordon
- (bq) Kate Whalen
- (br) Katherine King
- (bs) Katie Rees
- (bt) Kay Chornook
- (bu) Kelly Brouwer
- (bv) Kelly Ebers
- (bw) Kelsey Worboys
- (bx) Kim Dunlop
- (by) Kim Newcombe
- (bz) Krystyna Shoveller
- (ca) Kyle Rozoski
- (cb) Lauren Tindall
- (cc) Laura Joldersma
- (cd) Laurie Nielsen
- (ce) Leif Peng
- (cf) Leo Dragtoe
- (cg) Linda Lannigan
- (ch) Lindsay Greene
- (ci) Jonathan Lopez
- (cj) Brent Jukes
- (ck) Margaret Juraj
- (cl) Margaret Tremblay
- (cm) Kate Winstanley & Family
- (cn) Laura Cortiula
- (co) Margo May Taylor
- (cp) Margot Carnahan
- (cq) Marilyn Marchesseau
- (cr) Mark Cathcart
- (cs) Mark Wozny
- (ct) Mary Johnston
- (cu) Megan Armstrong
- (cv) Melissa Sant
- (cw) Michelle den Hollander
- (cx) Michelle Piano
- (cy) Mike Fox
- (cz) Monica Palkowski
- (da) Pamela Robinson
- (db) Pat Wilson
- (dc) Patricia Banderado
- (de) Paul Shaker
- (df) Phil Van Impe
- (dg) Robert Wakulat
- (dh) Ryan Strang
- (di) Sara Perks
- (dj) Sasha Katz
- (dk) Scott Downie
- (dl) Shannon Webb
- (dm) Sherrie Coulson

- (dn) Stan Nowak
- (do) Susan Frasson
- (dp) Susan Tournidis
- (dq) Susan Willis
- (dr) Tania Turner
- (ds) Tanya Reid
- (dt) Tim O'Connot
- (du) Tom St. Michael
- (dv) Victoria Quirino
- (dw) Wendy Darby
- (dx) Zoe Green

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of General Issues Committee Report 21-023.

- 4.11 Correspondence from Jack Restivo of Jack Restivo Professional Corporation respecting Principles Integrity Report against Councillor Whitehead dated November 3, 2021.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 5.1.

- 4.12 Correspondence from Stan Capobianco, President, Associated Paving & Material Ltd. Respecting Associated Paving & Materials Ltd. ("Associated Paving") Contract C15-71-17 - Prequalified Contractors for Permanent Restoration of Pavement Cuts in Asphalt and Concrete Pavements

Recommendation Letter of City of Hamilton Manager of Procurement Dated October 19, 2021 Pertaining to Commercial Relationship with Associated Paving ("Recommendation Letter") --- City's Procurement Sub-Committee Meeting on October 29, 2021 ("Procurement Sub-Committee Meeting") -- Audit, Finance & Administration Committee ("AFAC") Meeting on November 4, 2021 ("AFAC Committee Meeting") – City Council Meeting on November 10, 2021.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 3 (a) of Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 21-019.

Result: Motion on the Communication Items, as presented, CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
- YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
- YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
- NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
- VACANT - Ward 5
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
- YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
- YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
- YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead

- YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
- YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
- YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
- YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Pearson/VanderBeek)

That Council move into Committee of the Whole to consider the Committee Reports.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
- YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
- YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
- NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
- VACANT - Ward 5
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
- YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
- YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
- YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
- YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
- YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
- YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
- YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|--|
| CITYHOUSING HAMILTON CORPORATION SHAREHOLDER ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING REPORT 21-002 |
|--|

(Pearson/Nann)

That CityHousing Hamilton Corporation Shareholder Annual General Meeting Report 21-002, being the meeting held on Thursday, October 28, 2021, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

Result: Motion on CityHousing Hamilton Corporation Shareholder Annual General Meeting Report 21-002, CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
- YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
- YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
- NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
- VACANT - Ward 5
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
- YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
- YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge

- YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
- YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
- YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
- YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
- YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE REPORT 21-016

(VanderBeek/Nann)

That Public Works Committee Report 21-016, being the meeting held on Monday, November 1, 2021, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

Result: Motion on Public Works Committee Report 21-016, CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
- YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
- YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
- NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
- VACANT - Ward 5
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
- YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
- YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
- YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
- YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
- YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
- YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
- YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT 21-017

(Danko/Johnson)

That Planning Committee Report 21-017, being the meeting held on Tuesday, November 2, 2021, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

Result: Motion on Planning Committee Report 21-017, CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
- YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
- YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
- NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
- VACANT - Ward 5
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls

YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|---|
| GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE REPORT 21-021 |
|---|

(Pearson/Farr)

That General Issues Committee Report 21-021, being the meeting held on Wednesday, November 3, 2021, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

Due to a declared conflict and the following Councillors advising that, as they are members of the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee's Development Charge Complaint hearings body, they would be recusing themselves from participating in the vote on Item 3 of General Issues Committee Report 21-021 respecting Instructions regarding Proposed Settlement of Development Charge Complaint by Trillium Housing Winona Non-Profit and Trillium Housing Highbury Non-Profit (LS21042-FCS21108), in order to maintain the judicial independence and integrity of that body, should a hearing be required:

- (i) Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
- (ii) Councillor Brenda Johnson
- (iii) Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
- (iv) Councillor Brad Clark
- (v) Councillor Maria Pearson

Item 3 was voted on separately, as follows:

3. Instructions regarding the Proposed Settlement of Development Charge Complaint by Trillium Housing Winona Non-Profit and Trillium Housing Highbury Non-Profit (LS21042/FCS21108)

- (a) That the direction provided to staff in Closed Session, respecting Report LS21042-FCS21108 - Instructions regarding the Proposed Settlement of Development Charge Complaint by Trillium Housing Winona Non-Profit and Trillium Housing Highbury Non-Profit, be approved; and,
- (b) That Report LS21042 / FCS21108, Instructions Regarding Proposed Settlement of Development Charge Complaint by Trillium Housing Winona Non-Profit and Trillium Housing Highbury Non-Profit and Appendix "A" attached thereto, remain confidential.

Result: Motion on Item 3 of General Issues Committee Report 21-021, CARRIED by a vote of 8 to 0, as follows:

CONFLICT - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
NOT PRESENT - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeeck
NOT PRESENT - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
NOT PRESENT - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
NOT PRESENT - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
NOT PRESENT - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

Result: Motion on the balance of the General Issues Committee Report 21-021, CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeeck
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|--|
| AUDIT, FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE REPORT 21-019 |
|--|

(Ferguson/Pearson)

That Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 21-019, being the meeting held on Thursday, November 4, 2021, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

(Jackson/Whitehead)

(a) That the consideration of Item 3 (a) the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 21-019, Procurement Sub-Committee Report 21-001 - October 29, 2021 (Added Item 10.2) Commercial Relationship Between the City of Hamilton and

Associated Paving & Materials Ltd. (FCS21102 / LS21044 / PW21064) (City Wide) (Item 14.2) be referred to the Closed Session portion of the meeting; and

- (b) That the consideration of the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 21-019, be deferred until after Closed Session.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|---|
| EMERGENCY AND COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE REPORT 21-011 |
|---|

(Nann/Jackson)

That Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-011, being the meeting held on Thursday, November 4, 2021, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

Result: Motion on Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-011, CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson

YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Pearson/Ferguson)

That Section 5.8(2) of the City's Procedural By-law 21-021, which provides that a minimum of 2 days shall pass before the Report of a Standing Committee, the Selection Committee, or other Committee that reports directly to Council is presented to Council to provide adequate opportunity for review, be waived in order to consider the General Issues Committee (Budget) Report 21-022.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a 2/3 majority vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT- Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|--|
| GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE (BUDGET) REPORT 21-022 |
|--|

(Pearson/Ferguson)

That General Issues Committee (Budget) Report 21-022, being the meeting held on Monday, November 8, 2021, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

Result: Motion on General Issues Committee (Budget) Report 21-022, CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge

YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|----------------|
| MOTIONS |
|----------------|

6.1 Residential Municipal Relief Assistance Program for Basement Flooding for the Heavy Rain Event that began on August 26, 2021 (Ward 9)

(Clark/Johnson)

WHEREAS, the heavy rain event that began on August 26, 2021, caused basement flooding at properties within Ward 9 in the City of Hamilton.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That for the purpose of invoking the Residential Relief Assistance Program for Basement Flooding, City Council declare the heavy rain event that began on August 26, 2021, as a “Disaster” for all affected properties within Ward 9 in the City of Hamilton;
- (b) That payment of claims to a maximum of \$1,000, be based on compassionate grounds only and not be construed as an admission of liability on the part of the City of Hamilton;
- (c) That the Eligibility Criteria for the Residential Municipal Disaster Relief Assistance Program as previously approved in report FCS06007 be applied;
- (d) That the costs associated with these claims be funded from the Storm Sewer Reserve 108010; and,
- (e) That staff be authorized, if necessary, to retain an independent adjusting service for the administration of claims under the Residential Municipal Disaster Relief Assistance Program and that these administrative costs be funded from the Storm Sewer Reserve 108010.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger

YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

6.2 Issuance of Demolition Permit for 27 Deerhurst Road, Stoney Creek

(Pearson/Johnson)

WHEREAS the owner of the above-mentioned property is in the process of completing his application for a Building Permit in order to build a home for his family including the registration on title guaranteeing the building will be completed within 2 years, submitted the grading plan and cheque as well as having all utilities disconnected and verified to the Plans Examiner. He only awaits the processing of all the paperwork and Demolition permit to remove the current building on the property; and

WHEREAS over the last several months the homeowner has experienced ongoing vandalism to the building which has created ongoing safety concerns for the property, surrounding neighbours and the owner. Most recently he has experienced break-ins by untoward residents seeking drug, drug paraphernalia and a place to address their habit.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That the Chief Building Official be authorized to issue a demolition permit for 27 Deerhurst Road, Stoney Creek in accordance with By-law 09-208, as amended by By-law 13-185, pursuant to Section 33 of the Planning Act as amended, without having to comply with the conditions of 6(a), (b) and (c) of the Demolition Control By-law 09-208.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson

YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|--------------------------|
| NOTICES OF MOTION |
|--------------------------|

7.1 Issuance of Demolition Permit for 27 Deerhurst Road, Stoney Creek

(Pearson/Johnson)

That the Rules of Order be waived to allow for the introduction of a Motion respecting the Issuance of Demolition Permit for 27 Deerhurst Road, Stoney Creek.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a 2/3 vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

Refer to Item 6.2 for further disposition of this item.

7.2 Review of the Powers Delegated to the Head of Council Under the *Municipal Act 2001, As Amended*

The following Notice of Motion was introduced:

WHEREAS, under the Municipal Act, 2001, as amended, the Province of Ontario gives municipalities broad powers to pass bylaws and govern within their jurisdiction;

WHEREAS, the Province of Ontario has outlined the level of authority for the Head of Council in Part 6: Practices and Procedures; Municipal Organization and Administration of the *Municipal Act 2001*, as amended;

WHEREAS, the *Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended limits the powers of the Head of Council;

WHEREAS, the Head of Council as the Chief Executive Officer, has no greater decision-making authority than that of any other Member of Council; and

WHEREAS, Council for the City of Hamilton believes that the Head of Council should be granted greater authority, not limited to but including veto powers.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That Council for the City of Hamilton request the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing undertake a review of the powers delegated to the Head of Council under the *Municipal Act 2001*, as amended and consider revising these powers to permit an increase in the level of authority; and
- (b) That the City Clerk forward a copy of this resolution to the Premier, the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing, all municipalities in Ontario and Association of Municipalities of Ontario.

STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS

Members of Council used this opportunity to discuss matters of general interest.

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION UPDATES

(Pearson/Partridge)

That the listing of Council Communication Updates from October 22, 2021 to November 4, 2021, be received.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|---------------------------------|
| PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL |
|---------------------------------|

Council determined that discussion of Item 10.1 was not required in Closed Session; therefore, the matter was addressed in Open Session, as follows:

10.1 Closed Session Minutes – October 27, 2021

(Ferguson/Whitehead)

That the Closed Session Minutes dated October 27, 2021 be approved, as presented, and remain confidential.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Pearson/Partridge)

That Council move into Closed Session respecting Item 3 (a) of Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 21-019, Procurement Sub-Committee Report 21-001 - October 29, 2021 (Added Item 10.2) Commercial Relationship Between the City of Hamilton and Associated Paving & Materials Ltd. (FCS21102 / LS21044 / PW21064) (City Wide) (Item 14.2) and Item 10.2, A Matter respecting an Identifiable Individual, pursuant to Section 9.1, Sub-sections (b), (e) and (f) of the City's Procedural By-law 21-021 and Section 239(2), Sub-sections (b), (e) and (f) of the *Ontario Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, as the subject matters pertain to personal matters about an identifiable individual, including City or a local board employees; to litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the municipality or local board; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla

VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;">RECOMMENDATION REPORT OF THE INTEGRITY COMMISSIONER CODE OF CONDUCT COMPLAINT AGAINST COUNCILLOR WHITEHEAD</p> |
|--|

(Pearson/Johnson)

That the Recommendation Report of the Integrity Commissioner Code of Conduct Complaint Against Councillor Whitehead, be received.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
NOT PRESENT - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

Mayor Eisenberger relinquished the Chair to Councillor Pearson in order to introduce the following motion:

(Eisenberger/Clark)

WHEREAS, the Integrity Commissioner’s report dated November 3, 2021 concluded that Councillor Whitehead was in breach of the Council Code of Conduct and has imposed the sanction of suspension of his remuneration for a period of 30 days commencing with the next pay period;

WHEREAS, the Integrity Commissioner's report outlines "In the circumstances of this investigation, the evidence reveals a persistent pattern of unacceptable conduct and behaviour which is directed at particular staff. The evidence discloses that private attempts to prevail upon the Councillor to curtail this conduct and refrain from such unacceptable behaviour have failed.";

WHEREAS, an Integrity Commissioner may also recommend, and Council may impose, certain remedial actions within its power, upon receipt of an Integrity Commissioner's report; WHEREAS, the Integrity Commissioner has made further recommendations for Council to consider under section 162 of the report; and

WHEREAS, City Council strongly believes that all employees should be treated with respect and that no one should be subject to the behaviors described in this report.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Council impose further restrictions as outlined in section 162 of the Integrity Commissioner's report dated November 3, 2021:

- (i) That Councillor Whitehead be restricted in his communications with City staff, outside of his own office staff, to communicating only with the City Manager, General Managers or designate; City Solicitor and City Clerk for the remainder of the 2018 – 2022 Council term; and
- (ii) That Councillor Whitehead be obliged, during Council and Committee meetings, to confine his questions of staff by directing his questions to the Mayor or Chair and not directly addressing staff for the remainder of the 2018 – 2022 Council term.

(Johnson/Nann)

That the Recommendation Report of the Integrity Commissioner Code of Conduct Complaint Against Councillor Whitehead, be **amended** by adding a new sub-section, to read as follows:

- (iii) ***That Councillor Whitehead be relieved of his responsibilities as Chair and Vice Chair of Committees of Council and local boards for the remainder of the 2018 – 2022 Council term.***

Result: Amendment CARRIED by a vote of 11 to 1, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
NO - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger

NOT PRESENT - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

Main Motion, ***as Amended***, to read as follows:

That Council impose further restrictions as outlined in section 162 of the Integrity Commissioner's report dated November 3, 2021:

- (i) That Councillor Whitehead be restricted in his communications with City staff, outside of his own office staff, to communicating only with the City Manager, General Managers or designate; City Solicitor and City Clerk for the remainder of the 2018 – 2022 Council term;
- (ii) That Councillor Whitehead be obliged, during Council and Committee meetings, to confine his questions of staff by directing his questions to the Mayor or Chair and not directly addressing staff for the remainder of the 2018 – 2022 Council term; and
- (iii) ***That Councillor Whitehead be relieved of his responsibilities as Chair and Vice Chair of Committees of Council and local boards for the remainder of the 2018 – 2022 Council term.***

Result: Main Motion, *As Amended* CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
NOT PRESENT - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

Mayor Eisenberger assumed the Chair for the remainder of the meeting.

AUDIT, FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE REPORT 21-019 (CONTINUED)**(Ferguson/Pearson)**

That Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 21-019, being the meeting held on Thursday, November 4, 2021, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

Result: Motion on Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 21-019, CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
NOT PRESENT - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Pearson/Jackson)

That the Committee of the Whole Rise and Report.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
NOT PRESENT - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

10.2 A Matter respecting an Identifiable Individual**(Ferguson/Clark)**

That the directions to staff in closed session be approved.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
 YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
 VACANT - Ward 5
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
 YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
 YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
 YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
 YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
 YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
 YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
 YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
 YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

BY-LAWS AND CONFIRMING BY-LAW**(Pearson/Farr)**

That Bills No. 21-203 to No. 21-210, be passed and that the Corporate Seal be affixed thereto, and that the By-laws, be numbered, be signed by the Mayor and the City Clerk to read as follows:

- 203 To Permanently Close a Portion of Mountain Brow Road, Hamilton, from approximately 400m east of Flanders Drive to 1120m east of Flanders Drive, described as Parts 1, 2, and 3 on Plan 62R-21756, City of Hamilton
Ward: 15
- 204 To Impose a Storm and Sanitary Sewer and Watermain Charge Upon Owners of Land Abutting Davinci Boulevard from Rymal Road West to 24m of Upper Paradise Road, in the City of Hamilton
Ward: 14
- 205 To Permanently Close a Portion of a Road Allowance Abutting 357 Wilson Street East, Ancaster, established by Registered Plan 347, in the City of Hamilton, designated as Parts 2, 3, 4, and 5 on Reference Plan 62R-19878 and Parts 1, 2 and 3 on Reference Plan 62R-20864, being Part of PIN 174446-1077 (LT) and Part of PIN 17446-1082(LT), City of Hamilton
Ward: 12

- 206 To Permanently Close Lang Street, Hamilton, established Registered Plan 1168, in the City of Hamilton, designated as Part 1 on Reference Plan 62R-21449, being All of PIN 17258-0106(LT), City of Hamilton
Ward: 4
- 207 A By-law to Regulate Public Notices at Infill Construction Sites
Ward: City Wide
- 208 To Amend Zoning By-law No. 87-57 Respecting Lands Located at 3658 Springbrook Avenue and Part of Block 121, Plan 62M-1161
ZAR-21-015
Ward: 12
- 209 To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended, being a By-law to Regulate On-Street Parking
Schedule 12 (Permit Parking Zones)
Ward: 1, 3, 4
- 210 To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
NOT PRESENT - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Pearson/Ferguson)

That, there being no further business, City Council be adjourned at 4:41 p.m.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
NOT PRESENT - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5

YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
NOT PRESENT - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

Respectfully submitted,

Mayor F. Eisenberger

Andrea Holland
City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL MINUTES 21-021

9:30 a.m.

November 12, 2021

Council Chamber

Hamilton City Hall

71 Main Street West

Present: Mayor F. Eisenberger
Councillors M. Wilson, J. Farr, N. Nann, B. Johnson (Deputy Mayor), T. Jackson, J.P. Danko, B. Clark, M. Pearson, L. Ferguson, J. Partridge, A. VanderBeek, E. Pauls and S. Merulla.

Absent: Councillor T. Whitehead - Personal

Mayor Eisenberger called the meeting to order and recognized that Council is meeting on the traditional territories of the Erie, Neutral, HuronWendat, Haudenosaunee and Mississaugas. This land is covered by the Dish with One Spoon Wampum Belt Covenant, which was an agreement between the Haudenosaunee and Anishinaabek to share and care for the resources around the Great Lakes. It was further acknowledged that this land is covered by the Between the Lakes Purchase, 1792, between the Crown and the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation. The City of Hamilton is home to many Indigenous people from across Turtle Island (North America) and it was recognized that we must do more to learn about the rich history of this land so that we can better understand our roles as residents, neighbours, partners and caretakers.

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

The Clerk advised that there were no changes to the agenda.

(Pauls/Ferguson)

That the agenda for the November 12, 2021 meeting of Council be approved, as presented.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
 YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
 YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
 VACANT - Ward 5
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
 YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
 YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko

YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|---------------------------------|
| DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST |
|---------------------------------|

There were no declarations of interest.

| |
|-----------------------------|
| CERTIFIED CANDIDATES |
|-----------------------------|

As per the Corporate Policy for Filling Vacancies of Members of Council, the Clerk has confirmed and certified each of the candidate's eligibility for the appointment to fill the Ward 5 Council vacancy.

The certified candidates were notified of the date and time of this special council meeting and the list of certified candidates and their applications were published on the Special Council Agenda on November 5, 2021.

Jason Allen
Pranav Kiritkumar Bhatt
Steve Bosanac
Verissimo Carvalho
Larry Di Ianni
Olivia Divinski
Leslyn Gombakomba
Stanley Habza
Jim Howlett
Bob Hurst
Juanita Maldonado
Pascale Marchand
Mike McDonald
Victor Mejia
Quincy Scott Morgan
Russ Powers
Don Ross
Vivian Saunders
Aggery T. Sutherland
Marco Tofano
Kathryn Wakeman

PRESENTATIONS

The order of speakers was randomly determined by lot by the City Clerk and each speaker has 5 minutes to address Council.

The candidates addressed Council, in the following order:

Victor Mejia
Quincy Scott Morgan
Kathryn Wakeman
Leslyn Gombakomba
Mike McDonald
Vivian Saunders
Jim Howlett
Pranav Kiritkumar Bhatt
Don Ross
Larry Di Ianni
Verissimo Carvalho
Stanley Habza
Jason Allen
Aggery T. Sutherland
Steve Bosanac
Juanita Madonado
Bob Hurst
Pascale Marchand
Marco Tofano
Russ Powers
Olivia Divinski

(Clark/Pearson)

That the presentations from the candidates listed above, be received.

Result: Motion, CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
NOT PRESENT - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Partridge/Pearson)

That Council recess at 11:36 a.m.

Result: Motion, CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
NOT PRESENT - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

Council reconvened at 12:02 p.m.

| |
|--------------|
| VOTES |
|--------------|

Result: Vote #1:

Mayor Fred Eisenberger – L. Di Ianni
Councillor Maureen Wilson – R. Powers
Councillor Jason Farr - L. Di Ianni
Councillor Nrinder Nann - L. Di Ianni
Councillor Sam Merulla - R. Powers
Councillor Tom Jackson - L. Di Ianni
Councillor Esther Pauls - R. Powers
Councillor John-Paul Danko - R. Powers
Councillor Judi Partridge - R. Powers
Councillor Terry Whitehead – NOT PRESENT
Councillor Arlene VanderBeek - R. Powers
Councillor Lloyd Ferguson - L. Di Ianni
Councillor Brenda Johnson - R. Powers
Councillor Maria Pearson - L. Di Ianni
Councillor Brad Clark - R. Powers

Which resulted in the candidates receiving the following total number of votes:

0 - Victor Mejia
0 - Quincy Scott Morgan
0 - Kathryn Wakeman
0 - Leslyn Gombakomba

- 0 - Mike McDonald
- 0 - Vivian Saunders
- 0 - Jim Howlett
- 0 - Pranav Kiritkumar Bhatt
- 0 - Don Ross
- 6 - Larry Di Ianni
- 0 - Verissimo Carvalho
- 0 - Stanley Habza
- 0 - Jason Allen
- 0 - Aggery T. Sutherland
- 0 - Steve Bosanac
- 0 - Juanita Madonado
- 0 - Bob Hurst
- 0 - Pascale Marchand
- 0 - Marco Tofano
- 8 - Russ Powers
- 0 - Olivia Divinski

Having received a majority of the votes of Council, Russ Powers was declared the appointed Councillor to the Ward 5 vacant seat.

| |
|---------------|
| MOTION |
|---------------|

Ward 5 Appointment

(Clark/Partridge)

WHEREAS, Council declared the Ward 5 seat vacant on September 29, 2021;

WHEREAS, sub-section 263(5) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, requires that Council fill the vacancy by November 28, 2021, (60 days after declaring the seat vacant); and

WHEREAS, sub-section 263(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, requires that the vacancy be filled by appointing a qualified person to hold the office of Councillor, Ward 5, for the remainder of the 201-2022 term of office by appointing a person who has consented to fill the office.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That Russ Powers be appointed to hold the office of Councillor, Ward 5, for the remainder of the 2018 - 2022 term;
- (b) That a by-law be enacted confirming the appointment of Russ Powers to the Office of Councillor, Ward 5, for the remainder of the 2018 - 2022 term; and
- (c) That the City Clerk administer the Declaration of Office at her earliest opportunity.

Result: Motion, CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
- YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
- YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann

YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|--------------------------------------|
| BY-LAWS AND CONFIRMING BY-LAW |
|--------------------------------------|

(Pearson/Ferguson)

That Bills No. 21-211 and No. 21-212, be passed and that the Corporate Seal be affixed thereto, and that the By-laws, be numbered, be signed by the Mayor and the City Clerk to read as follows:

- 211 To Make an Appointment to Fill the Vacancy on City Council in Ward 5
Ward: 5
- 212 To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Ferguson/Clark)

That, there being no further business, City Council be adjourned at 12:14 p.m.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 14 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
VACANT - Ward 5
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NOT PRESENT - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

Respectfully submitted,

Mayor F. Eisenberger

Andrea Holland
City Clerk



SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MINUTES 21-022

7:44 p.m.

November 19, 2021

Due to COVID-19 and the Closure of City Hall, this meeting was held virtually.

Present: Mayor F. Eisenberger
 Councillors M. Wilson, J. Farr, N. Nann, S. Merulla, R. Powers,
 E. Pauls, J. P Danko, B. Clark, M. Pearson, B. Johnson, T. Jackson, L.
 Ferguson,
 A. VanderBeek, T. Whitehead, J. Partridge

Mayor Eisenberger called the meeting to order and recognized that Council is meeting on the traditional territories of the Erie, Neutral, HuronWendat, Haudenosaunee and Mississaugas. This land is covered by the Dish with One Spoon Wampum Belt Covenant, which was an agreement between the Haudenosaunee and Anishinaabek to share and care for the resources around the Great Lakes. It was further acknowledged that this land is covered by the Between the Lakes Purchase, 1792, between the Crown and the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation. The City of Hamilton is home to many Indigenous people from across Turtle Island (North America) and it was recognized that we must do more to learn about the rich history of this land so that we can better understand our roles as residents, neighbours, partners and caretakers.

| |
|-------------------------------|
| APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA |
|-------------------------------|

The Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

3. COMMUNICATIONS

3.1 Correspondence respecting GRIDS 2, the Municipal Comprehensive Review and Land Needs Assessment:

- (a) Craig Burley
- (b) Don McLean
- (c) James Crowe
- (d) Jonathan Haggerty
- (e) Kaylynn Nicholls
- (f) Mitchell Richmond
- (g) Sarah Robinson
- (h) Simone Blain
- (i) Tracy Trofimencoff
- (j) Michael Piersanti
- (k) Alexander Kehn

- (l) Carolyn Heijm
- (m) David Zalepa
- (n) Debra Hartman
- (o) Derek Wilson
- (p) Emily Stanek
- (q) Joanne Turnell
- (r) Katie Docherty
- (s) Ken MacDonald
- (t) Kerry Arnett
- (u) Kevin Postma
- (v) Lenoir Jennifer
- (w) Lisa Wong
- (x) Nancy Hurst
- (y) Paula Grove
- (z) Rachel Weverink
- (aa) Rocco Baviera
- (ab) Sandra Shurly
- (ac) Robert P. Stovel, Stovel and Associates Inc.
- (ad) Wendy Leigh-Bell
- (ae) William Farkas
- (af) Wendy Passmore
- (ag) Adrian Duyzer
- (ah) Nancy Hurst

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of General Issues Committee Report 21-023.

(Pearson/Johnson)

That the agenda for the November 19, 2021 meeting of Council be approved, **as amended**.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 16 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
- YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
- YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
- YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
- YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
- YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
- YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
- YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
- YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
- YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
- YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
- YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

- (i) Councillor B. Clark declared an interest to Item 4 of the General Issues Committee Report 21-023, respecting Report LS16029(f)/PED16248(f) - Update respecting Ontario Land Tribunal Appeals of Rural and Urban Hamilton Official Plans Regarding Urban Boundary Expansion in the Context of GRIDS 1 and 2006 Growth Plan, as the Principals of one of the parties has a retail business interest with his son.
- (ii) Councillor B. Johnson declared an interest to Item 4 of the General Issues Committee Report 21-023, respecting Report LS16029(f)/PED16248(f) - Update respecting Ontario Land Tribunal Appeals of Rural and Urban Hamilton Official Plans Regarding Urban Boundary Expansion in the Context of GRIDS 1 and 2006 Growth Plan, as her Administrative Assistant is related to one of the parties.

COMMUNICATIONS**(Pearson/Johnson)**

That Council Communication 3.1 be approved, as presented, as follows:

- 3.1 Correspondence respecting GRIDS 2, the Municipal Comprehensive Review and Land Needs Assessment:
 - (a) Craig Burley
 - (b) Don McLean
 - (c) James Crowe
 - (d) Jonathan Haggerty
 - (e) Kaylynn Nicholls
 - (f) Mitchell Richmond
 - (g) Sarah Robinson
 - (h) Simone Blain
 - (i) Tracy Trofimencoff
 - (j) Michael Piersanti
 - (k) Alexander Kehn
 - (l) Carolyn Heijm
 - (m) David Zalepa
 - (n) Debra Hartman
 - (o) Derek Wilson
 - (p) Emily Stanek
 - (q) Joanne Turnell
 - (r) Katie Docherty
 - (s) Ken MacDonald
 - (t) Kerry Arnett
 - (u) Kevin Postma
 - (v) Lenoir Jennifer
 - (w) Lisa Wong
 - (x) Nancy Hurst
 - (y) Paula Grove
 - (z) Rachel Weverink
 - (aa) Rocco Baviera

- (ab) Sandra Shurly
- (ac) Robert P. Stovel, Stovel and Associates Inc.
- (ad) Wendy Leigh-Bell
- (ae) William Farkas
- (af) Wendy Passmore
- (ag) Adrian Duyzer
- (ah) Nancy Hurst

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of General Issues Committee Report 21-023.

Result: Motion on the Communication Items, as presented, CARRIED by a vote of 16 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
- YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
- YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
- YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
- YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
- YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
- YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
- YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
- YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
- YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
- YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
- YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Pearson/Clark)

That Council move into Committee of the Whole to consider the Committee Reports.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 16 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
- YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
- YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
- YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
- YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
- YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
- YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
- YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
- YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson

YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Pearson/Ferguson)

That Section 5.8(2) of the City's Procedural By-law 21-021, which provides that a minimum of 2 days shall pass before the Report of a Standing Committee, the Selection Committee, or other Committee that reports directly to Council is presented to Council to provide adequate opportunity for review, be waived in order to consider the General Issues Committee Report 21-023.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a 2/3 majority vote of 16 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|---|
| GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE REPORT 21-023 |
|---|

1. GRIDS 2 and Municipal Comprehensive Review – Urban Growth City-Wide Consultation Summary Report (PED17010(m)) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)

(Pearson/Jackson)

That Report PED17011(m), respecting GRIDS 2 and Municipal Comprehensive Review – Urban Growth City-Wide Consultation Summary Report, be received

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 16 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls

YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

2. GRIDS 2 and Municipal Comprehensive Review – Final Land Needs Assessment and Addendum and Peer Review Results (PED17010(n)) (City Wide) (Item 8.2)

(Clark/Farr)

- (a) That the City of Hamilton Land Needs Assessment to 2051 – Technical Working Paper, prepared by Lorus & Associates, dated March 2021, attached as Appendix “A” to Report PED17010(n), and Addendum, prepared by Lorus & Associates, dated October 2021, attached as Appendix “A1” to Report PED17010(n), for the GRIDS 2 / MCR integrated growth management planning process, be received;
- (b) That the Land Needs Assessment Peer Review, prepared by Watson & Associates, dated October 2021, attached as Appendix “B” to Report PED17010(n), be received;
- (c) That the following reports be received:
 - (i) Residential Intensification Market Demand Study, prepared by Lorus and Associates, dated March 2021, attached as Appendix “C” to Report PED17010(n);
 - (ii) Residential Intensification Supply Update, dated March 2021, attached as Appendix “D” to Report PED17010(n);
 - (iii) Existing Designated Greenfield Area Density Analysis, dated March 2021, attached as Appendix “E” to Report PED17010(n).

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 15 to 1, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge

YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
NO - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

3. GRIDS 2 and Municipal Comprehensive Review – “How Should Hamilton Grow? Evaluation” (PED17010(o)) (City Wide) (Item 8.3)

(Whitehead/Merulla)

That Report PED17070(o), respecting the GRIDS 2 and Municipal Comprehensive Review – “How Should Hamilton Grow? Evaluation”, **be amended**, by adding a new sub-section (h) to read as follows:

(h) That staff be directed to report back to the General Issues Committee annually on the impacts of the no growth option; specifically, on Social housing unit cost, land cost, square footage development costs, and mixed housing contrasting with benchmarking on current values.

Result: Amendment CARRIED by a vote of 11 to 5, as follows:

NO - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
NO - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
NO - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
NO - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
NO - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Pearson/Farr)

(a) That staff be directed to report to the Planning Committee annually on residential development activity including, but not limited to, the City’s residential intensification rate; construction activity in terms of housing mix; the City’s supply of vacant land to accommodate forecasted growth; and, a comparison of actual versus forecasted growth, as per the land needs assessment, to allow for adjustment, as needed, due to any negative or positive impacts of the adopted City of Hamilton urban boundary and growth strategy.

- (b) That staff be authorized and directed to evaluate requests for expansion from Waterdown up to a maximum size of 5 ha of which 50% may be for residential use, as per the Screening Criteria and Evaluation Tool (Waterdown), and report back to Council with the results of the evaluation analysis;
- (c) That the Growth Related Integrated Development Strategy (GRIDS 2) / Municipal Comprehensive Review (MCR) "How Should Hamilton Grow?" Evaluation, including associated technical supporting reports, attached as Appendix "A", as amended, to Report PED17010(o), be received;
- (d) That staff be directed to report back to the General Issues Committee no later than January 2022 with a draft Official Plan Amendment (OPA), as part of the Municipal Comprehensive Review, that implements the following growth directions, and to seek approval to present the draft OPA to the Province for review, and to the public for consultation, as part of the City's Growth Plan conformity exercise:
 - (i) A projected household growth of 110,300 households;
 - (ii) An average intensification target of not less than 60% and not more than 80% between 2021 and 2051;
 - (iii) A planned minimum density of 60 persons and jobs per hectare (pjh) in existing Designated Greenfield Areas;
 - (v) An Employment Area land need of 0 ha to 2051, to be confirmed subject to the finalization of the Employment Land Review, including deferred requests;
- (e) That the draft Official Plan Amendment include no expansion to the urban boundary;
- (f) That the draft Official Plan Amendment identify a Community Area Land need of 0 ha beyond 2031, to be reviewed at least every 10 years, as part of future Municipal Comprehensive Reviews, as required under the provincial *Planning Act and Places To Grow Act*;
- (g) That any determination on the Community Area Land need between 2021 and 2031, be deferred until the outcome of the GRIDS1 appeals of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan and Urban Hamilton Official Plan; and,
- (h) ***That staff be directed to report back to the General Issues Committee annually on the impacts of the no growth option; specifically, on Social housing unit cost, land cost, square footage development costs, and mixed housing contrasting with benchmarking on current values.***

Result: Main Motion, As Amended, CARRIED by a vote of 11 to 3, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
NO – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
NO - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NO - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

4. Update Respecting Ontario Land Tribunal Appeals of Rural and Urban Hamilton Official Plans Regarding Urban Boundary Expansion in the Context of GRIDS 1 and 2006 Growth Plan (LS16029(f)/PED16248(f)) (City Wide)

(Pearson/Farr)

- (a) That the presentation provided to Committee in Closed Session, respecting Report LS16029(f)/PED16248(f) - Update Respecting Ontario Land Tribunal Appeals of Rural and Urban Hamilton Official Plans Regarding Urban Boundary Expansion in the Context of GRIDS 1 and 2006 Growth Plan, be received;
- (b) That the direction provided to staff in Closed Session, respecting Report LS16029(f)/PED16248(f) - Update Respecting Ontario Land Tribunal Appeals of Rural and Urban Hamilton Official Plans Regarding Urban Boundary Expansion in the Context of GRIDS 1 and 2006 Growth Plan, be approved; and,
- (c) That Report LS16029(f)/PED16248(f) - Update Respecting Ontario Land Tribunal Appeals of Rural and Urban Hamilton Official Plans Regarding Urban Boundary Expansion in the Context of GRIDS 1 and 2006 Growth Plan, remain confidential.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 11 to 3, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES– Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson

YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
NO - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NO - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
NO - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Pearson/Ferguson)

That General Issues Committee Report 21-023, being the meeting held on Tuesday, November 9, 2021 and Friday, November 19, 2021, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved, ***as amended***.

Result: Main Motion, As Amended, on General Issues Committee Report 21-023, CARRIED by a vote of 16 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Pearson/Powers)

That the Committee of the Whole Rise and Report.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 16 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko

YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

| |
|--------------------------------------|
| BY-LAWS AND CONFIRMING BY-LAW |
|--------------------------------------|

(Pearson/Jackson)

That Bill No. 21-213, be passed and that the Corporate Seal be affixed thereto, and that the By-law, be numbered and be signed by the Mayor and the City Clerk, to read as follows:

213 To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 15 to 1, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
NO - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

(Johnson/Clark)

That, there being no further business, City Council be adjourned at 8:20 p.m.

Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 16 to 0, as follows:

YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson
YES – Ward 2 Councillor Jason Farr
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Sam Merulla
YES - Ward 5 Councillor Russ Powers
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
YES - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko

YES - Mayor Fred Eisenberger
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Judi Partridge
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Terry Whitehead
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Arlene VanderBeek
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Lloyd Ferguson
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Brenda Johnson
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 10 Councillor Maria Pearson
YES - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

Respectfully submitted,

Mayor F. Eisenberger

Andrea Holland
City Clerk



Prime Minister Justin Trudeau
Office of the Prime Minister
80 Wellington Street
Ottawa, ON K1A 0A2

And copy:
Minister Seamus O'Regan Jr.

The Hamilton Centre for Civic Inclusion is part of the [#JustRecoveryHamOnt](#) coalition that released a policy document with over [150 recommendations for the City of Hamilton](#). The policy document was sent to all Members of Parliament, members of Provincial Parliament and City Councillors in Hamilton. In the policy document we talk about the importance of providing workers with permanent paid sick days.

The Hamilton Centre for Civic Inclusion fully supports the recommendation of health providers and experts, like those in the Decent Work and Health network to immediately legislate 10 permanent paid sick days, plus 14 during health emergencies.

We are encouraged by your government's commitment to legislate 10 permanent paid sick days in the Canada Labour Code within the first 100 days of its mandate.

To be effective, paid sick leave policy must be:

1. **Adequate:** 10 paid sick days plus 14 during public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic
2. **Universal:** all workers are able to access them with no exceptions
3. **Fully-Paid:** employees must receive full wages on their regular paycheck
4. **Permanent:** no more expiry dates
5. **Seamlessly accessible:** employer-provided with no proof of illness required and no waiting periods

You have the opportunity to set a standard for paid sick and emergency leave policy across North America. We hope you will carefully consider the above principles and implement a robust paid sick days plan as soon as possible. Your urgent action will provide the leadership necessary to push the provinces and territories to follow.

Sincerely,
Kojo Dampety
On behalf of Hamilton Centre for Civic Inclusion

Cc: Premier Doug Ford, MPPs, MPs, Mayor, & City Councillors - Hamilton

Solicitor General

Office of the Solicitor General

25 Grosvenor Street, 18th Floor
Toronto ON M7A 1Y6
Tel: 416 326-5000
Toll Free: 1-866-517-0571
SOLGEN.Correspondence@ontario.ca

Solliciteur général

Bureau du solliciteur général

25, rue Grosvenor, 18^e étage
Toronto ON M7A 1Y6
Tél. : 416 326-5000
Sans frais : 1-866-517-0571
SOLGEN.Correspondence@ontario.ca



132-2021-2650
By email

November 9, 2021

His Worship Fred Eisenberger
Mayor
City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street W
Hamilton ON L8P 4Y5
mayor@hamilton.ca

Dear Mayor Eisenberger:

Congratulations on the completion of your community safety and well-being (CSWB) plan for the City of Hamilton.

The [*Hamilton's Community Safety and Well-Being Plan*](#) demonstrates the City of Hamilton's leadership and commitment to proactively addressing crime and complex social issues facing your community. I would like to commend you and your multi-sectoral partners for your collaborative efforts on the development of a comprehensive plan that will target local priority risks such as Hate Incidents, Mental Health and Stigma, and Violence through the implementation of your identified programs and strategies. As you know, it is by working together that we can truly make our communities safer and healthier.

The positive impacts of CSWB planning are clear. Through this collaborative planning process, communities can ensure better coordination between police services and community partners, not only through crisis response, but through proactive programs and strategies that address locally-identified risks and improve the social determinants of health (e.g., education, housing, mental services). This type of planning can also lead to improvements in service delivery across multiple sectors, benefitting everyone in the community.

Further, by engaging in this holistic approach to CSWB planning, communities can ensure that those in need receive the correct response by the appropriate service provider in a timely manner. In so doing, this will alleviate the long-term reliance on the criminal justice system and the financial burden of crime on society.

His Worship Fred Eisenberger
Page 2

Throughout the implementation of your CSWB plan, it will be essential to measure outcomes on an ongoing basis in order to determine progress on addressing local priority risks. Over time, priorities may change as improvements are made to reduce identified risks in the community. Therefore, it will be important to regularly monitor and update your CSWB plan to ensure that the plan continues to be reflective of the needs of the community.

As we move forward with CSWB planning in Ontario, I want to thank you for your continued support and ongoing efforts in helping to build safer, stronger communities in Ontario.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Sylvia Jones', with a stylized, cursive script.

Sylvia Jones
Solicitor General

c: Jennifer Hohol
Senior Project Manager
City of Hamilton

November 13, 2021

Board of Health,
City of Hamilton

To whom it may Concern,

OBJECTION TO PROPOSED SAFE INJECTION SITE 746 BARTON STREET EAST BETWEEN BARNESDALE AVE. N. AND LOTTRIDGE

A proposed Safe Injection Site by The Aids Network is planned for 746 Barton St. E., Ward 3 Neighborhood. I object to this proposed site given approval by the Mayor, City Council and the Health Department without any consideration, consultation or research on this project with the residents of this Area of Ward 3. The business owners and residents of this area of Ward 3 have done a great deal of work to improve the street, properties and alleyways but were not consulted. The residents and business owners found out about the proposed Injection Site by a small notice by The Aids Network in the Spectator with no mention of the address. As well, a representative of TAN passed a business card out to one of the residents at the corner of Barnesdale and Barton. This resident is a 79-year-old retired Steelworker and is next door to the proposed site. What does this do to the value of his property and the personal security of both himself and his wife?

This proposed site is 170 meters from St. Ann's Elementary School and Day Care. Prince of Wales Elementary School on Lottridge and Bernie Custis High School on Cannon St. are close by the proposed site. Good Shepherd, who put forward a letter of support for the site not knowing the location recently opened a Home Program in the former Ukrainian Elementary School. There are three churches close by on Barton St. between Barnesdale and Sherman Ave. N. where many seniors and families attend religious services. The older children from St. Ann's and Prince of Wales walk to MacDonald's at the corner of Lottridge and Barton as well the Polish Deli on Barton Street for lunch. Also, located two doors down from 746 Barton is the Afro Canadian Caribbean Association at 752 – 754 which provides programs and services for youth, families and seniors. Portuguese Support Services offer a large day program for adults with developmental disabilities located at 760 Barton Street East. This center is located 38 m from the proposed site. Some of the clients' volunteer at several businesses, shop and eat at the local restaurants. They also participate in community clean up and activities in the area as well attend Tiger-Cat practices and users of nearby parks. Staff and participants of the program can be seen walking on the area streets.

Many families who have loved ones take part in programs at both of those important centers have stated their loved ones will not attend due to safety concerns if the proposed injection site is approved. The Chairs of both school boards did not know about the proposed site until contacted by myself and Walter Furlan, Furlan Conservation 765 – 767 Barton Street East. TAN has given misleading information on this proposed injection site. There are two Barton #2 bus routes close to 746 – one going east and one going west. Many seniors and young families use city transit. Many seniors in this neighborhood walk to McDonalds for coffee or meet their friends for lunch and walk by 746 Barton. One senior I know lives on Beechwood 84 years old and walks to Freshco at Gage and Barton as well as McDonalds. I have put in calls to Clr. Nann over two weeks ago and no response until Friday past but no direct conversation only an e-mail that she will be attending a meeting on Nov. 16 at the Portuguese Centre. I also sent an email to the Mayor, no response. I left a message for Elizabeth Richardson no response.

I spoke with Jeff Valentine, the owner of the property at 746 Barton and he informed me that he is in favor of the site and TAN approached him over 1 ½ years ago to lease this space. The City of Hamilton within the past couple of weeks sent a notice to residents by Canada Post deliver concerning a proposed splash pad at Woodlands Park which is located at Wentworth St. and has no bearing on our neighborhood. Did our neighborhood not deserved the same respect in having notice and consultations on this proposed injection site? Why is this part of Barton St. which is upcoming where business owners and property owners take pride in keeping it clean? What council and the health department are doing is inviting illegal drug dealers to the area. We have walked this area including alleyways daily for over twenty years without problems and the only needle discovered was about two months ago at the corner of Rosemont and Lottridge across from Prince of Wales School, my husband saw one on the street. My husband walks our puppy every morning at 7 – 7:30 through alleyways along Barton St., Ruth, Sherman, Barnesdale, Lottridge, Lucy Day Park, alley from Sherman to Powell Park and only saw that one needle at Rosemont and Lottridge.

About two weeks ago, I had an appointment for the Spinal Clinic at Urban Core, which has a safe injection site. I could not enter the building without knocking on the door for a worker to unlock the front door and let me inside.

When I was finished my appointment, I had to wait inside for my husband Bob to pick me up and take me home. I was informed by a worker to wait inside because of safety concerns for me outside due to people having mental health issues and high on drugs. The door is locked for the safety of staff inside. The garbage and other things outside of the Urban Core building were disgusting especially with people harassing other people walking by or coming into the building. Yesterday, November 13, approximately 4:30, my husband Bob and myself were driving along Rebecca St. and noticed on the sidewalk outside of the Urban Core some people were trying to drag a person off the street so a vehicle would not hit the person. I have attached a picture and a picture of the garbage at the end of the building to my e-mail. Is this what Hamilton City Council, the Mayor and Health Department want for us in this part of Ward 3? Would you, Dr. Richardson, the Mayor or other council members want a safe injection site close to where you live and your children go to school, church or other activities like Ticats football game? I don't think so. We have lived in this part of Ward 3 for 28 years and have not witnessed a problem with street drugs? By approving this site at 746 Barton St. shows you have no concern or respect for the residents or business of this neighborhood in Ward 3.

We are not against Safe Injection Site but not in our neighborhood. This part of Barton St. is up and coming very busy with traffic and cannot handle the problems the injection site would bring to it. Who would pay for policing, EMS, clean up etc. with the many problems it could create? The alleyway behind 746 cannot be closed due to fire regulations.

Please respect our wishes and concerns do not approve this site at 746 Barton St. E. for the owner it is just a business deal without consequences.

Thank you.
Lena Sutton







Corporation of the Town of LaSalle

5950 Malden Road, LaSalle, Ontario N9H 1S4
Phone: 519-969-7770 Fax: 519-969-4029 www.lasalle.ca

4.4

November 15, 2021

The Right Honourable Justin Trudeau
Prime Minister of Canada
House of Commons
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0A6
justin.trudeau@parl.gc.ca

Dear Prime Minister Trudeau,

Re: COVID-19 Testing Requirement at Land Border

At the November 9, 2021 Regular Meeting of Council, Town of LaSalle Council gave consideration to correspondence received from a resident, dated November 2, 2021, regarding the COVID-19 testing requirement for travelers crossing the land border into Canada.

The following points were considered:

- The vast majority of the population of Essex County, including the Town of LaSalle, is fully vaccinated against COVID-19;
- Essex County, including the Town of LaSalle, has strong economic and social ties to Metropolitan Detroit and southeast Michigan;
- The United States has opened their land border to fully vaccinated Canadians without COVID-19 testing requirements; and
- The City of Windsor has asked the federal government to remove COVID-19 testing as a requirement for fully vaccinated travelers crossing the land border into Canada.

At the Meeting, the following Resolution was passed:

698/21

Moved by: Councillor Renaud

Seconded by: Councillor Carrick

That the Corporation of the Town of LaSalle requests that the Federal Government remove the requirement for Canadian Travelers to be tested for COVID-19 when using a land border crossing into the United States and then returning to Canada after the November 8, 2021 re-opening.



Your favourable consideration of this request is respectfully requested.

Yours Truly,



Jennifer Astrologo
Director of Council Services/Clerk
Town of LaSalle
jastrologo@lasalle.ca

cc. The Honourable Doug Ford
Chris Lewis, MP, Essex
Taras Natyshak, MPP, Essex
Gary McNamara, Warden, County of Essex
All Members of Parliament
All Members of Provincial Parliament
All Ontario Municipalities





CHRISTINE TARLING
Director of Legislated Services & City Clerk
Corporate Services Department
Kitchener City Hall, 2nd Floor
200 King Street West, P.O. Box 1118
Kitchener, ON N2G 4G7
Phone: 519.741.2200 x 7809 Fax: 519.741.2705
christine.tarling@kitchener.ca
TTY: 519-741-2385

November 15, 2021

Honourable Doug Ford
Premier of Ontario
Legislative Building
Queen's Park
Toronto ON M7A 1A1

Dear Premier Ford:

This is to advise that City Council, at a meeting held on October 18, 2021, passed the following resolution regarding liquor licence sales and patio extensions:

"WHEREAS the Covid-19 pandemic has been both a health crisis and an economic crisis; and,

WHEREAS the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario (AGCO), an agency of the Province of Ontario, regulates licensed establishments; and,

WHEREAS the requirements for temporary extension of a liquor licence sales and temporary patio extensions have been relaxed throughout the pandemic, including downloading of certain approvals to the municipality, and proved beneficial to business operators; and,

WHEREAS the Downtown Kitchener BIA has invested \$600,000 into new downtown restaurant patios and the Belmont Village BIA invested in creating a new pedestrian-only patio experience; and,

WHEREAS the City of Kitchener has provided \$100,000 in business recovery grants to support Kitchener restaurants in adapting their patios to respond to the pandemic; and,

WHEREAS the City of Kitchener has developed a seamless system for approving patio expansion during the pandemic, supporting more than 60 restaurant owners across the city; and,

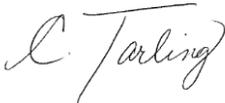
WHEREAS the City of Kitchener would like to provide further opportunities for helping strengthen our economy, continue to support local businesses, and have successfully managed the new licensed-area extension approvals delegated to the municipality;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Kitchener strongly encourages the Province of Ontario to continue the relaxed regulations in perpetuity, including, but not limited to, the following: i) permitting extensions of licensed areas without requiring AGCO approval, subject to municipal authorization; and, ii) flexibility on the requirements for demarcation of the limits of a patio, such as not requiring a prescribed physical barrier;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that should the AGCO propose to complete a comprehensive review of the temporary extension of a liquor licence sales and temporary patio extension regulations, The City of Kitchener wishes to volunteer to participate in any pilot programs that would allow the current regulations that are in effect until 3:00 a.m. on January 1, 2022 to be maintained, as the City would like to continue to show support to our local businesses;

THEREFORE BE IT FINALLY RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Premier of Ontario, Tom Mungham, Chief Executive Officer, AGCO, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, Federation of Canadian Municipalities and all other municipalities in Ontario."

Yours truly,



C. Tarling
Director of Legislated Services
& City Clerk

c: Tom Mungham, Chief Executive Officer, AGCO
Monika Turner, Association of Municipalities of Ontario
Joanne Vanderheyden, President, Federation of Canadian
Municipalities
Ontario Municipalities



Sac postal / P.O. Bag 129, Mattice, Ont. P0L 1T0
(705) 364-6511 – Fax: (705) 364-6431

RESOLUTION NO. 21-247

Moved by: Marc Dupuis
Seconded by: Steve Brousseau

WHEREAS the government of Ontario recently announced the continued postponement of the province-wide assessment update for the 2022 and 2023 taxation years, and;

WHEREAS this means that property values will continue to be based on the January 1, 2016 valuation date until at least 2024, and;

WHEREAS the Municipality of Mattice – Val Côté is aware of the important increase in property values throughout the province and within its own jurisdiction and;

WHEREAS the continued postponement of property valuation translates into a significant loss of taxation revenue for Municipalities;

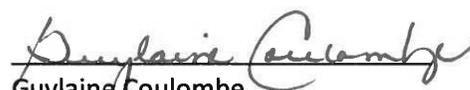
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT Council for the Municipality of Mattice – Val Côté urges the government of Ontario to reconsider its decision and to direct MPAC to proceed with a province-wide assessment update in order for Ontario Municipalities to be able to collect property taxes based upon actual property values, and;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Premier of Ontario, to MPAC, to AMO, to all Ontario municipalities and to our federal and provincial government representatives, Carol Hughes and Guy Bourgoïn.

- CARRIED -

I, Guylaine Coulombe, CAO/Clerk of the Municipality of Mattice – Val Côté, do hereby certify this to be a true and complete copy of Resolution 21-247, passed by the Council of the Municipality of Mattice – Val Côté at its meeting held the 8th day of November 2021.

DATED at Mattice, Ontario
This 10th day of November 2021


Guylaine Coulombe

November 9, 2021

Via email: Christine.Miller@smdhu.org

Simcoe Muskoka District Health Unit
Attention: Anita Dubeau, Chair, Board of Health
15 Sperling Drive
Barrie, ON L4M 6K9

Dear Ms. Dubeau:

RE: Correspondence – Request for Additional COVID-19 Funding

On behalf of the Council of the Corporation of the Township of Lake of Bays, please be advised that the above-noted correspondence was presented at the last regularly scheduled meeting on November 9, 2021, and the following resolution was passed:

“Resolution #7(c)/11/09/21

BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Council of the Corporation of the Township of Lake of Bays hereby receives the correspondence from Anita Dubeau, Chair, Board of Health, for the Simcoe Muskoka District Health Unit and supports their request to Minister Christine Elliott for additional COVID-19 funding, dated October 21, 2021;

AND FURTHER THAT this resolution be forwarded to the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care and to all Ontario municipalities.

Carried.”

Sincerely,



Carrie Sykes, *Dipl. M.A., CMO, AOMC*,
Director of Corporate Services/Clerk.

CS/cw

Copy to: Hon. Christine Elliott, Minister of Health and Long-Term Care
All Ontario Municipalities

October 21, 2021

Honourable Christine Elliott
Ministry of Health
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, ON M7A 2J3

Dear Minister Elliott:

On behalf of the Board of Health for the Simcoe Muskoka District Health Unit (SMDHU), I commend the strong progress being made in bringing COVID-19 under control through the public health measures and the vaccination campaign directed by the provincial government of Ontario. We continue to work collectively to complete the “final mile” of vaccination of the population while simultaneously continuing all activities of COVID-19 surveillance and case management/contact tracing.

The COVID-19 work has required an unprecedented quantity of resources, particularly human resources. Accordingly, boards of health have had to significantly augment their staffing specifically for the Mass Immunization Clinics. Salaries and related expenses of this greatly enhanced workforce (including transportation, supplies and equipment) have only been partially managed by the funding received from the province on July 22, 2021. SMDHU only received 42% of its COVID-19 funding request and costs to date have far exceeded that funding. To add to 2021 cash flow pressures, SMDHU would require the hiring of nursing and administrative staff to implement the provincially mandated vaccine clinics for 5–11-year-olds in Simcoe County and the District of Muskoka as well as implement the “booster” clinics for specific populations. With no immediate COVID-19 funding, these pressures for the end of 2021 compound finance issues for SMDHU and will potentially impede our ability to finance the human resources required.

The SMDHU Board of Health via management staff have been in active communication with Ministry of Health staff specifically related to the one-time funding COVID-19 requests. Unfortunately, the Board of Health experienced cash flow issues in July due to the lack of COVID-19 funding from the Ministry of Health to the point, that the Board was forced to seek approval from its four obligated municipalities to borrow from a bank up to \$5M to cover salaries and expenses for COVID-19 activities. SMDHU also sought and received from the Ministry of Health an advance in funding for the Ministry portion of the cost-shared budget to ensure that payroll commitments and the payment of vaccination expenses could be met. On October 20, 2021, the Board of Health approved a motion requesting that boards of health immediately receive the *COVID-19 Extraordinary Costs* and *COVID-19 Vaccine Extraordinary Costs* funding as articulated in SMDHU’s Q2 financial statement and that the Ministry of Health commit in writing to:

- (1) extend COVID-19 funding in 2022;
- (2) establish funding in 2022 for public health recovery activities; and,

Barrie:
15 Sperling Drive
Barrie, ON
L4M 6K9
705-721-7520
FAX: 705-721-1495

Collingwood:
280 Pretty River Pkwy.
Collingwood, ON
L9Y 4J5
705-445-0804
FAX: 705-445-6498

Cookstown:
2-25 King Street S.
Cookstown, ON
L0L 1L0
705-458-1103
FAX: 705-458-0105

Gravenhurst:
2-5 Plineridge Gate
Gravenhurst, ON
P1P 1Z3
705-684-9090
FAX: 705-684-9887

Huntsville:
34 Chaffey St.
Huntsville, ON
P1H 1K1
705-789-8813
FAX: 705-789-7245

Midland:
A-925 Hugel Ave.
Midland, ON
L4R 1X8
705-526-9324
FAX: 705-526-1513

Orillia:
120-169 Front St. S.
Orillia, ON
L3V 4S8
705-325-9565
FAX: 705-325-2091

- (3) increase provincial funding for public health base budgets proportional to the municipal levy increase needed in 2022 to maintain capacity for public health program delivery.

The financial pressure from not having access to the required amount of COVID-19 funding from the province, with the simultaneous requirement to respond to the pandemic through surveillance, case and contact management, outbreak response, education and enforcement of the changing requirements of the *Reopening Ontario (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act*, and the vaccination of the population has placed the Board in a precarious financial situation. If there is not sufficient funding from the province, there is also a sizeable risk that SMDHU will have a large year-end deficit moving into 2022 based on 2021 COVID-19 expenses that may require a large municipal levy increase to eliminate the deficit and to address the response needs in 2022.

For these reasons the SMDHU Board of Health urges the provincial government to approve and immediately flow the amount required by each health unit of one-time *COVID-19 Extraordinary Costs* and *COVID-19 Vaccine Program Extraordinary Costs*.

Thank you for considering this urgent matter.

Sincerely,

ORIGINAL Signed By:

Anita Dubeau
Chair, Board of Health

AD:CG:cm

cc: Ontario Boards of Health
MPPs of Simcoe Muskoka
City of Barrie Mayor and Council
City of Orillia Mayor and Council
The District Municipality of Muskoka District Chair and Council
County of Simcoe Warden and Council
Dr. Kieran Moore, Ontario Chief Medical Officer of Health
Loretta Ryan, Executive Director, Association of Local Public Health Agencies
Graydon Smith, President, Association of Municipalities of Ontario

November 9, 2021

Via email: mbarnier@adelaidemetcalfe.on.ca

Township of Adelaide Metcalfe
Attention: Mike Barnier, Manager of Legislative Services/Clerk
2340 Egremont Drive
Strathroy, ON N7G 3H6

Dear Mr. Barnier:

**RE: Correspondence – Resolution requesting Support for Federal and Provincial
Funding of Rural Infrastructure Projects**

On behalf of the Council of the Corporation of the Township of Lake of Bays, please be advised that the above-noted correspondence was presented at the last regularly scheduled meeting on November 9, 2021, and the following resolution was passed:

“Resolution #7(b)/11/09/21

BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Council of the Corporation of the Township of Lake of Bays hereby receives the correspondence from Mike Barnier, Manager of Legislative Services/Clerk for the Township of Adelaide Metcalfe and supports their request for the Federal and Provincial Government to provide more funding to rural municipalities to support infrastructure projects related to major bridge and culvert replacements, dated September 13, 2021.

AND FURTHER THAT this resolution be forwarded to the Premier of Ontario, Provincial Minister of Finance, Federal Finance Minister, AMO, and all Ontario municipalities.

Carried.”

Sincerely,



Carrie Sykes, *Dipl. M.A., CMO, AOMC*,
Director of Corporate Services/Clerk.

CS/cw

Copy to: Hon. Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario
Hon. Peter Bethlenfalvy, Provincial Minister of Finance
Hon. Chrystia Freeland, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance
Association of Municipalities of Ontario
All Ontario Municipalities



TOWNSHIP OF ADELAIDE METCALFE

2340 Egremont Drive, Strathroy, ON N7G 3H6

T: 519-247-3687 F: 519-247-3411

www.adelaidemetcalfe.on.ca

October 8, 2021

Township of Scugog
181 Perry Street
PO Box 780
Port Perry, ON
L9L 1A7

ATTENTION: BECKY JAMIESON, DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE SERVICES/MUNICIPAL CLERK

**RE: SUPPORT OF RESOLUTION – FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL FUNDING OF RURAL
INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS**

Please be advised that the Council of the Township of Adelaide Metcalfe, at the regular meeting of October 4, 2021, supported and passed The Township of Scugog resolution as follows.

THAT the Province of Ontario and the Government of Canada be encouraged to provide more funding to rural municipalities to support infrastructure projects related to major bridge and culvert replacements.

CARRIED.

Kind regards,

Mike Barnier
Manager of Legislative Services/Clerk

CITY OF VAUGHAN

EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF OCTOBER 20, 2021

Item 6, Report No. 46, of the Committee of the Whole, which was adopted, as amended, by the Council of the City of Vaughan on October 20, 2021, as follows:

By receiving Communications C111 from Hiten N. Patel, Thornhill Woods Drive, Vaughan, dated October 13, 2021.

6. ATHABASCA COMMUNITY TRAFFIC STUDY PROGRESS REPORT

The Committee of the Whole recommends:

1. That the recommendation contained in the following report of the Deputy City Manager, Public Works, dated October 13, 2021, be approved;
2. That an all-way stop be approved and installed at the eastern intersection of Athabasca and Hunterwood Chase;
3. That staff bring forward the necessary by-law at the Council meeting of October 20, 2021 to enact the all-way stop;
4. That City staff initiate a one-year pilot project by purchasing a number of “Slow Down/Children at Play” signs, and have them available at cost to residents upon request;
5. That the Director and Chief Licensing Officer, By-law and Compliance, Licensing and Permit Services comes back with the necessary documents to amend the current sign by-laws, as applicable, to allow for temporary lawn signs; in particular, that “Slow Down/Children at Play” type language be allowed to be placed by residents for the duration of the pilot project;
6. That the notice requirements, as contained in Bylaw 394-2002, as they relate to the passing of amendments to the City’s Sign By-law, be waived for the purposes of allowing temporary lawn signs by residents for the pilot project;
7. That upon conclusion of the pilot project, staff report back to the appropriate Committee of the Whole, and make recommendations on the feasibility of continuing the program;
8. That Council requests the prompt assistance of all local MPPs in devolving the operation of photo radar (or similar capabilities) to local municipalities, as a necessary priority in addressing speeding motorists in local residential areas;
9. That this resolution be shared with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and its member-municipalities;

Committee of the Whole (2) Report

DATE: Wednesday, October 13, 2021

WARD(S): 1

**TITLE: ATHABASCA COMMUNITY TRAFFIC STUDY PROGRESS
REPORT**

FROM:

Zoran Postic, Deputy City Manager, Public Works

ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide a progress update for the Athabasca Community Traffic Study, as approved by Council at the June 22, 2021 meeting.

Report Highlights

- At the June 22, 2021 Council Meeting, Council directed staff to commence a neighbourhood traffic and speed management study for the Athabasca area aligned with the directions, programs and plans outlined in the MoveSmart Mobility Management Strategy (MoveSmart).
- A traffic study has been completed and has confirmed that the Provincial warrant for an all-way stop is currently not met at any of the studied intersections.
- As part of the City's standard traffic review process, an internal traffic operational review has been conducted in accordance with Provincial guidelines and has determined that there are currently no deficiencies on Athabasca Drive. A further consultant study will commence this fall to conduct a comprehensive neighbourhood traffic and speed management study, inclusive of community engagement.
- Specific measures aligned with the City's Pavement Markings and Signs program have been considered and will be implemented by November, 2021 to further raise public awareness of the presence of pedestrians and to promote walkability to the park.

Recommendations

1. That this report be received for information.

Background

The residents of the Athabasca area have raised concerns regarding traffic in their neighbourhood centering around speeding, the need for traffic calming measures, and stop signs, and have requested that a traffic study be completed.

Council provided direction to commence a neighbourhood traffic and speed management study aligning with MoveSmart.

At the Council meeting of June 22, 2021, Council directed staff to commence a neighbourhood traffic and speed management study for the Athabasca area aligned with the directions, programs and plans outlined in the MoveSmart. The recommendation also included that any improvements recommended in the study be deemed a pilot project that could potentially benefit other subdivisions in the future. Furthermore, direction included a request for York Region to install a temporary photo radar unit in this subdivision and/or surrounding vicinity as a pilot project. Details of the Council direction are outlined in Item 23, Report No. 29, of the June 22 Council Meeting.

Previous Reports/Authority

Council Meeting of June 22, 2021 – Committee of the Whole (Working Session)
Report No. 31, Item 1:

<https://pub-vaughan.escribemeetings.com/filestream.ashx?DocumentId=78914>

Council Meeting of June 22, 2021 – Committee of the Whole (1) Report No. 29, Item 23:

<https://pub-vaughan.escribemeetings.com/filestream.ashx?DocumentId=77772>

Council Meeting of March 10, 2021 – Committee of the Whole (Working Session)
Report No. 10, Item 1:

<https://pub-vaughan.escribemeetings.com/filestream.ashx?DocumentId=63323>

Council Meeting of November 19, 2019 – Committee of the Whole (1)
Report No. 34, Item 8:

<https://pub-vaughan.escribemeetings.com/filestream.ashx?DocumentId=24126>

Analysis and Options

The traffic operations review is completed, and in accordance with standard guidelines and practices, has determined that there are currently no deficiencies on Athabasca Drive.

The Athabasca area roadway network is shown in Attachment 1. The local road network has a typical roadway pavement width of 8.5 metres and the roads within this community are classified as local roads. Sidewalks are present on one side of the street on Athabasca Drive, Hunterwood Chase, and Beakes Crescent.

The following intersections within the Athabasca area have all-way stop controls in place:

- Athabasca Drive and Appalachian Way
- Athabasca Drive and Kootenay Ridge
- Hunterwood Chase and Georgia Crescent/Celeste Drive

Staff have conducted site investigations and met with area residents to get an understanding of community concerns, and to identify specific enhancements that can be considered to further raise public awareness of the presence of vulnerable road users.

A signage and pavement marking inventory for the neighbourhood has been completed.

A traffic review at selected intersections concluded that the Provincial warrant for all-way stop controls is currently not met.

In response to resident concerns, staff undertook an all-way stop control analysis at selected intersections.

The City's warrant analysis for all-way stop controls takes into consideration the minimum vehicular volumes required, accident hazards, and sight restrictions at the intersections. The warrant analysis is generally based on the thresholds established in Book 5 of the Ontario Traffic Manual.

The following locations were requested by the residents to be reviewed for all-way stop controls:

- Appalachian Way and Kootenay Ridge
- Laurentian Boulevard and Foot Hills Road
- Athabasca Drive and Hunterwood Chase – north intersection

- Athabasca Drive and Hunterwood Chase – south intersection
- Athabasca Drive and Beakes Crescent
- Athabasca Drive and Beakes Crescent/Greystone Gate
- Hunterwood Chase and Germana Place

Data was collected from September 14 to 16, 2021 to assess the feasibility of implementing all-way stop controls. A summary of study findings is summarized in the table below:

| Intersection | Warrant # | Warrant Description | Study Results |
|---|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Appalachian Way and Kootenay Ridge | Warrant 1 | Minimum Vehicular Volumes | 8% |
| | Warrant 2 | Accident Hazards | 0% |
| | Warrant 3 | Sight Restrictions | 0% |
| Laurentian Boulevard and Foot Hills Road | Warrant 1 | Minimum Vehicular Volumes | 25% |
| | Warrant 2 | Accident Hazards | 0% |
| | Warrant 3 | Sight Restrictions | 0% |
| Athabasca Drive and Hunterwood Chase (north intersection) | Warrant 1 | Minimum Vehicular Volumes | 8% |
| | Warrant 2 | Accident Hazards | 0% |
| | Warrant 3 | Sight Restrictions | 0% |
| Athabasca Drive and Hunterwood Chase (south intersection) | Warrant 1 | Minimum Vehicular Volumes | 28% |
| | Warrant 2 | Accident Hazards | 0% |
| | Warrant 3 | Sight Restrictions | 0% |
| Athabasca Drive and Beakes Crescent (south intersection) | Warrant 1 | Minimum Vehicular Volumes | 12% |
| | Warrant 2 | Accident Hazards | 0% |
| | Warrant 3 | Sight Restrictions | 0% |
| Athabasca Drive and Beakes Crescent/Greystone Gate | Warrant 1 | Minimum Vehicular Volumes | 16% |
| | Warrant 2 | Accident Hazards | 0% |
| | Warrant 3 | Sight Restrictions | 0% |
| Hunterwood Chase and Germana Place | Warrant 1 | Minimum Vehicular Volumes | 18% |
| | Warrant 2 | Accident Hazards | 0% |
| | Warrant 3 | Sight Restrictions | 0% |

Based on the study findings, the intersections do not meet warrant requirements for the installation of all-way stop controls and therefore, all way stop controls are not recommended.

The Ontario Traffic Manual outlines that an all-way stop control should not be used as a speed control device. The installation of an all-way stop control when unwarranted may

result in compliance problems, and increased vehicle speeds due to the inconvenience that all-way stop controls introduce.

There are opportunities to implement specific measures that are aligned with existing municipal programs within MoveSmart along Athabasca Drive and its surrounding road network by November 2021.

The City continues to strive to raise awareness and improve public safety for all road users and to support active and sustainable transportation options. As part of this effort, the City launched MoveSmart in March 2021. MoveSmart builds upon existing municipal programs City wide, including the optimization of road delineation and pavement markings, enhanced signage and pedestrian crossings and accessibility upgrades in accordance with the *Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act*. The City is seeking to implement specific measures contained in the programs within MoveSmart along Athabasca Drive and its surrounding road network. The presence of the Maple Trails Park and Nevada Park located within the Athabasca area presents an opportunity to promote walking and other forms of active transportation in the community and to further raise public awareness with respect to road safety and the presence of vulnerable road users. As such, the following signage and pavement markings are proposed to be implemented on Athabasca Drive and Hunterwood Chase:

| Traffic Measures | Purpose | Anticipated Timeline |
|---|--|----------------------|
| "Pedestrian Ahead" sign with "slow" tab will be installed at appropriate locations on Athabasca Drive | To provide guidance to motorists that pedestrians may be in the area. | November 2021 |
| "Playground Ahead" sign with "slow" tab will be installed near Maple Trail Park. | To provide guidance to motorists of a park in the area. | November 2021 |
| Speed boards have been scheduled for this Fall on Athabasca Drive near Maple Trail Park. | To serve as community education tools to remind drivers to manage their traveling speeds in compliance with the posted speed limits. | September 2021 |
| In-road flexible sign will be installed on Athabasca Drive, west of Appalachian Way. | To raise public awareness of the speed limit when entering the subdivision. | November 2021 |

| Traffic Measures | Purpose | Anticipated Timeline |
|--|---|----------------------|
| A yellow centreline will be installed on Athabasca Drive and Hunterwood Chase. | To guide motorists and provide roadway delineation. | November 2021 |
| All stop bars will be refreshed as part of the annual pavement marking program. | To guide motorists of the intersection control. | November 2021 |
| The pedestrian crosswalk on Athabasca Drive at Kootenay Ridge will be enhanced with painted ladder (zebra) markings. | To facilitate pedestrians crossing to the park | November 2021 |

A further consultant study will commence this fall for a comprehensive neighbourhood traffic and speed management study. Community engagement will be an integral component of this study.

A consultant assignment will be undertaken for the neighbourhood traffic and speed management study for the Athabasca area. This review will determine the feasibility of introducing and designating a community-wide 40 km/h neighbourhood area in accordance with Bill 65, *amending the Highway Traffic Act* and the City’s newly developed Speed Limit Policy. The study will also seek to identify additional measures beyond those currently identified by staff that could be implemented as a pilot and then utilized for other areas in the future. A community engagement will form part of the study and it is anticipated that will be conducted in Q4 of 2021, with the overall study completion planned in Q2/Q3 2022.

Financial Impact

The capital cost associated with the signage and pavement marking installation is estimated to be \$2,800 and is supported in the approved 2021 Operating Budget.

The ongoing maintenance cost for the sign and pavement markings is estimated to be \$600.00 per annum and will be incorporated in future year Operating Budget through the budget process.

| Item | Qty. | Cost | Total cost |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Signage | | | |
| Warning signs | 9 | \$ 75 each | \$ 675 |
| In-road flexible sign | 1 | \$275 each | \$ 275 |
| Pavement Markings | | | |
| Centreline | 2,500m | \$0.5/m | \$ 1,250 |
| Stop bars and Crosswalks | 30 stop bars, 1 ladder crosswalk | \$0.5/m | \$ 600 |
| Total Cost | | | \$ 2,800 |

Broader Regional Impacts/Considerations

The Province allowed the operation of automated speed enforcement technology in school and community safety zones.

The Province enacted Bill 65, the *Safer School Zones Act*, 2017, to allow the operation of automated speed enforcement (ASE) technology in school and community safety zones. Currently, the Province requires that ASE offences be processed, settled, and disputed using the Provincial Offences Court system. The Region's Provincial Offences Court system has indicated that it will not be able to absorb the additional charge volume from the ASE program with current facility and judicial resources.

York Region has commenced a two-year ASE pilot project (with limited use) at selected Regional road locations.

A meeting was held with York Region to discuss the possibility of installing a temporary photo radar unit (ASE) this year in the Athabasca community subdivision and allow it to be moved every three months as a pilot project. The Region has indicated that the current mandate provided by York Region Council for the implementation of ASE only includes the installation along the Regional road network at selected locations.

Regional staff will share their data and experience with local municipalities to support them in building their respective ASE program. The Region's pilot project is anticipated to be completed by the end of 2022.

The City of Vaughan and York Region continue to advocate the Province to consider implementation of an AMPS Program for ASE to help align road safety initiatives and enforcement.

The Ontario Traffic Council (OTC) ASE Municipal Working Group (MWG) has requested the Province to allow ASE charges to be administered through an Administrative Monetary Penalty System (AMPS), instead of through *Provincial Offences Act* Court system. AMPS is a municipally administered alternative to the Provincial Offences Court system's judicial process for matters authorized by the Province that enables a more expedient alternative to addressing by-law violation disputes. The City has enacted AMPS for parking disputes and business licensing offences. City staff will continue to work with the OTC to facilitate the development of the framework allowing ASE charges to be administered through an AMPS program. It is anticipated that this framework will be developed in 2022. City staff will also work to develop guidelines to create and operate community safety zones to facilitate the implementation of ASE in the future.

Staff will be working in collaboration with Regional staff as the Athabasca study progresses, as it relates to impacts on regional roads.

Conclusion

Residents in the Athabasca area have raised concerns related to traffic and speeding issues in their community, and they have requested that the City investigate implementing measures to address these concerns. Council directed staff, at the June 22, 2021 meeting, to commence a neighbourhood traffic and speed management study for the Athabasca area aligned with the directions, programs, and plans outlined in the MoveSmart.

A traffic review of seven key intersections within the neighbourhood has determined that none of the intersections meet the warrant criteria for the installation of all-way stop controls at this time. There are opportunities to implement specific measures along Athabasca Drive and its surrounding road network by November 2021 that are aligned with existing municipal programs associated with MoveSmart. This includes signage and pavement markings along Athabasca Drive and Hunterwood Chase.

A further consultant study will commence this Fall to complete a comprehensive neighbourhood traffic and speed management study to identify additional measures that can be considered to raise awareness and improve public safety for all road users that support active and sustainable transportation options. Community engagement will form an integral part of the study process. The final report is anticipated to be completed in Q2/Q3 2022.

For more information, please contact:

Peter Pilateris, Director, Transportation and Fleet Management Services, ext. 6141

Margie Chung, Manager, Traffic Services, ext. 6173

Attachments

1. Location Map of Athabasca Community area street network

Prepared by

Sunil Kumar, Senior Traffic Technologist, ext. 6125

Mark Ranstoller, Senior Traffic Technologist, ext. 6117

Approved by



Zoran Postic,
Deputy City Manager, Public Works

Reviewed by



Nick Spensieri, City Manager

ATTACHMENT No. 1



STUDY AREA - ATHABASCA COMMUNITY

LEGEND

-  Current All-way Stop control location
-  Current Speed Limit sign location
-  Location to review potential All-Way Stop control



NOT TO SCALE

November 17, 2021

Hon. Stephen Lecce
Minister of Education
5th Floor, 438 University Ave.
Toronto, Ontario, M5G 2K8

Hon. Karina Gould
Minister of Families, Children and Social Development
House of Commons
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0A6

Re: Potential national child care deal with the Province of Ontario

Dear Minister Lecce,

The Ontario Municipal Social Services Association (OMSSA) is a non-profit association whose members are Ontario's Consolidated Municipal Service Managers (CMSMs) and District Social Services Administration Boards (DSSABs). Our members appreciate the strong and collaborative relationship we have with the Ministry of Education. Municipal service managers also appreciate the federal government making early years and child care a priority and stepping up with a commitment for new funding.

OMSSA members believe reaching a deal with the federal government on early years and child care is essential to Ontario's economic recovery. An inclusive recovery is needed to address the "shecession" and maximize participation in the labour market to fill vacant jobs addressing the current labour shortage. Currently the lack of access to early years and child care in many communities is a barrier for many to returning to work. Reducing child care costs for families will free up discretionary spending to support economic recovery provided that there are enough spaces to meet demand. Early years and child care that offers high quality programs and options for families leads to better outcomes, well-being and economic productivity in the future.

Many in the early years and child care sector have been waiting decades for a national child care plan. As we approach 2022, and work towards full reopening and economic recovery; the time is now to reach a fair deal for Ontario to expand and sustain the sector. It is important that the Canada-Ontario Early Years and Child Care agreements includes funding based on population, local circumstances, and with consideration of current costs. Ontario has the most expensive child care fees in Canada. Child care fees in the province are causing a cost of living crisis and families need support with these costs as a means of reducing the impacts of inflation.

Consideration must also be given to local flexibility, RECE recruitment and retention, access, expanded capacity, and sustaining the early years and child care sector still recovering from the



COVID-19 pandemic. Setting appropriate parent expectations will be key to the success of the agreement. OMSSA supports a strong role for local municipalities in early years and child care. We stand ready to partner with the province on the implementation of a national child care deal once negotiated.

OMSSA members look forward to working with our provincial and federal partners to improve affordability. The City of Toronto currently has an average monthly child care cost of \$1578. The median cost of licensed child care in Ontario in 2020 was above \$17,000 per year for infants, over \$14,000 for toddlers, and over \$12,000 for preschoolers. It will be a challenge in communities across Ontario to cut fees by 50% within a year and to \$10 per day within five years without adequate funding and commitment from all levels of government. Ongoing funding will also be required to sustain gains made over the course of the five-year agreement.

Ontario is a diverse province made up of urban, suburban, rural and Northern communities. CMSMs and DSSABs play an important service management role to ensure services are available in all Ontario communities. Municipal service system managers support expanding fee subsidies targeted towards low-income parents and reducing child poverty. Many parents receiving fee subsidies pay less than \$10 per day and would be unable to absorb additional costs. Any bilateral agreement should recognize equitable access for vulnerable families such as the working poor who struggle with poverty within the framework.

OMSSA members are also concerned with maintaining quality and sustaining the sector. A wage grid and workforce strategy is needed to support professional training and improve wages for RECEs who are leaving the sector and are difficult to recruit during the growing labour shortage. RECEs are vital to maintaining quality in the system. During the heart of the pandemic, many stepped up and provided emergency child care without recognition for their efforts or inclusion in the pandemic pay program. The success of a national child care program is dependent on a well trained, fairly compensated and diverse early learning and child care workforce.

Capital and operational funding is required to expand spaces, support more families, meet expected demand, and reduce wait lists. Funding should be given to community-based capital projects and home child care considered vital to rural and Northern communities. Supporting parents outside of 9-5 hours should also be included to recognize different needs of parents and to provide services when needed. Many work in the hospitality and tourism sector or work in manufacturing where shift work is more prevalent. Supporting children with special needs and providing inclusive culturally appropriate early years and child care programming is also a high priority for municipal service managers.

Collaboration between the Ministry of Education, municipalities, for-profit providers, the non-profit sector, community stakeholders, and local school boards is also required to meet local demand and achieve the desired outcomes of a national agreement. Municipal service managers require flexibility to meet local needs, improve access and expand children's services within Ontario. Efforts should also be made to reduce red tape and administrative burdens to avoid additional costs for local government.



Child care is vital to economic recovery but many providers have not fully recovered from the pandemic and many will no longer qualify for wage and commercial rent support from federal programs. In order to build a sustainable early years and child care system in Ontario, additional support must be provided to recruit and retain RECEs, support operators and expand overall capacity to ensure all families have access to children's services. Affordability targets are important but not at the expense of quality, sustainability, access or choice.

During the 2021 Federal Election, both the Prime Minister of Canada and Ontario Minister of Education said an early years and child care deal was close. We understand further meetings have occurred since the election. OMSSA encourages the Province and Federal government to quickly complete negotiations and enter into a national child care agreement that promotes affordability, economic recovery, access and sustainability of the overall early years and child care sector. Municipal service managers would like a seat at the table to provide further consultation on the details of such an agreement and work closely with our federal and provincial partners to implement the deal in local communities across Ontario. Success in Ontario will depend on all three levels of government working together.

OMSSA members who make up Ontario's 47 service system managers are excited about the potential for a national child care deal with the province of Ontario. As we plan municipal budgets and service delivery for 2022 and beyond, OMSSA encourages the Province of Ontario and Government of Canada to reach agreement on a national child care deal as soon as possible. It is encouraging to see the potential for once-in-a-generation federal investment to expand early years and child care in Ontario while improving affordability, quality, choice and access for Ontario families.

Sincerely,

President
Ontario Municipal Social Services Association (OMSSA)

Executive Director
Ontario Municipal Social Services Association (OMSSA)



BOARD OF HEALTH REPORT 21-011

9:30 a.m.

Monday, November 15, 2021

Due to COVID-19 and the closure of City Hall, this meeting was held virtually

Present: Mayor F. Eisenberger
Councillors M. Wilson (Vice-Chair), J. Farr, S. Merulla, T. Jackson,
J.P. Danko, B. Clark, M. Pearson, B. Johnson, L. Ferguson, A.
VanderBeek.

**Absent with
Regrets:** Councillor T. Whitehead – Leave of Absence; Councillor E. Pauls –
Personal; Councillors N. Nann, B. Johnson and J. Partridge – City
Business

THE BOARD OF HEALTH PRESENTS REPORT 21-011 AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:

**1. PHS Organizational Risk Management Plan: 2021 Progress Report
(BOH21003(a)) (City Wide) (Item 7.1)**

That Report BOH21003(a) respecting PHS Organizational Risk Management
Plan: 2021 Progress Report, be received.

**2. Child & Adolescent Services 2021-2022 Budget and Base Funding Increase
of Five Percent (BOH 21010) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)**

- (a) That the 2021-2022 Child & Adolescent Services Program budget funded by the Ministry of Health be approved; and, that the Medical Officer of Health be authorized and directed to receive, utilize, report on and execute all service agreements and contracts, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, required to give effect to the 2021-2022 Child & Adolescent Services Program budget; and,
- (b) That the Board of Health approve the increase of a permanent 0.61 FTE Clinical Therapist.

3. Budget Request for Food Advisory Committee 2022 (BOH21011) (City Wide) (Item 10.2)

That the Food Advisory Committee 2022 base budget submission attached as Appendix "A" to Report BOH21011 in the amount of \$1,500, be approved for submission to the 2022 budget process.

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) CEREMONIAL ACTIVITIES (Item 1)

There were no ceremonial activities.

(b) CHANGES TO THE AGENDA (Item 2)

The Committee Clerk advised the Board of the following changes to the agenda.

5. COMMUNICATIONS

- 5.4 Correspondence from Walter Furlan and Liz Duval respecting the Proposed Safe Consumption Site located at 746 Barton Street East, Hamilton

Recommendation: Be received

- 5.5 Correspondence from Jacinta Ribeiro, Luso Support Centre of Hamilton respecting a Safe Consumption Site

Recommendation: Be received

- 5.6 Correspondence from P.J. Daly, Hamilton Wentworth Catholic District School Board respecting a Safe Consumption Site

Recommendation: Be received

The agenda for the November 15, 2021 Board of Health was approved, as presented.

(c) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)

None

(d) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)

(i) October 18, 2021 (Item 4.1)

The Minutes of October 18, 2021, were approved, as presented.

(e) COMMUNICATIONS (Item 5)

The following Correspondence items were received:

- (i) Correspondence from Huron Perth Public Health respecting the Variation in Vaccination Policies for the Home and Community Care Sector (Item 5.1)
- (ii) Correspondence from the Minister of Health respecting Additional One-Time Funding for 2021-2022 (Item 5.2)
- (iii) Correspondence from the North Bay Parry Sound District Health Unit respecting the Government's Financial Commitment to Public Health (Item 5.3)
- (iv) Correspondence from Walter Furlan and Liz Duval respecting the Proposed Safe Consumption Site located at 746 Barton Street East, Hamilton (Added Item 5.4)
- (v) Correspondence from Jacinta Ribeiro, Luso Support Centre of Hamilton respecting a Safe Consumption Site (Added Item 5.5)
- (vi) Correspondence from P.J. Daly, Hamilton Wentworth Catholic District School Board respecting a Safe Consumption Site (Added Item 5.6)

(f) STAFF PRESENTATIONS (Item 8)

(i) Overview of COVID-19 Activity in the City of Hamilton 11 Mar 2020 to Present (Item 8.2)

Dr. E. Richardson, Medical Officer of Health; Michelle Baird, Director, Healthy and Safe Communities and Stephanie Hughes, Epidemiologist, Healthy and Safe Communities, addressed the Board with an Overview of COVID-19 Activity in the City of Hamilton 11 Mar 2020 to present, with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation.

The Presentation respecting an Overview of COVID-19 Activity in the City of Hamilton 11 Mar 2020 to present, was received.

(g) DISCUSSION ITEM (Item 10)

(i) Child & Adolescent Services 2021-2022 Budget and Base Funding Increase of Five Percent (BOH 21010) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)

Staff were directed to provide an information report on the challenges, referrals and waiting lists for child and adolescent counselling services within the City's network of Children's and Adolescent Mental Health Services.

(h) ADJOURNMENT (Item 15)

There being no further business, the Board of Health adjourned at 11:52 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor M. Wilson
Vice-Chair, Board of Health

Loren Kolar
Legislative Coordinator
Office of the City Clerk



**PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE
REPORT 21-017**

1:30 p.m.

Monday, November 15, 2021

Council Chambers

Hamilton City Hall

71 Main Street West

Present: Councillors A. VanderBeek (Chair), N. Nann (Vice-Chair),
J.P. Danko, J. Farr, L. Ferguson, T. Jackson, and M. Pearson

**Absent with
Regrets:** Councillor E. Pauls - Personal
Councillor S. Merulla - Personal
Councillor T. Whitehead - Personal

**THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 21-017 AND
RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:**

**1. Ancaster Village Heritage Community Requesting Community Safety Zone
(PW21065) (Ward 12) (Item 7.1)**

That the report respecting the Ancaster Village Heritage Community Requesting Community Safety Zone (PW21065) (Ward 12), be received.

2. HSR Ridership Recovery and Growth Strategy (PW21067) (City Wide) (Item 7.2)

That the report respecting HSR Ridership Recovery and Growth Strategy (PW21067) (City Wide), be received.

**3. Citizen Committee Member Resignation - Sue Dunlop, Keep Hamilton Clean
and Green Committee (Item 7.4)**

That the resignation of Sue Dunlop from the Keep Hamilton Clean and Green Committee be received.

4. Sidewalk Snow Clearing (PW19022(d)) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)

- (a) That sidewalk snow clearing, in compliance with the previously approved enhanced level of service defined as Scenario 2A in Report PW19022(c), be approved for implementation beginning in the 2022 winter season and that;

- (i) Forest Ridge Landscaping Inc. be selected as the successful proponent of Request for Tender Contract C11-53-21, Winter Sidewalk and Transit Stop Maintenance Operations;
- (ii) That sidewalk snow clearing be conducted using the planned routes, attached as Appendix "A" to Public Works Committee Report 21-017 and that Transportation Operations & Maintenance report back to Public Works Committee on an annual basis prior to the commencement of winter operations with updates to the routes considering transit system revisions, growth and changes in property ownership inclusive of the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board and the Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board properties;
- (iii) The General Manager of Public Works be authorized and directed to finalize the terms and conditions of the Contract with Forest Ridge Landscaping Inc., in accordance with the provisions of Request for Proposals Contract C11-53-21; and,
- (iv) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the Contract with Forest Ridge Landscaping Inc. and any ancillary documents for Contract C11-53-21 with content acceptable to the General Manager of Public Works and in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor;

5. Salt Management Plan Update (TOE02129(b)) (City Wide) (Item 10.2)

- (a) That the single source procurement, pursuant to Procurement Policy #11 – Non-Competitive Procurements, for additional consultancy services including project management, contract administration during construction, site inspection and commissioning/warranty services for the Garner Road Pumping Station (HD018) upgrades, at the upset limit of \$750,000 be awarded to R.V. Anderson and Associates and funded from Project ID No. 5141667421; and,
- (b) That the General Manager of Public Works, or their designate, be authorized and directed to negotiate, enter into and execute a contract and any ancillary documents required to give effect thereto with R.V. Anderson and Associates in a form satisfactory to the City of Hamilton Solicitor.

6. Environmentally Sustainable Solutions for Food Trucks at Bayfront (and other) Park(s) (Item 11.1)

WHEREAS, the food trucks providing food to visitors at Bayfront and other Parks use gas generators to provide their electricity, consistently emitting CO2 and fine particulates into the surrounding neighbourhood;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That the appropriate staff be requested to explore the feasibility of installing electrical outlets (or other measures) for the food trucks to utilize to eliminate or greatly reduce CO2 emissions and fine particulates into neighbouring areas and report back in Q1, 2022.

7. Addressing Traffic Speed and Volume on Harbourfront Drive (Item 11.2)

WHEREAS, the enjoyment of Bayfront Park by residents across the City has noticeably increased during COVID which has resulted in an increased demand for parking despite Council's dedication to and implementation of dedicated cycling infrastructure and pedestrian trails to this destination; and,

WHEREAS, residents have expressed concerns that auto traffic on the winding Harbourfront Drive (descending into and out of the main park area) is increasing in both volume and speeds with the 20km limit increasingly not adhered to;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That staff from Hamilton Street Railway be requested to explore expanding bus service into the lower park and report back to Public Works before the end of Q2, 2022; and,
- (b) That Transportation Operations be requested to explore options using a Vision Zero lens on Harbourfront Drive with the objective of further enabling appropriate vehicle speed limit compliance and enhancing the safety and comfort of vulnerable road users and report back in Q1, 2022.

8. Road Safety Audit of the Intersection of Barton Street East and Wellington Street North (Item 11.3)

WHEREAS, in 2019 Council approved the Strategic Road Safety Program and Vision Zero Action Plan aiming to create the conditions for zero fatalities and serious injuries due to collisions;

WHEREAS, the evaluation component of the Vision Zero Action Plan includes identifying the root causes behind traffic related injuries and fatalities;

WHEREAS, the roadways abutting the Hamilton General Hospital, inclusive of Barton Street East and Wellington Street North, are designated Community Safety Zones;

WHEREAS, enhancements were undertaken in 2020 including the installation of ladder crosswalk pavement markings, pedestrian count-down timers and bump-outs as approved as part of Report PW20079 – Hamilton General Hospital Safety Zone; and,

WHEREAS, on October 28, 2021, a resident on a mobility scooter was struck and killed in the intersection at Barton Street East and Wellington Street North;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Transportation Operations and Maintenance undertake a roadway safety audit, based on Vision Zero principals, of the intersection of Barton Street East and Wellington Street North to assess potential safety enhancements and report back to Public Works Committee by the end of Q2, 2022.

9. Claremont Keddy Access Trail Street Art Project (Added Item 11.4)

WHEREAS, construction of the Claremont Keddy Access Trail (KAT) was completed in December 2020;

WHEREAS, since monitoring started in May 2021 over 60,000 people have travelled on the KAT with an average daily usage of 620 people;

WHEREAS, at the time of tender award the barrier coating component of the project was removed as a cost savings measure and deferred to a future implementation date;

WHEREAS, building on the experience of other projects and taking into account the now built infrastructure, staff have identified a total of ten locations that would be suitable for street art installations;

WHEREAS, the proposed street art installations are an opportunity to fulfill the original goal of incorporating a public art component to the Keddy Access Trail Project and would replace the function of a barrier coating;

WHEREAS, there is an opportunity to include functional amenities such as benches for pedestrians, bike racks and other end of trip facilities; and,
WHEREAS, the initiation of a street art project provides the opportunity to simultaneously coordinate a separate stand-alone tribute to Jay Keddy in whose honour the Keddy Trail is named;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That the estimated cost of \$180,000 to implement the Keddy Access Trail Street Art, end of trip facilities and Memorial Project be funded from the following accounts: Ward 2 Capital Re-Investment Reserve #108052 (up to \$73,000) and the Ward 8 Capital Re-Investment Reserve #108058 Ward 8 Special Reserve Account (up to \$107,000).
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute any required agreement(s) and ancillary documents, with such terms and conditions in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) CHANGES TO THE AGENDA (Item 2)

The Committee Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

6. DELEGATION REQUESTS

6.1 Sidewalk Snow Clearing (PW19022(d)) (City Wide) (Item 10.1) (For today's meeting)

6.1.a. Karl Andrus, Hamilton Community Benefits Network -
WITHDRAWN

6.1.b. Laura Cattari, Hamilton Roundtable for Poverty Reduction

6.1.c. Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton

7. CONSENT ITEMS

7.3 Various Advisory Committee Minutes

7.3.c. Keep Hamilton Clean and Green Committee – No Quorum
Notes – September 21, 2021

11. MOTIONS

11.4 Claremont Keddy Access Trail Street Art Project

(b) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)

(i) November 1, 2021 (Item 4.1)

The Minutes of the November 1, 2021 meeting of the Public Works Committee were approved, as presented.

(c) DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 6)

(a) The following delegation requests, respecting Item 6.1 - Sidewalk Snow Clearing (PW19022(d)) (City Wide) (Item 10.1), were approved for today's meeting:

(i) Laura Cattari, Hamilton Roundtable for Poverty Reduction (Added Item 6.1(b))

(ii) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (Added Item 6.1(c))

(d) CONSENT ITEMS (Item 7)

(i) Various Advisory Committee Minutes (Item 7.3)

The following Consent Items were received:

- (i) Keep Hamilton Clean and Green Committee Minutes - June 1, 2021 (Item 7.3(a))
- (ii) Hamilton Cycling Committee Minutes - October 6, 2021 (Item 7.3(b))
- (iii) Keep Hamilton Clean and Green Committee - No Quorum Notes - September 21, 2021 (Item 7.3(c))

(e) PUBLIC HEARINGS / DELEGATIONS (Item 9)

(i) Laura Cattari, Hamilton Roundtable for Poverty Reduction (Item 9.1)

Laura Cattari, Hamilton Roundtable for Poverty Reduction addressed the Committee respecting Sidewalk Snow Clearing (PW19022(d)) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)

(ii) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (Item 9.2)

Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton addressed the Committee respecting Sidewalk Snow Clearing (PW19022(d)) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)

The presentations from the following delegations were received and referred to the consideration of Sidewalk Snow Clearing (PW19022(d)) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)

- (i) Laura Cattari, Hamilton Roundtable for Poverty Reduction (Item 9.1)
- (ii) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (Item 9.2)

For further disposition of this matter, refer to Item 4.

(f) GENERAL INFORMATION / OTHER BUSINESS (Item 13)

(i) Amendments to the Outstanding Business List (Item 13.1)

The following amendments to the Public Works Committee's Outstanding Business List were approved:

- (a) Items Considered Complete and Needing to be Removed:
 - (i) Sidewalk Snow Clearing
Addressed as Item 10.1 on today's agenda - Report PW19022(d)
Item on OBL: ABT
Council – November 24, 2021

- (b) Items Requiring a New Due Date:
- (i) Roadway Safety Measures on Aberdeen Avenue from Queen Street to Longwood Road
Item on OBL: AZ
Current Due Date: November 15, 2021
Proposed New Due Date: February 14, 2022
 - (ii) Municipal Class Environmental Assessment and Conceptual Design of Ancaster Elevated Water Reservoir
Item on OBL: AAP
Current Due Date: November 15, 2021
Proposed New Due Date: January 31, 2022
 - (iii) Stormwater Gap Evaluation
Item on OBL: ABM
Current Due Date: November 15, 2021
Proposed New Due Date: December 6, 2021
 - (iv) Correspondence from the Town of Fort Erie requesting support for their resolution in support of the Township of The Archipelago respecting Road Management Action on Invasive Phragmites
Item on OBL: ABU
Current Due Date: November 15, 2021
Proposed New Due Date: Q2 2022

(g) ADJOURNMENT (Item 15)

There being no further business, the Public Works Committee adjourned at 3:04 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor A. VanderBeek Chair,
Public Works Committee

Carrie McIntosh
Legislative Coordinator
Office of the City Clerk



Hamilton
Transportation Operations
& Maintenance



Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

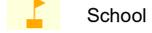
Ward 1

 Current
16.26 km

 New
42.74 km

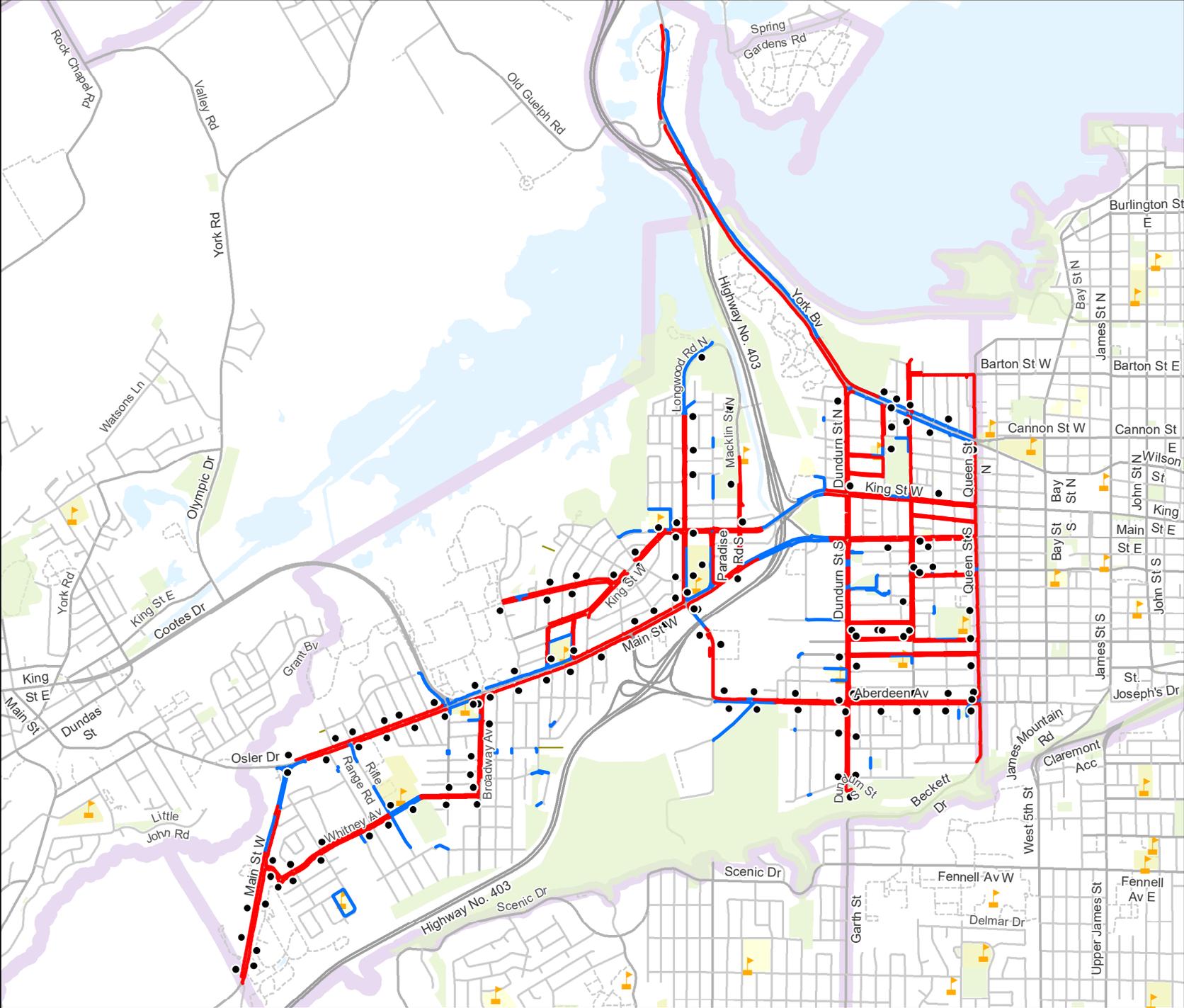
 Cleared Bus Stop

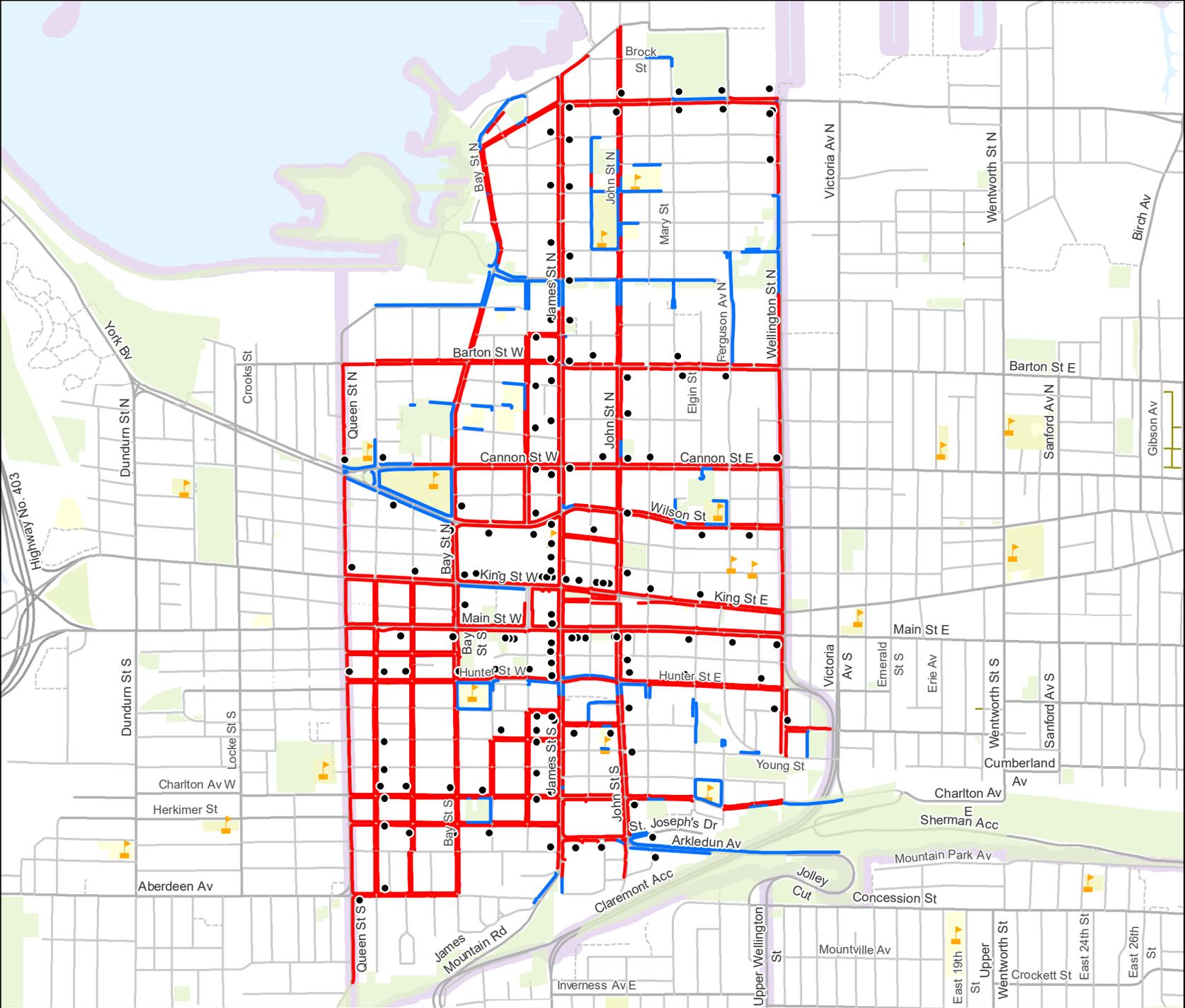
 Private road

 School

 Park

October 2021





Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 2

 Current
14.22 km

 New
51.06 km

 Cleared Bus Stop

 Private road

 School

 Park

October 2021



Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 3

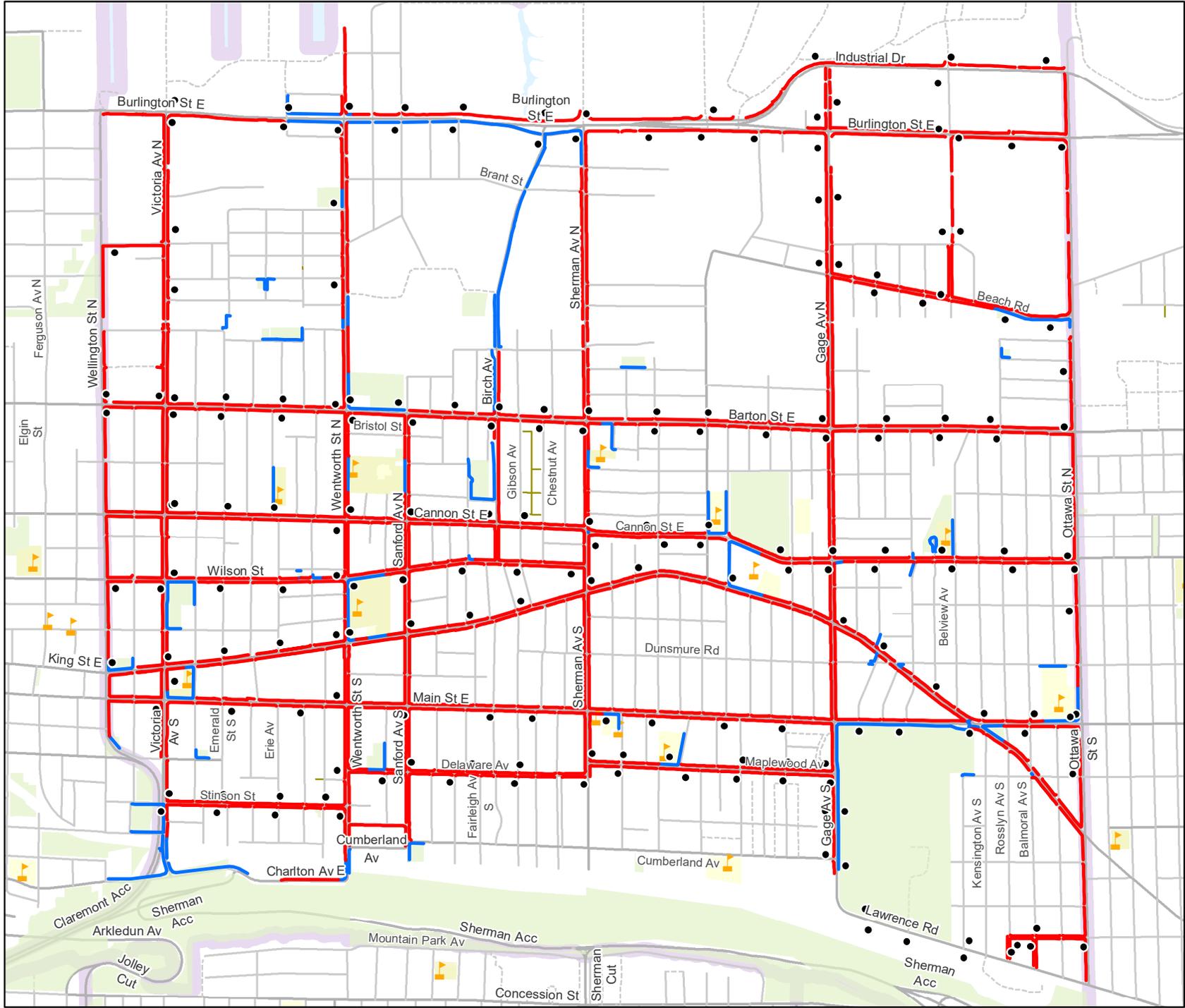
Current
11.07 km

New
63.11 km

Cleared Bus Stop

Private road
School
Park

October 2021





Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 4

 Current
19.36 km

 New
55.34 km

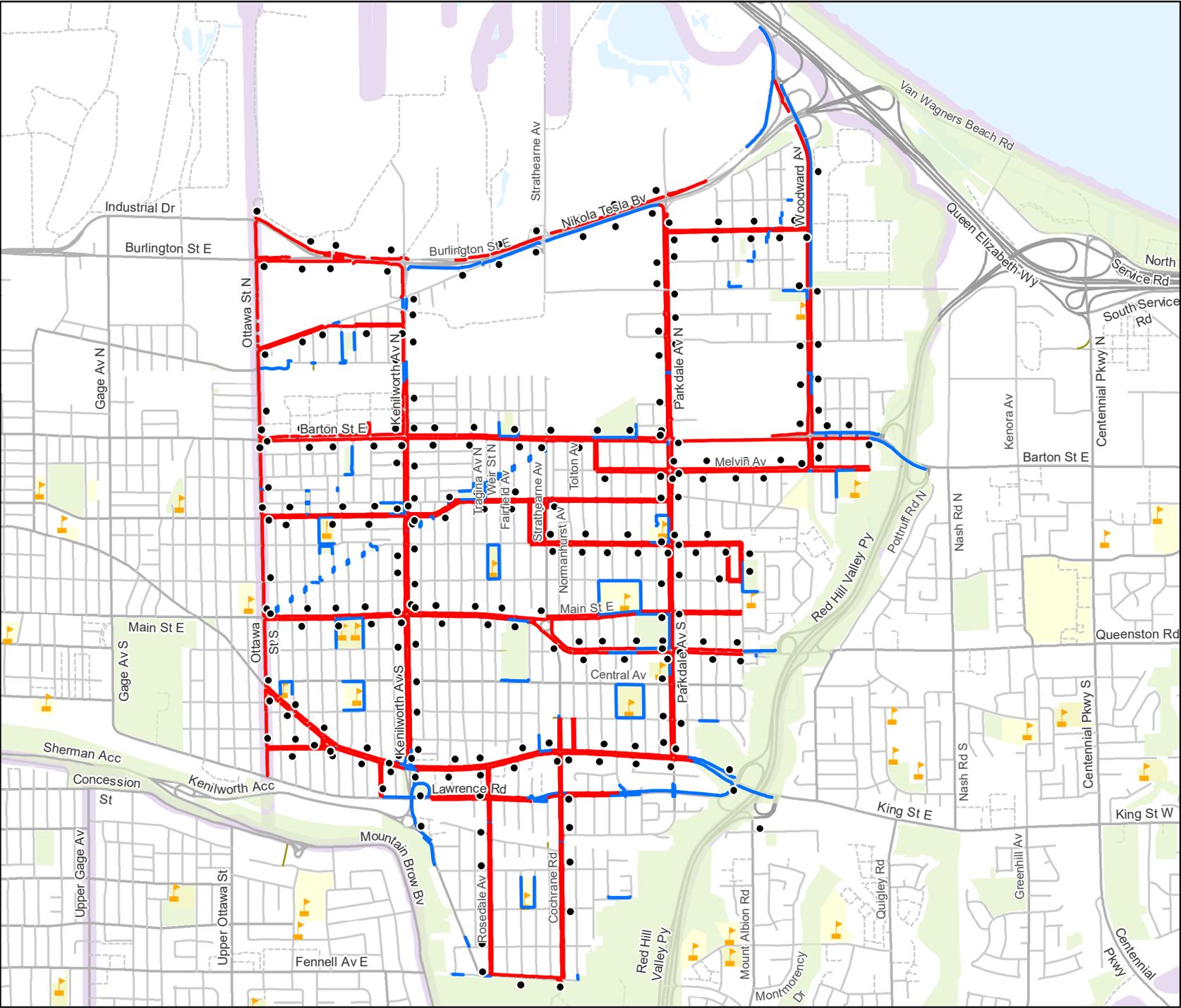
 Cleared Bus Stop

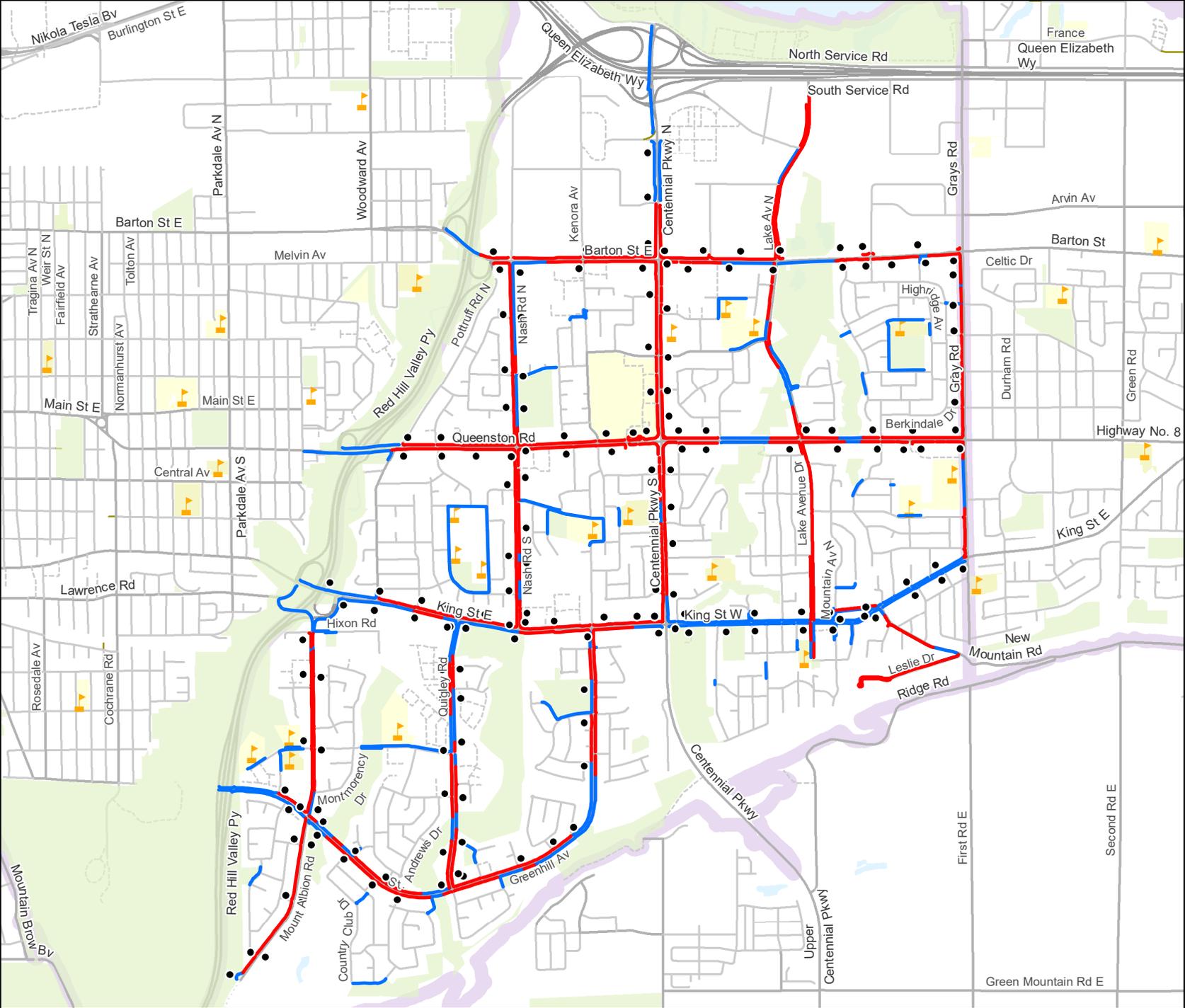
 Private road

 School

 Park

October 2021






 Hamilton
 Transportation Operations & Maintenance



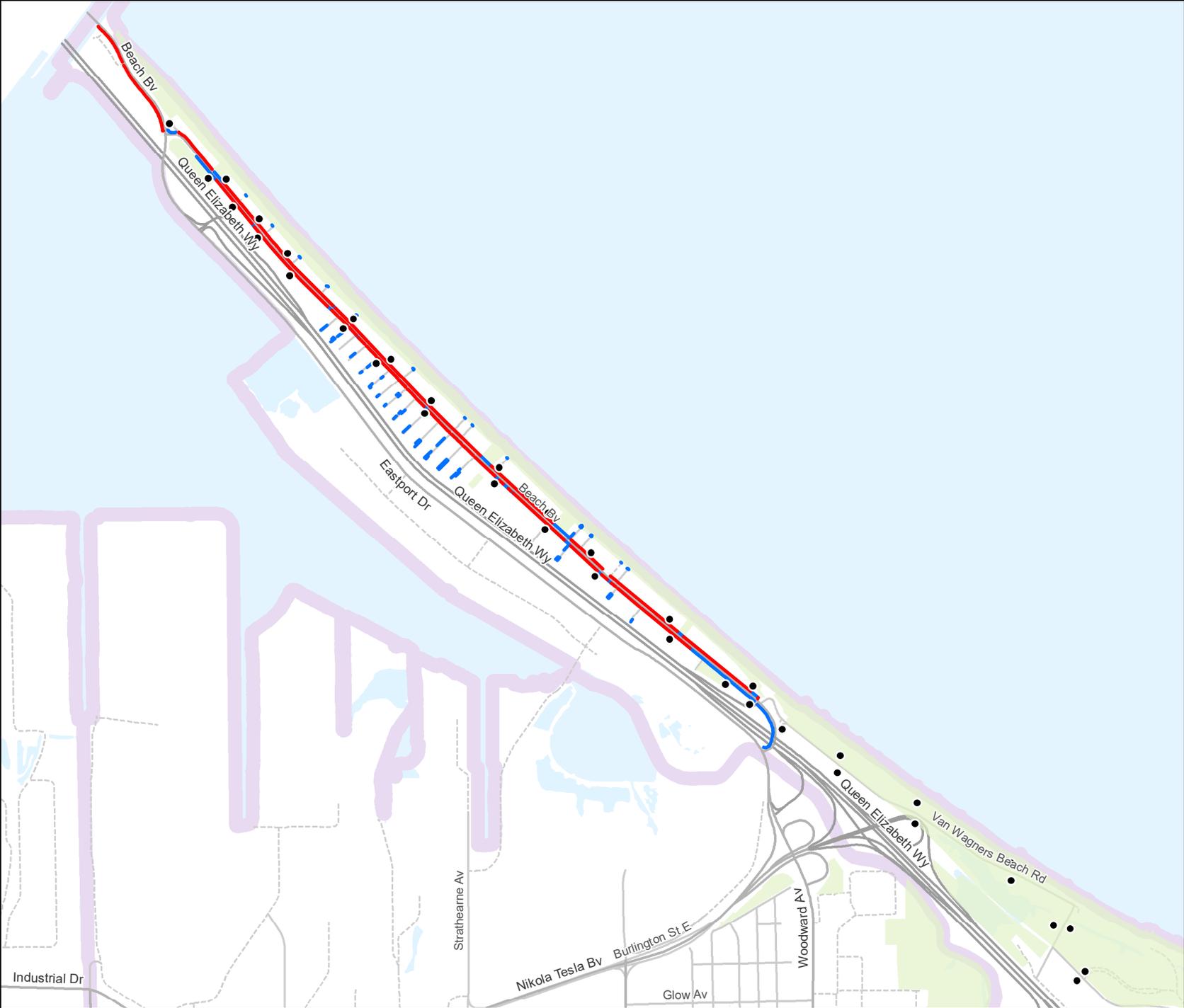
Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 5 Stoney Creek

-  Current
24.95 km
-  New
32.37 km
-  Cleared Bus Stop
-  Private road
-  School
-  Park

October 2021



Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 5 Beach

Current
2.32 km

New
6.24 km

●
Cleared Bus Stop

- - -
Private road

🚩
School

🌳
Park

October 2021



Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 6 North

Current
11.21 km

New
21 km

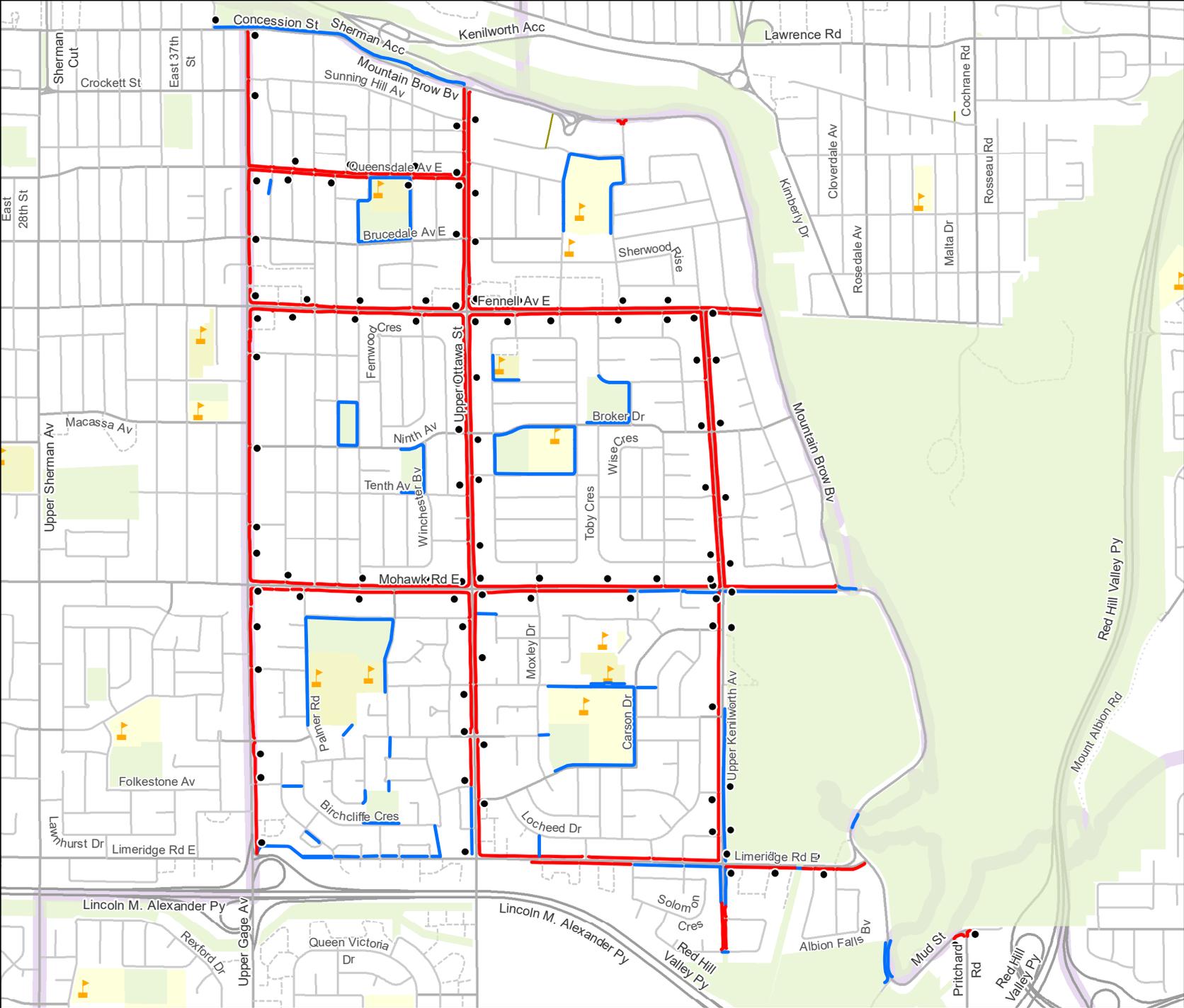
● Cleared Bus Stop

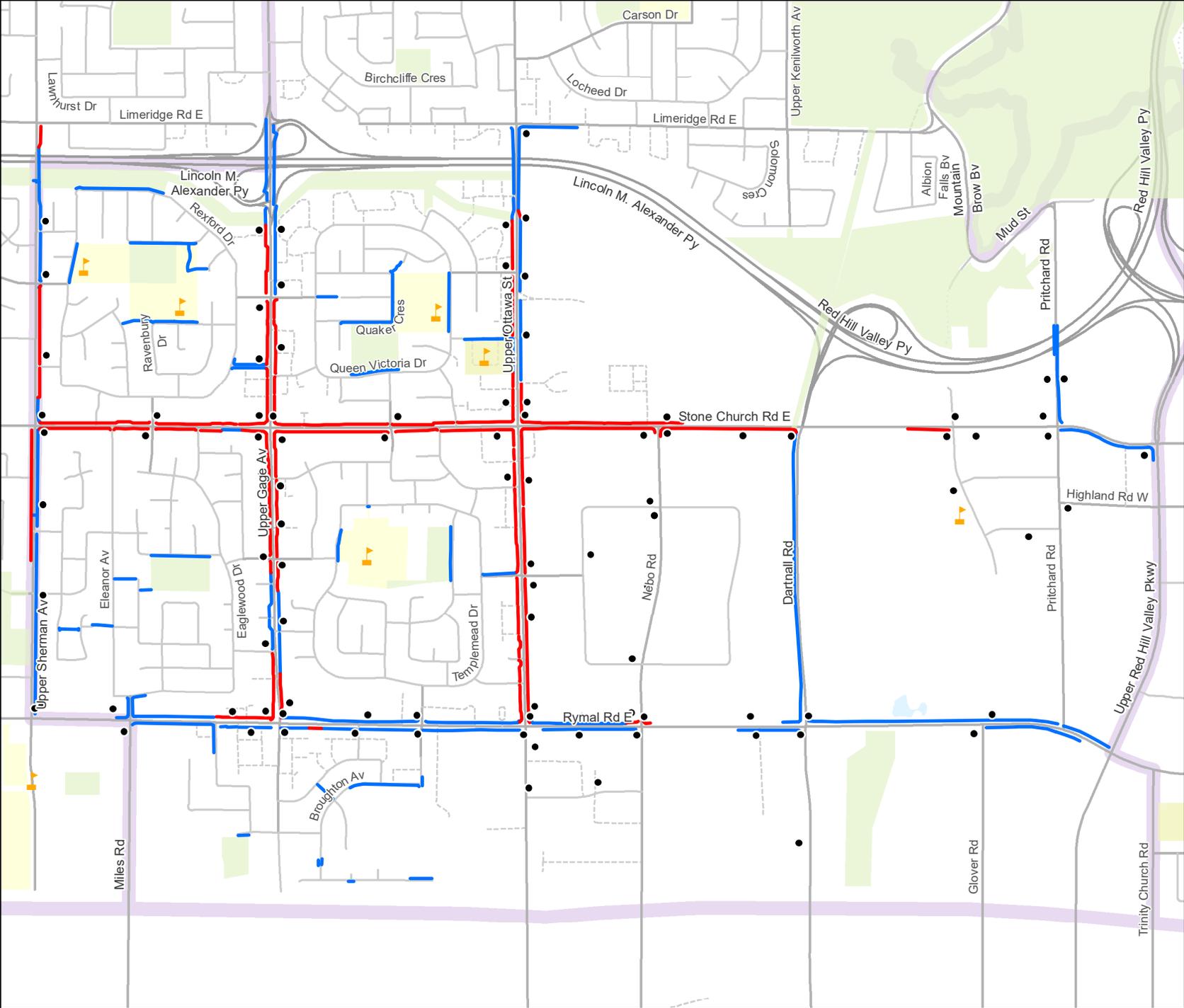
--- Private road

🏫 School

🌳 Park

October 2021





Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 6 South

Current
14.69 km

New
10.63 km

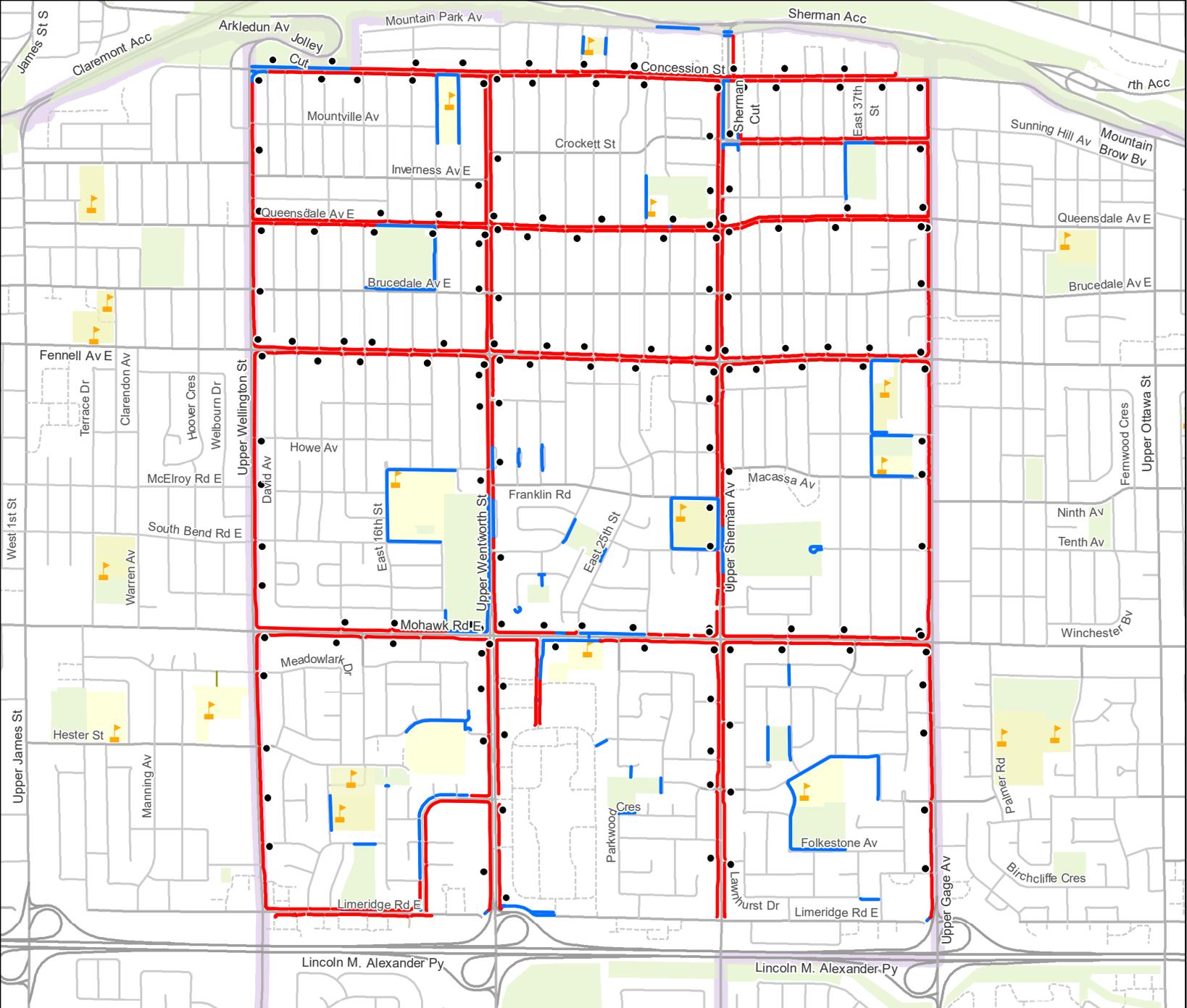
● Cleared Bus Stop

--- Private road

▲ School

■ Park

October 2021



Hamilton
Transportation Operations & Maintenance

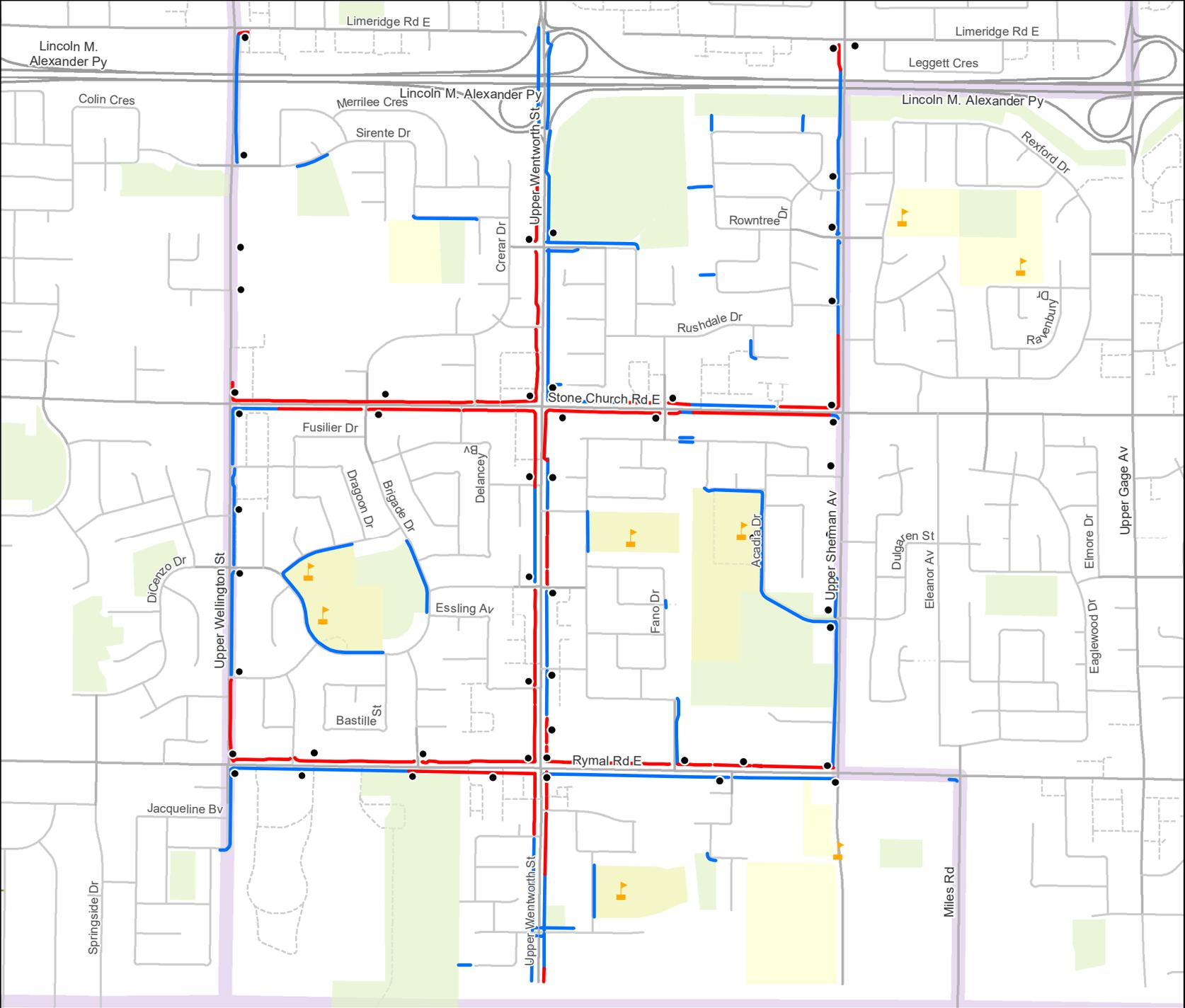
Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 7 North

- Current 10.54 km
- New 35.81 km
- Cleared Bus Stop
- Private road
- School
- Park

October 2021




Hamilton
 Transportation Operations & Maintenance



Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 7 South

 Current
10.17 km

 New
7.17 km

 Cleared Bus Stop

 Private road

 School

 Park

October 2021



**Sidewalk
Snow
Clearing**

**Current
Routes
and
New
Additions**

**Ward
8
North**

 Current
9.82 km

 New
26.83 km

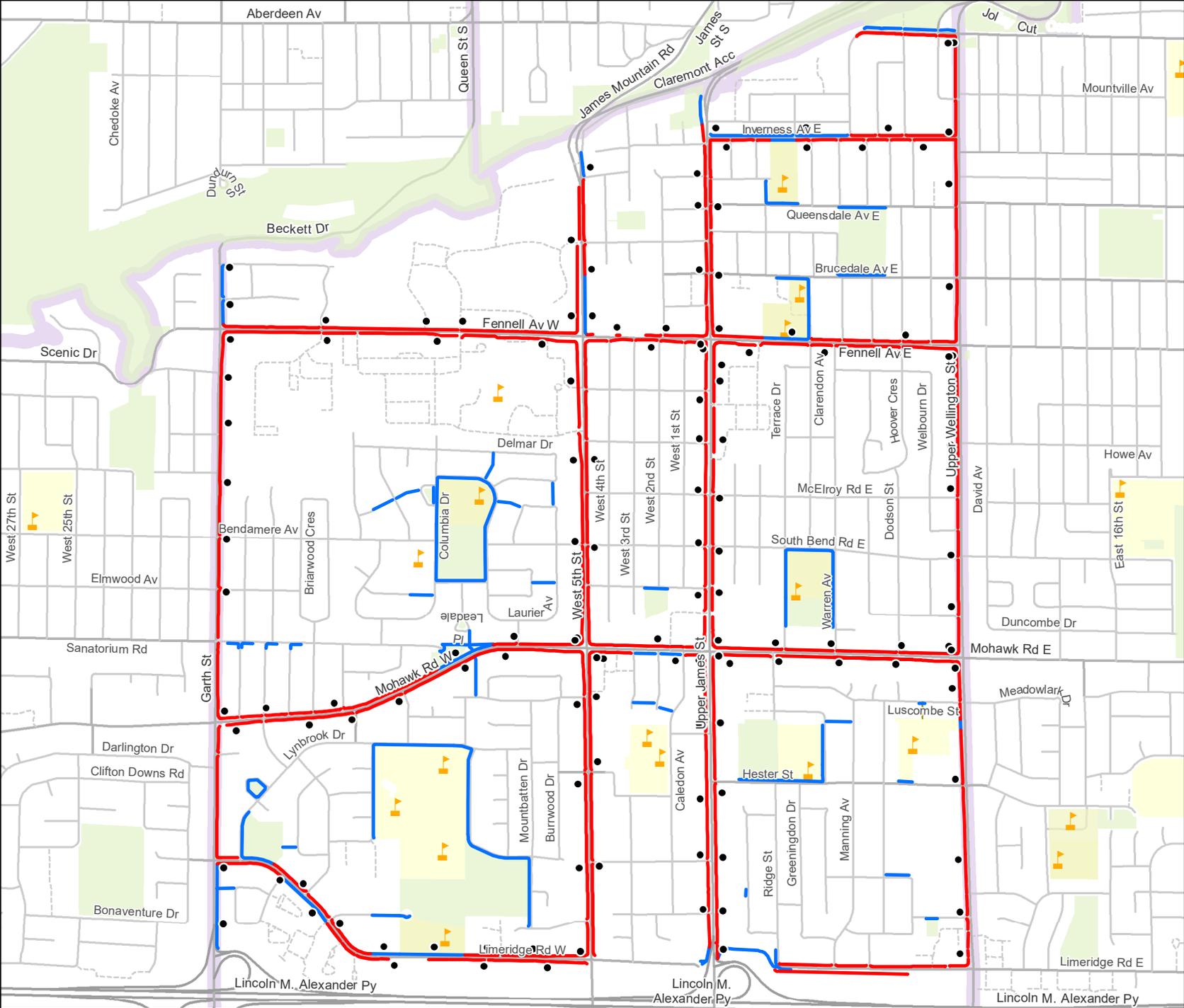
 Cleared Bus Stop

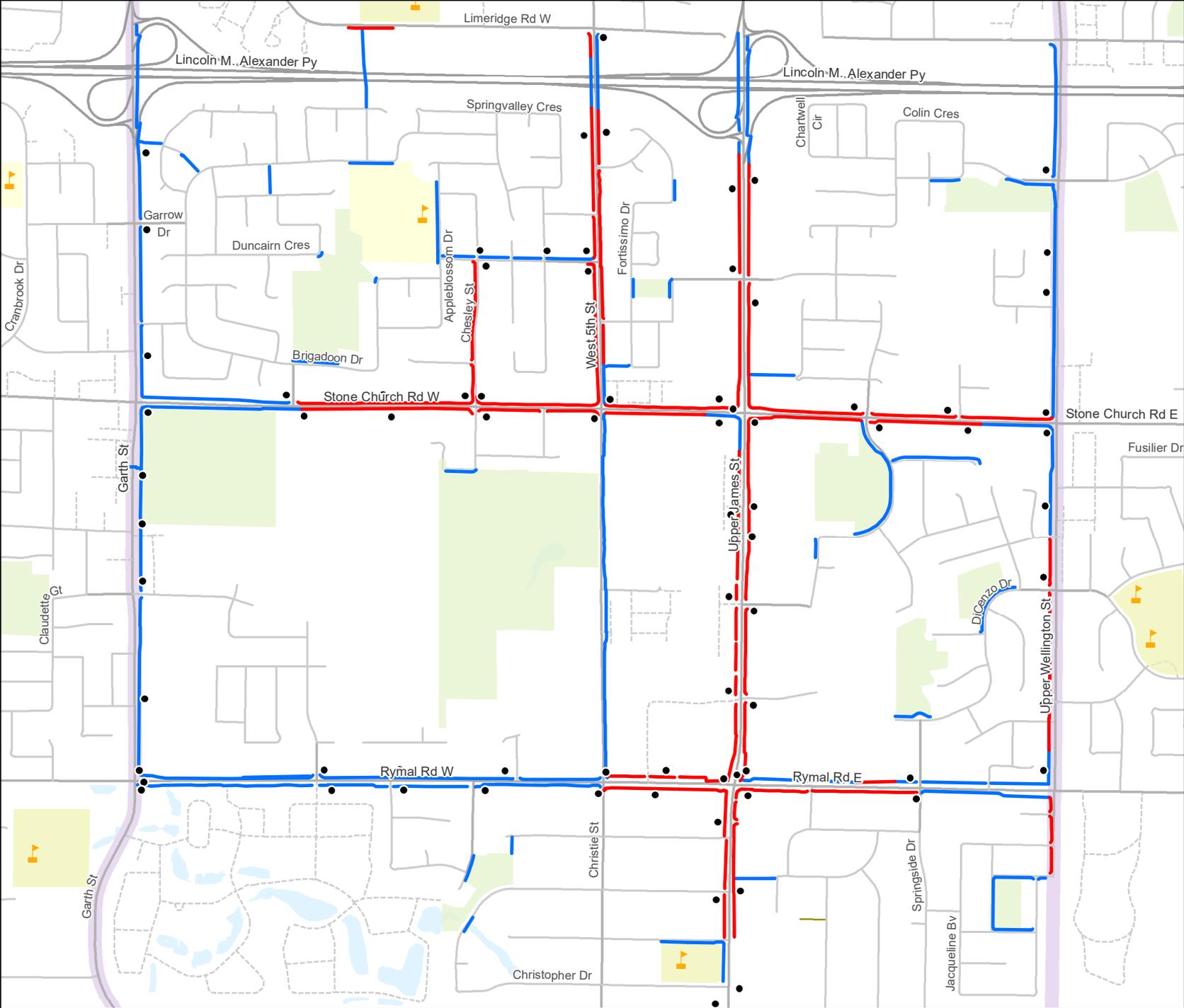
 Private road

 School

 Park

October 2021





Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 8 South

-  Current
14.41 km
-  New
11.31 km

 Cleared Bus Stop

-  Private road
-  School
-  Park

October 2021



Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

**Ward
9**

 Current
24.71 km

 New
17.24 km

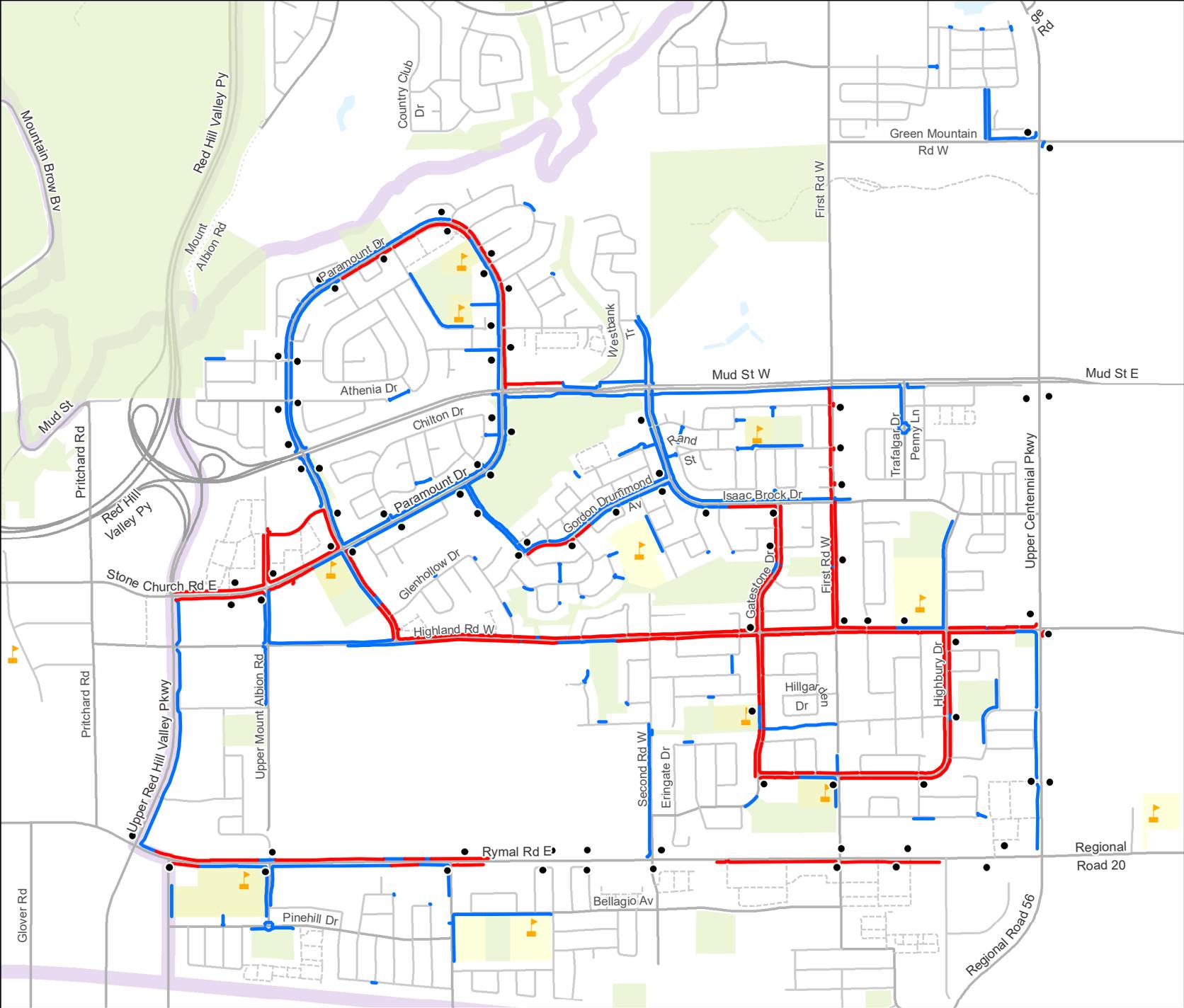
 Cleared Bus Stop

 Private road

 School

 Park

October 2021





Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 10

 Current
28.2 km

 New
28.18 km

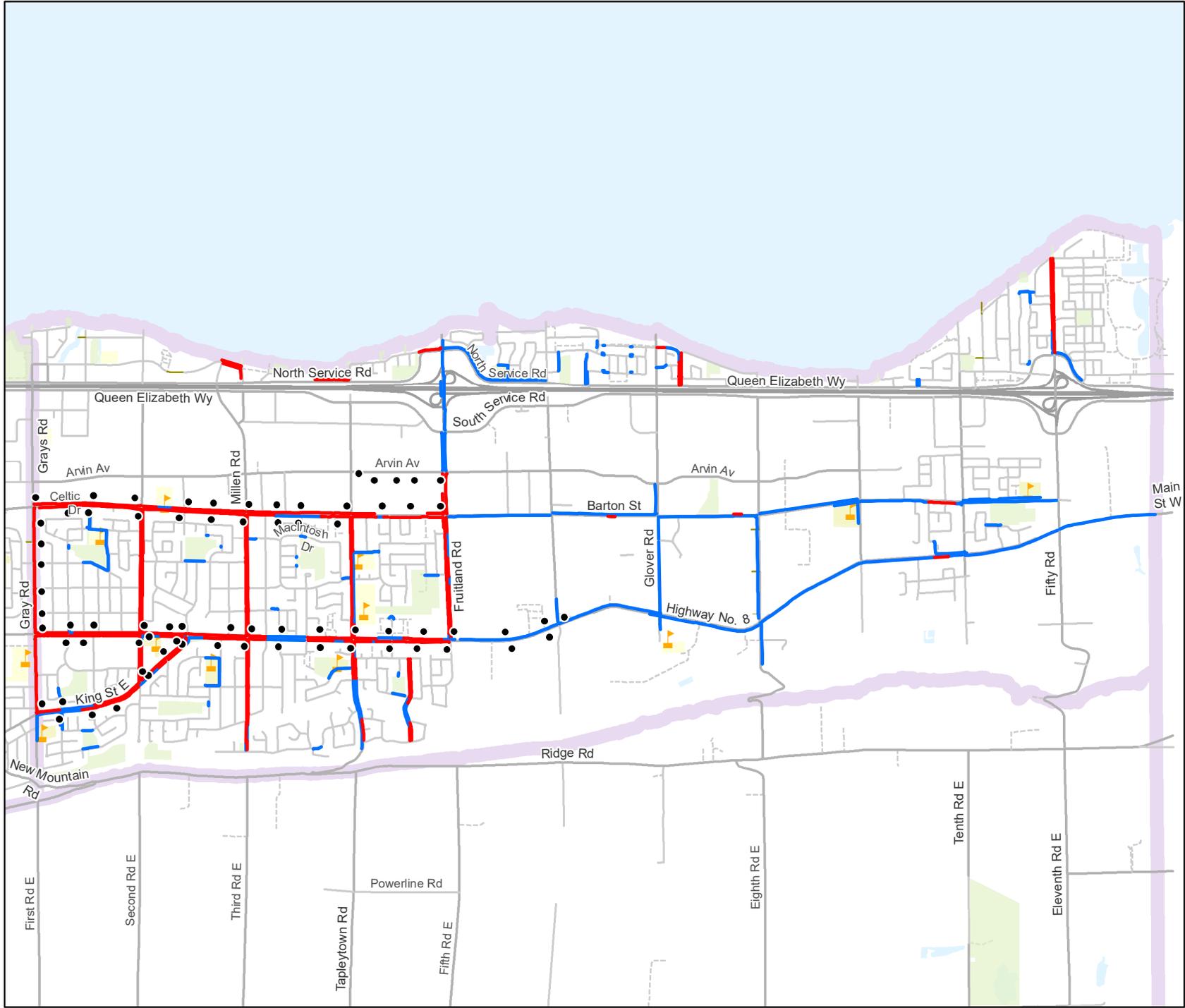
 Cleared Bus Stop

 Private road

 School

 Park

October 2021





Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 11

Current
14.46 km

New
4.02 km

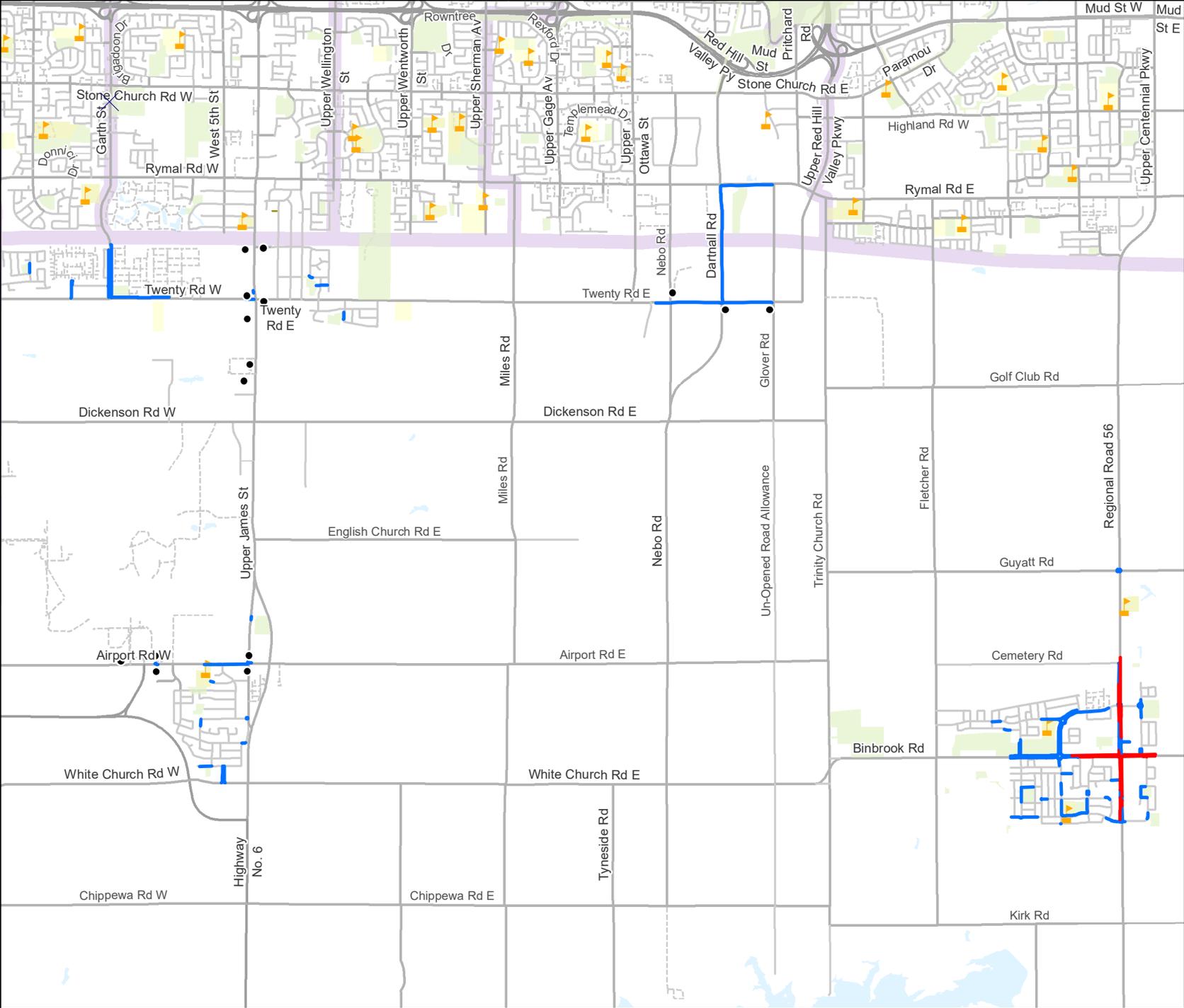
Cleared Bus Stop

Private road

School

Park

October 2021





Hamilton
Transportation Operations
& Maintenance



Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 12 Ancaster

 Current
101 km

 New
0.67 km

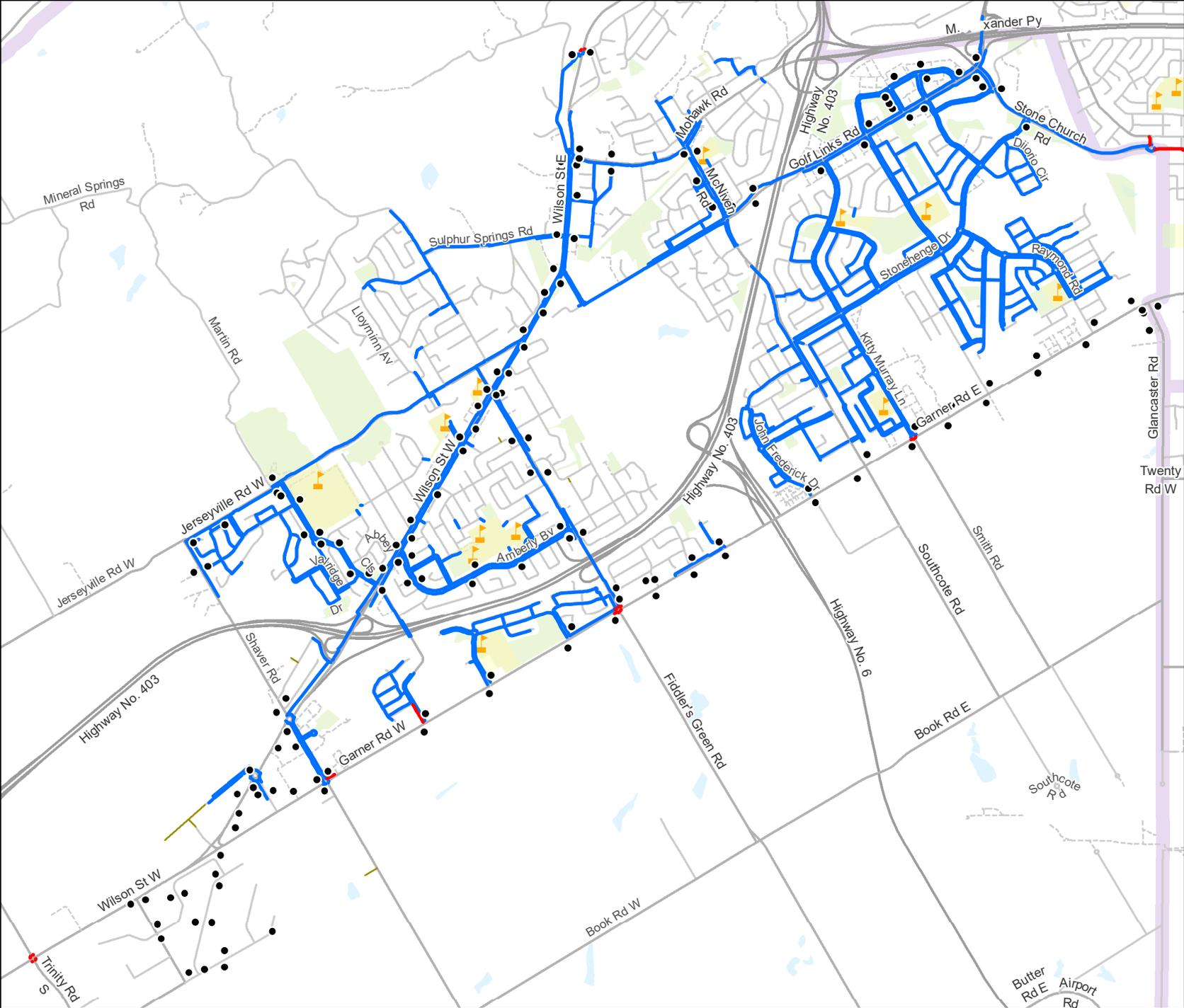
 Cleared Bus Stop

 Private road

 School

 Park

October 2021





Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 12 Rural

Current
0.94 km

New
1.11 km

● Cleared Bus Stop

--- Private road

🏫 School

🌳 Park

October 2021



**Sidewalk
Snow
Clearing**

**Current
Routes
and
New
Additions**

**Ward
13**

— Current
18.93 km

— New
21.17 km

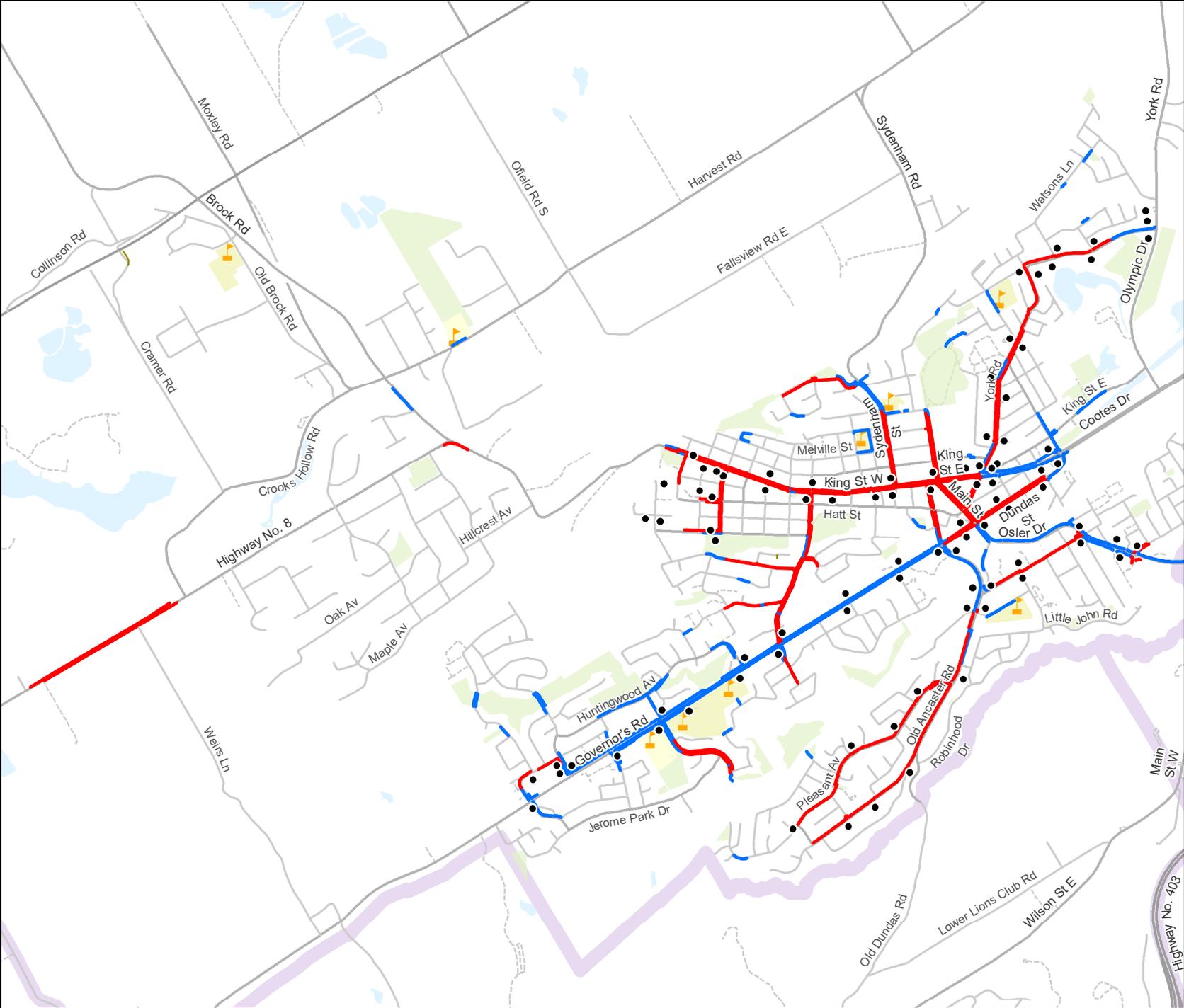
● Cleared Bus Stop

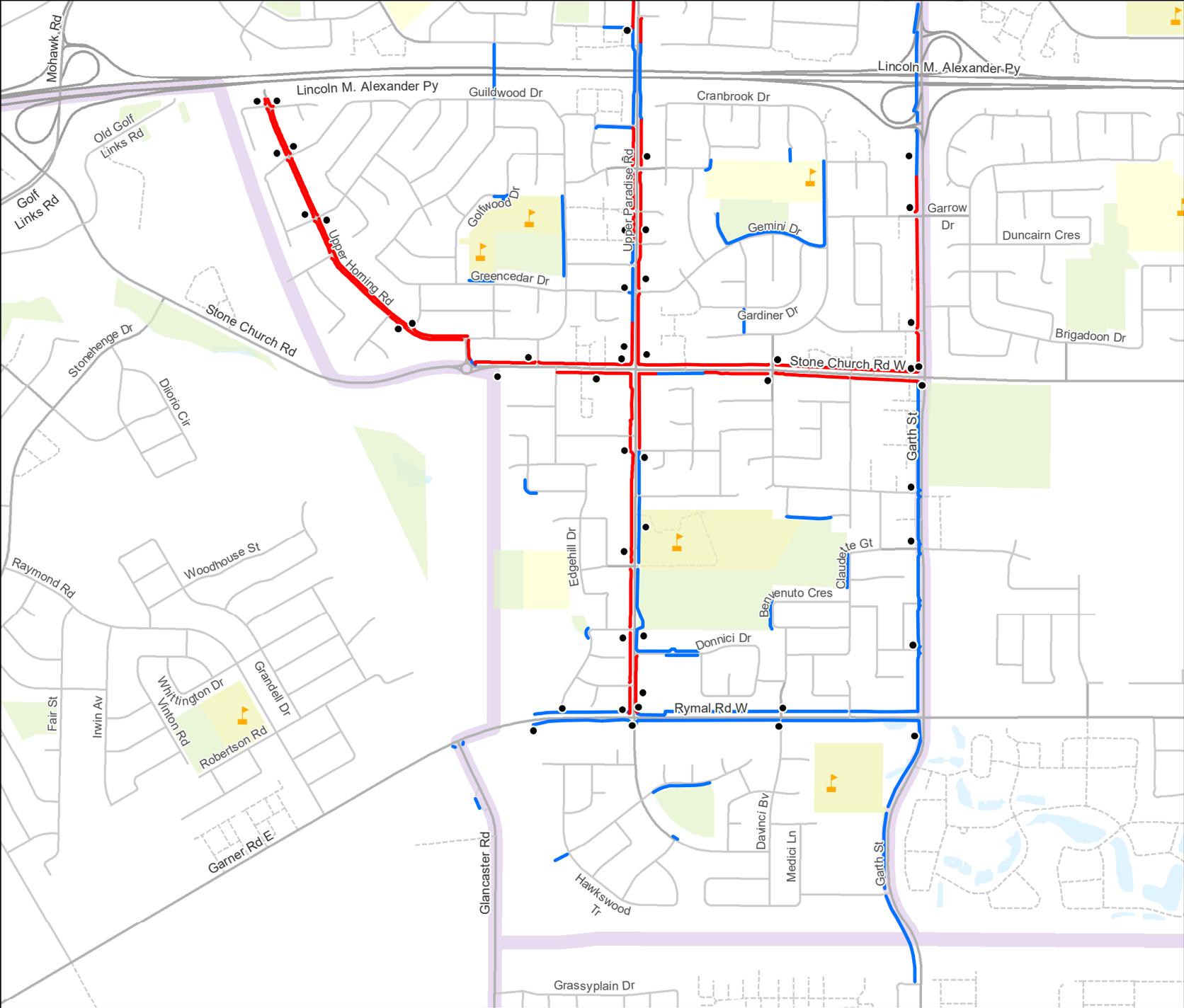
- - - Private road

🏫 School

🌳 Park

October 2021





Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 14 South

Current
8.28 km

New
7.38 km

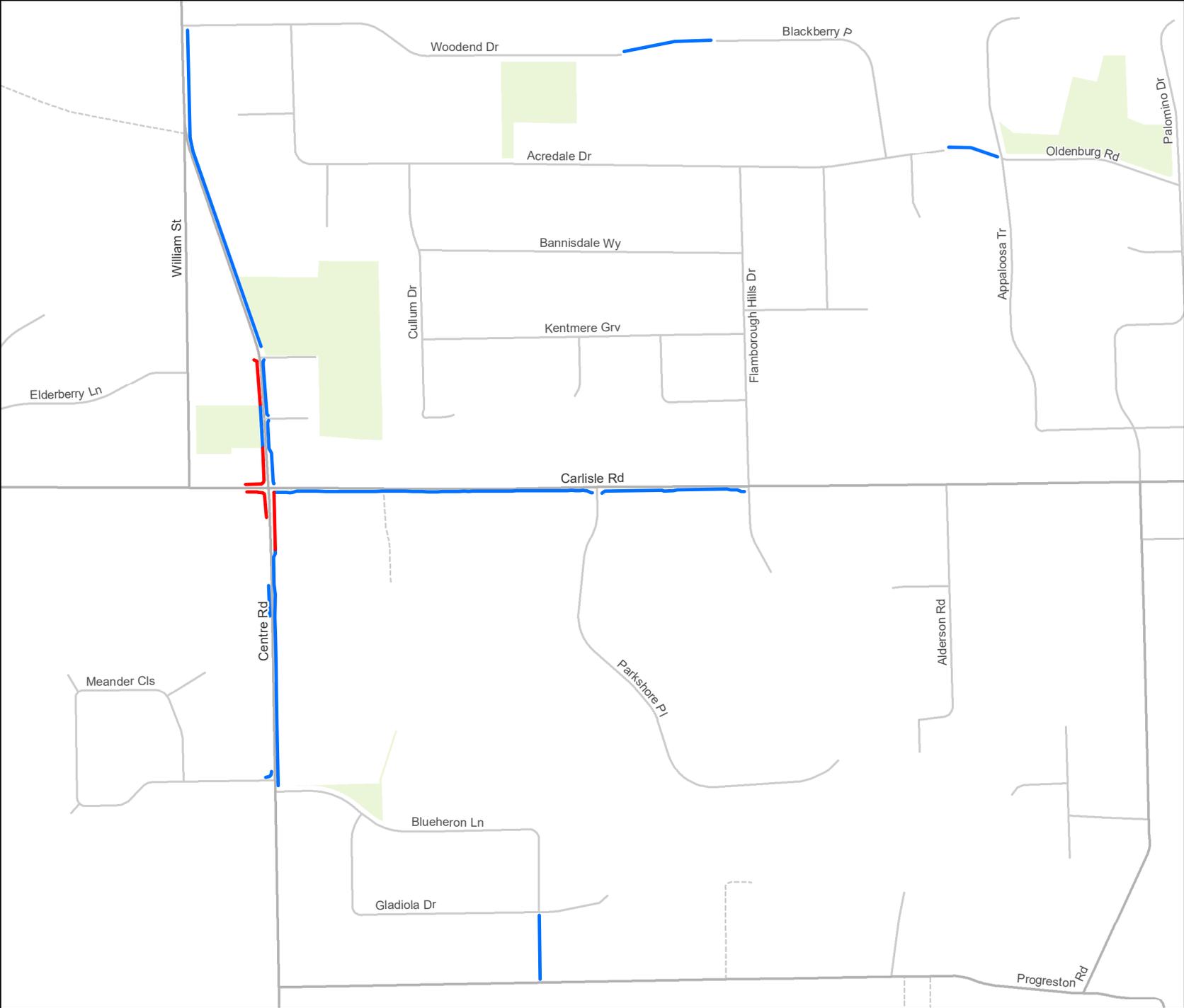
● Cleared Bus Stop

- - - Private road

🚦 School

🌳 Park

October 2021



Sidewalk Snow Clearing

Current Routes and New Additions

Ward 15 Carlisle

Current
2.48 km

New
0.34 km

● Cleared Bus Stop

- - - Private road

🚦 School

🌳 Park

October 2021



**PLANNING COMMITTEE
REPORT
21-018**

November 16, 2021

9:30 a.m.

**Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West**

Present: Councillors J.P. Danko (Chair)
B. Johnson (1st Vice Chair), J. Farr (2nd Vice Chair), M. Pearson,
L. Ferguson, M. Wilson and J. Partridge

Also in Attendance: Councillor A. VanderBeek

**THE PLANNING COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 21-018 AND RESPECTFULLY
RECOMMENDS:**

1. **Biodiversity Action Plan – Six-Month Update (PED21065(b)) (City Wide) (Item 7.1)**
 - (a) That Report PED21065(a) Biodiversity Action Plan – Six-Month update, be received;
 - (b) That Item 21V respecting a six-month update report on the progress of the Biodiversity Action Plan be considered complete and removed from the Planning Committee’s Outstanding Business List;
 - (c) That Item 21U respecting the presentation of a draft funding Agreement between the City and the lead environmental organization be considered complete as per Report PED21065(a) presented in August of 2021 and be removed from the Planning Committee’s Outstanding Business List.
2. **Active Official Plan Amendment, Zoning By-law Amendment and Plan of Subdivision Applications (PED21186) (City Wide) (Item 7.2)**

That Report PED21186 respecting Active Official Plan Amendment, Zoning By-law Amendment and Plan of Subdivision Applications, be received.

3. To Incorporate City Lands into Osprey Drive by By-law (PED21192) (Ward 12) (Added Item 7.3)

- (a) That the following City lands designated as Block 20 on Plan 62M-637, Parts 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13 and 16 on Plan 62R-21497, and Part 3 on Plan 62R-21780 be established as a public highway to form part of Osprey Drive;
- (b) That the By-law to incorporate the City lands to form part of Osprey Drive, be prepared to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor and be enacted by Council;
- (c) That the General Manager of Public Works be authorized and directed to register the By-law.

4. Adjustments to School Crossing Guard Locations (City Wide) (Item 7.4)

- (a) That the revised list of school crossing guard locations resulting from school closures, openings, construction projects, walking patterns, and lunch program changes in Wards 5, 7 and 9, as outlined in Appendix "A" attached to Report PED21213, be approved;
- (b) That staff be authorized and directed to consult with the affected Ward Councillors and to use delegated authority for adding and/or removing school crossing guards prior to City Council approval for any proposed changes by the Hamilton Wentworth District School Board (HWDSB) and the Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board (HWDCDSB) for the 2022/2023 school year.

5. Pleasantview Area Land Use Study and Associated Rural Hamilton Official Plan and Zoning By-law 05-200 Amendments (PED21206) (Ward 13) (Item 9.1)

- (a) That "Pleasantview Area Land Use Study – October 2021" attached as Appendix "A" to Report PED21206 be received;
- (b) That City Initiative CI-21-C, to amend the Rural Hamilton Official Plan for the lands located in Dundas and shown on Appendix "B" attached to Report PED21206, to modify the text and maps of Special Policy Area A – Pleasantview in Volume 3 and to amend the schedules of Volume 1 for the implementation of the recommendations of the Pleasantview Area Land Use Study, be APPROVED on the following basis:
 - (i) That the draft Official Plan Amendment attached as Appendix "C" to Report PED21206, prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;

- (ii) That the draft Official Plan Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement 2020 and conforms to A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2019, as amended), the Greenbelt Plan (2017), and the Niagara Escarpment Plan (2017);
- (c) That City Initiative CI-21-C, to rezone the lands located in Dundas and shown on Appendix “B” attached to Report PED21206, to add the Pleasantview Area to Zoning By-law 05-200 and add a special exception, holding provision, and temporary use of the By-law to implement the recommendations of the Pleasantview Area Land Use Study, be APPROVED on the following basis:
 - (i) That the Draft Zoning By-law Amendment attached as Appendix “D” to Report PED21206, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
 - (ii) That the proposed changes in zoning will be in conformity with the Rural Hamilton Official Plan (RHOP) upon approval of Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment (RHOPA) No. XX;
 - (iii) That the proposed amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement 2020 and conforms to the A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2019, as amended), the Greenbelt Plan (2017), and the Niagara Escarpment Plan (2017).
- (d) That Item 21S be identified as complete and removed from the Planning Committee Outstanding Business List.
- (e) That the public submissions were received and considered by the Committee in approving the application.

6. City Initiative CI-21-B to Amend the Urban Hamilton Official Plan and Zoning By-law for a Portion of the Lands Located at 1086 West Fifth Street, Hamilton and Revisions to the Draft Plan of Subdivision 25T-200721 for Lands Located at 193 Alessio Drive, Hamilton (PED21207) (Ward 8) (Item 9.2)

- (a) That City Initiative CI-21-B, to amend the Urban Hamilton Official Plan to change the designation from “Open Space” to “Neighbourhoods” on Schedule “E-1”; to remove the “Parks and General Open Space” and “Streams” designation from the subject lands on from Schedule “B” and the “Key Hydrologic Feature” from Schedule “B-8”; and to remove “City Wide” park classification on Appendix “A” for a portion of the lands located at 1086 West Fifth Street, as shown on Appendix “A” attached to report PED21207, be APPROVED on the following basis:

- (i) That the draft Official Plan Amendment, attached as Appendix “B” to Report PED21207, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
 - (ii) That the draft Official Plan Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (2020) and conforms to A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2019, as amended);
- (b) That City Initiative CI-21-B, to rezone the lands from City-Wide Park (P3) Zone in Zoning By-law No. 05-200 to the “R-4/S-1301a” (Small Lot Single Family Dwelling) District, Modified in the Former City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 6593 in order to permit the development of four single detached dwellings on a portion of the lands known as 1086 West Fifth Street, Hamilton, as shown on Appendix “A” attached to Report PED21207, be APPROVED on the following basis:
 - (i) That the draft By-law, attached as Appendix “C” to Report PED21207, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by City Council;
 - (ii) That the draft By-law, attached as Appendix “D” to Report PED21207, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by City Council;
 - (iii) That the proposed change in zoning is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (2020), conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2019, as amended);
 - (iv) That the By-laws will comply with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan upon finalization of Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment No. XX;
- (c) That City Initiated Revisions to Draft Approved Plan of Subdivision 25T200721R owned by Spallacci and Sons Ltd. (Owner) to reconfigure residential blocks (Blocks 18 and 47) and provide an extension of a public road as shown on Appendix “E” attached to Report PED21207, subject to the following:
 - (i) That this approval apply to the Draft Plan of Subdivision “Eden Park” 25T200721R, prepared by Urban Solutions, and certified by H. Kalantzakos, O.L.S., dated September 17, 2021, consisting of three reconfigured residential blocks for single detached dwellings (Blocks 18, 38 and 49), and the extension of a public road (Shady Oaks Trail), subject to the Owner entering into a standard form subdivision agreement as approved by City Council and with

Special Conditions attached as Appendix “F” to Report PED21207, as amended, by adding the following Condition #60:

- (60) That prior to issuance of building permits, the Owner shall provide building permit drawings for all dwellings within Eden Park – Phase 2 (25T-200721) that demonstrates that the future installation of electric vehicle charging stations can be accommodated in garages.
 - (ii) In accordance with the City’s Comprehensive Development Guidelines and Financial Policies Manual (2017) there will be no cost sharing for this subdivision;
 - (iii) That payment of Cash-in-Lieu of Parkland will be required, pursuant to Section 51 of the Planning Act, with the calculation for the payment to be based on the value of the lands on the day prior to the day of issuance of each building permit, all in accordance with the Financial Policies for Development and the City’s Parkland Dedication By-laws, as approved by Council;
- (d) That Revisions to Draft Approved Plan of Subdivision 25T-200721R by Spallacci and Sons Ltd. (Owner) to establish an extension of the subdivision known as “Eden Park” for an additional 0.049 ha site located north of 264 Rymal Road West (Block 38), known as part of 193 Alessio Drive, as shown as Block A2 on Appendix “A” attached to Report PED21207, to be developed for future residential lots and a public road as shown on Appendix “E” attached to Report PED21207, subject to the following:
- (i) That this approval apply to the Draft Plan of Subdivision “Eden Park” 25T200721R, prepared by Urban Solutions, and certified by H. Kalantzakos, O.L.S., dated September 17, 2021, consisting of additional lands added to Block 38 for purposes of residential lots and the extension of a public road, subject to the Owner entering into a standard form subdivision agreement as approved by City Council and with Special Conditions attached as Appendix “F” to Report PED21207;
 - (ii) In accordance with the City’s Comprehensive Development Guidelines and Financial Policies Manual (2017) there will be no cost sharing for this subdivision;
 - (iii) That payment of Cash-in-Lieu of Parkland will be required, pursuant to Section 51 of the Planning Act, with the calculation for the payment to be based on the value of the lands on the day prior to the day of issuance of each building permit, all in accordance with

the Financial Policies for Development and the City's Parkland Dedication By-laws, as approved by Council;

- (e) That upon finalization of the amending Zoning By-laws, the subject lands be changed from "Utilities" to "Single & Double" and the road pattern be revised in the Sheldon Neighbourhood Plan;
- (f) That upon finalization of the amending by-laws, Real Estate staff be authorized to proceed with the disposition of the City-owned lands known as part of 1086 West Fifth Street, as shown as Parts 1, 2, 5 and 6 on Appendix "G" to Report PED21207 in accordance with the Sale of Land Policy, By-law No. 14-204, and that the proceeds will be added to the Parkland Reserve Fund.
- (g) That the public submissions were received and considered by the Committee in approving the application.

7. Bill 13, Proposed Supporting People and Businesses Act, 2021 (PED21220) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)

- (a) That Council adopt the submission regarding Bill 13, the proposed Supporting People and Businesses Act, 2021, as provided in Report PED21220;
- (b) That the Director of Planning and Chief Planner be authorized and directed to confirm the submission made to the Province, attached as Appendix "A" to Report PED21220;
- (c) That upon proclamation of the proposed changes to the Planning Act in Bill 13, that staff be directed and authorized to schedule a public meeting of the Planning Committee to consider an Official Plan Amendment, and any recommended policies and procedures, to give effect to the proposed changes.

8. Residential Care Facility - Inspection Log Report (PED21168) (City Wide) (Item 10.2)

- (a) That the draft By-law, attached as Appendix "A" to Report PED21168 to amend Schedule 20 – Residential Care Facilities of Licensing By-law 07 170, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
- (b) That the official inspection log, attached as Appendix "B" to Report PED21168 to be used by City staff and posted in Residential Care Facilities in accordance with the licensing requirements, be approved.

- 9. Appointment of Chair and Vice-Chairs for 2022 (Added Item 13.2)**
- (a) That Councillor Johnson be appointed Chair of the Planning Committee for 2022;
 - (b) That Councillor Ferguson be appointed 1st Vice Chair of the Planning Committee for 2022; and,
 - (c) That Councillor Wilson be appointed 2nd Vice Chair of the Planning Committee for 2022.
- 10. Instructions - Appeal to the Ontario Land Tribunal (OLT) for Lack of Decision on Zoning By-law Amendment Application (ZAC-14-003) for Lands Located at 195 Wellington Street South, Hamilton (LS21038/PED18054(a)) (Ward 2) (Item 14.1)**
- (a) That recommendations (a), (b), (c), and (d) to Confidential Report LS21038/PED18054(a) and Appendices “A”, “B”, “C”, **as amended**, and “D” attached to Confidential Report LS21038/PED18054(a), be approved and remain confidential until made public as the City’s position before the Ontario Land Tribunal;
 - (b) That Confidential Report LS21038/PED18054(a) regarding the appeal to the Ontario Land Tribunal (PL171389) from the non-decision of the application to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 for the lands located at 195 Wellington Street south, including Appendices “A”, “B”, “C”, and “D” attached thereto, remain confidential.
- 11. Ontario Land Tribunal Appeals of the Commercial and Mixed Use Zones (UHOPA 69 and Zoning By-law No. 17-240) and Transit Oriented Development Zones (Zoning By-law No. 16-265) (LS18008(c)/PED18050(b)) (City Wide) (Item 14.2)**
- (a) That recommendations (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) to Confidential Report LS18008(c)/PED18050(b) and Appendices “A” and “B” hereto, be approved and remain confidential until made public as the City’s position before the Ontario Land Tribunal; and,
 - (b) That the balance of Confidential Report LS18008(c)/PED18050(b) regarding the appeals to the Ontario Land Tribunal of the passing of City of Hamilton By-law Nos. 17-240 (Commercial and Mixed Use Zones) and 16-265 (Transit Oriented Corridor Zones) to amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200, including Appendix “C” attached thereto, remain confidential.

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) APPROVAL OF AGENDA (Item 2)

The Committee Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

1. DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 6)

6.2 Delegations respecting Encampment Enforcement

(ii) Steacy Easton – WITHDRAWN

2. PUBLIC HEARINGS / DELEGATIONS (Item 9)

9.1 Pleasantview Area Land Use Study and Associated Rural Hamilton Official Plan and Zoning By-law 05-200 Amendments (PED21206) (Ward 13) (Outstanding Business List Item)

(a) Virtual Delegation:

(i) Jeff Marshall - WITHDRAWN

9.2 City Initiative CI-21-B to Amend the Urban Hamilton Official Plan and Zoning By-law for a Portion of the Lands Located at 1086 West Fifth Street Hamilton and Revisions to the Draft Plan of Subdivision 25T200721 for Lands Located at 193 Alessio Drive, Hamilton (PED21207) (Ward 8)

(a) Added Written Submissions

(i) Les Petch

(ii) Lynda Petch

3. GENERAL INFORMATION / OTHER BUSINESS

13.2 Appointment of Chair and Vice-Chairs for 2022

The agenda for the November 16, 2021 meeting was approved, as amended.

(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)

Councillor Pearson declared an interest with Item 5.1 respecting Wellington Tenants Committee respecting 195 Wellington Street South (Item 14.1) and Item 14.1 respecting Instructions - Appeal to the Ontario Land Tribunal (OLT) for Lack of Decision on Zoning By-law Amendment Application (ZAC-14-003) for Lands Located at 195 Wellington Street South, Hamilton (LS21038/PED18054(a)) (Ward 2), as she is a landlord of rental properties.

(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)

(i) November 2, 2021 (Item 4.1)

The Minutes of the November 2, 2021 meeting were approved, as presented.

(d) COMMUNICATIONS (Item 5)

(i) Wellington Tenants Committee respecting 195 Wellington Street South (Item 14.1) (Item 5.1)

The correspondence from Wellington Tenants Committee respecting 195 Wellington Street South (Item 14.1), was received and referred to the consideration of Instructions - Appeal to the Ontario Land Tribunal (OLT) for Lack of Decision on Zoning By-law Amendment Application (ZAC-14-003) for Lands Located at 195 Wellington Street South, Hamilton (LS21038/PED18054(a)) (Ward 2) (Item 14.1).

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 10.

(ii) Ontario Land Tribunal Decisions (Item 5.2)

The following Ontario Land Tribunal Decisions were DEFERRED to the December 7, 2021 Planning Committee meeting:

- (a) PL190517/PL190518 - 468-476 James St. North - By-law No. 19-151 and 19-152; and,
- (b) PL210073 - 2121 and 2187 Regional Road 56 - By-law 20-063

(e) DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 6)

(i) Delegation Requests (Items 6.1 - 6.3)

The following Delegation Requests were approved for today's meeting:

6.1 Delegation respecting the Biodiversity Action Plan (To be heard before Item 7.1):

(a) Virtual Delegation:

- (i) Jen Baker, Hamilton Naturalist's Club

6.2 Delegation respecting Encampment Enforcement:

- (i) James Lambert

6.3 Delegation respecting Public Consultation Strategy and Planning Protocols:

(i) John Ross

(f) PUBLIC HEARINGS / DELEGATIONS (Item 9)

(i) Delegation respecting the Biodiversity Action Plan (Item 7.1) (Item 9.3)

Jen Baker, Hamilton Naturalist's Club, addressed the Committee respecting the Biodiversity Action Plan (Item 7.1).

The Delegation from Jen Baker, Hamilton Naturalist's Club, respecting the Biodiversity Action Plan (Item 7.1), was received.

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 1.

In accordance with the *Planning Act*, Chair Danko advised those viewing the virtual meeting that the public had been advised of how to pre-register to be a virtual delegate at the Public Meetings on today's agenda.

In accordance with the provisions of the *Planning Act*, Chair Danko advised that if a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting or make written submissions to the Council of the City of Hamilton before Council makes a decision regarding the Official Plan, Zoning By-law and Draft Plan of Subdivision Amendments before the Committee today, the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the decision of the Council of the City of Hamilton to the Ontario Land Tribunal, and the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Ontario Land Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there are reasonable grounds to do so.

(ii) Pleasantview Area Land Use Study and Associated Rural Hamilton Official Plan and Zoning By-law 05-200 Amendments (PED21206) (Ward 13) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 9.1)

The staff presentation was waived.

John Ariens with IBI Group was in attendance and indicated he was not in support of the staff report.

The delegation from John Ariens with IBI Group, was received.

The public meeting was closed.

- (a) That “Pleasantview Area Land Use Study – October 2021” attached as Appendix “A” to Report PED21206 be received;
- (b) That City Initiative CI-21-C, to amend the Rural Hamilton Official Plan for the lands located in Dundas and shown on Appendix “B” attached to Report PED21206, to modify the text and maps of Special Policy Area A – Pleasantview in Volume 3 and to amend the schedules of Volume 1 for the implementation of the recommendations of the Pleasantview Area Land Use Study, be APPROVED on the following basis:
 - (i) That the draft Official Plan Amendment attached as Appendix “C” to Report PED21206, prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
 - (ii) That the draft Official Plan Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement 2020 and conforms to A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2019, as amended), the Greenbelt Plan (2017), and the Niagara Escarpment Plan (2017);
- (c) That City Initiative CI-21-C, to rezone the lands located in Dundas and shown on Appendix “B” attached to Report PED21206, to add the Pleasantview Area to Zoning By-law 05-200 and add a special exception, holding provision, and temporary use of the By-law to implement the recommendations of the Pleasantview Area Land Use Study, be APPROVED on the following basis:
 - (i) That the Draft Zoning By-law Amendment attached as Appendix “D” to Report PED21206, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
 - (ii) That the proposed changes in zoning will be in conformity with the Rural Hamilton Official Plan (RHOP) upon approval of Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment (RHOPA) No. XX;
 - (iii) That the proposed amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement 2020 and conforms to the A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2019, as amended), the Greenbelt Plan (2017), and the Niagara Escarpment Plan (2017).
- (d) That Item 21S be identified as complete and removed from the Planning Committee Outstanding Business List.

The recommendations in Report PED21206 were **amended** by adding the following sub-section (e):

- (e) ***That the public submissions were received and considered in approving the application.***

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 5.

- (iii) **City Initiative CI-21-B to Amend the Urban Hamilton Official Plan and Zoning By-law for a Portion of the Lands Located at 1086 West Fifth Street, Hamilton and Revisions to the Draft Plan of Subdivision 25T-200721 for Lands Located at 193 Alessio Drive, Hamilton (PED21207) (Ward 8) (Item 9.2)**

Jennifer Roth, Planner I, addressed the Committee with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation.

Councillor Danko relinquished the Chair to Councillor Johnson to move the following motions.

The staff presentation was received.

Matt Johnston with GSP Group Inc., was in attendance and indicated support for the staff report.

The delegation from Matt Johnston with GSP Group Inc., was received.

The following written submissions were received:

- (a)(i) Les Petch
- (a)(ii) Lynda Petch

The public meeting was closed.

- (a) That City Initiative CI-21-B, to amend the Urban Hamilton Official Plan to change the designation from “Open Space” to “Neighbourhoods” on Schedule “E-1”; to remove the “Parks and General Open Space” and “Streams” designation from the subject lands on from Schedule “B” and the “Key Hydrologic Feature” from Schedule “B-8”; and to remove “CityWide” park classification on Appendix “A” for a portion of the lands located at 1086 West Fifth Street, as shown on Appendix “A” attached to report PED21207, be APPROVED on the following basis:

- (i) That the draft Official Plan Amendment, attached as Appendix “B” to Report PED21207, which has been

- prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
- (ii) That the draft Official Plan Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (2020) and conforms to A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2019, as amended);
- (b) That City Initiative CI-21-B, to rezone the lands from City-Wide Park (P3) Zone in Zoning By-law No. 05-200 to the "R-4/S-1301a" (Small Lot Single Family Dwelling) District, Modified in the Former City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 6593 in order to permit the development of four single detached dwellings on a portion of the lands known as 1086 West Fifth Street, Hamilton, as shown on Appendix "A" attached to Report PED21207, be APPROVED on the following basis:
- (i) That the draft By-law, attached as Appendix "C" to Report PED21207, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by City Council;
 - (ii) That the draft By-law, attached as Appendix "D" to Report PED21207, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by City Council;
 - (iii) That the proposed change in zoning is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (2020), conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2019, as amended);
 - (iv) That the By-laws will comply with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan upon finalization of Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment No. XX;
- (c) That City Initiated Revisions to Draft Approved Plan of Subdivision 25T200721R owned by Spallacci and Sons Ltd. (Owner) to reconfigure residential blocks (Blocks 18 and 47) and provide an extension of a public road as shown on Appendix "E" attached to Report PED21207, subject to the following:
- (i) That this approval apply to the Draft Plan of Subdivision "Eden Park" 25T200721R, prepared by Urban Solutions, and certified by H. Kalantzakos, O.L.S., dated September 17, 2021, consisting of three reconfigured residential blocks for single detached dwellings (Blocks 18, 38 and 49), and the extension of a public road (Shady Oaks Trail), subject to the Owner entering into a standard form subdivision agreement

as approved by City Council and with Special Conditions attached as Appendix "F" to Report PED21207;

- (ii) In accordance with the City's Comprehensive Development Guidelines and Financial Policies Manual (2017) there will be no cost sharing for this subdivision;
 - (iii) That payment of Cash-in-Lieu of Parkland will be required, pursuant to Section 51 of the Planning Act, with the calculation for the payment to be based on the value of the lands on the day prior to the day of issuance of each building permit, all in accordance with the Financial Policies for Development and the City's Parkland Dedication By-laws, as approved by Council;
- (d) That Revisions to Draft Approved Plan of Subdivision 25T-200721R by Spallacci and Sons Ltd. (Owner) to establish an extension of the subdivision known as "Eden Park" for an additional 0.049 ha site located north of 264 Rymal Road West (Block 38), known as part of 193 Alessio Drive, as shown as Block A2 on Appendix "A" attached to Report PED21207, to be developed for future residential lots and a public road as shown on Appendix "E" attached to Report PED21207, subject to the following:
- (i) That this approval apply to the Draft Plan of Subdivision "Eden Park" 25T200721R, prepared by Urban Solutions, and certified by H. Kalantzakos, O.L.S., dated September 17, 2021, consisting of additional lands added to Block 38 for purposes of residential lots and the extension of a public road, subject to the Owner entering into a standard form subdivision agreement as approved by City Council and with Special Conditions attached as Appendix "F" to Report PED21207;
 - (ii) In accordance with the City's Comprehensive Development Guidelines and Financial Policies Manual (2017) there will be no cost sharing for this subdivision;
 - (iii) That payment of Cash-in-Lieu of Parkland will be required, pursuant to Section 51 of the Planning Act, with the calculation for the payment to be based on the value of the lands on the day prior to the day of issuance of each building permit, all in accordance with the Financial Policies for Development and the City's Parkland Dedication By-laws, as approved by Council;

- (e) That upon finalization of the amending Zoning By-laws, the subject lands be changed from “Utilities” to “Single & Double” and the road pattern be revised in the Sheldon Neighbourhood Plan;
- (f) That upon finalization of the amending by-laws, Real Estate staff be authorized to proceed with the disposition of the City-owned lands known as part of 1086 West Fifth Street, as shown as Parts 1, 2, 5 and 6 on Appendix “G” to Report PED21207 in accordance with the Sale of Land Policy, By-law No. 14-204, and that the proceeds will be added to the Parkland Reserve Fund.

The recommendations in Report PED21207, sub-section (c)(i) were **amended** by adding the following Condition #60:

- (60) ***That prior to issuance of building permits, the Owner shall provide building permit drawings for all dwellings within Eden Park – Phase 2 (25T-200721) that demonstrates that the future installation of electric vehicle charging stations can be accommodated in garages.***

The recommendations in Report PED21203 were **amended** by adding the following sub-section (g):

- (g) ***That the public submissions were received and considered in approving the application.***

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 6.

Councillor Danko assumed the Chair for the remainder of the meeting.

(iv) Delegation respecting Encampment Enforcement (Item 9.4)

The following delegation was not in attendance when called upon to speak:

- (i) James Lambert

(v) Delegation respecting Public Consultation Strategy and Planning Protocols (Item 9.5)

John Ross addressed the Committee respecting Public Consultation Strategy and Planning Protocols.

The delegation from John Ross respecting Public Consultation Strategy and Planning Protocols, was received.

(g) GENERAL INFORMATION / OTHER BUSINESS (Item 13)

(i) Outstanding Business List (Item 13.1)

The following change to the Outstanding Business List, was approved:

(a) Items to be Removed:

20F - Paul Valeri, Valery Homes, requesting Deferral of Decision on the Designation of 828 Sanitorium Road (addressed as Item 9.1 on the November 17, 2020 agenda)

(ii) General Manager's Update (Added Item 13.3)

Jason Thorne, General Manager of Planning and Economic Development addressed the Committee respecting the return to work plan for staff.

The General Manager's Update, was received.

(h) PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL (Item 14)

Committee moved into Closed Session Pursuant to Section 9.1, Sub-sections (e), (f) and (k) of the City's Procedural By-law 21-021; and, Section 239(2), Sub-sections (e), (f) and (k) of the *Ontario Municipal Act*, 2001, as amended, as the subject matter pertains to litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the municipality or local board; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; and, a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality or local board.

(i) Instructions - Appeal to the Ontario Land Tribunal (OLT) for Lack of Decision on Zoning By-law Amendment Application (ZAC-14-003) for Lands Located at 195 Wellington Street South, Hamilton (LS21038/PED18054(a)) (Ward 2) (Item 14.1)

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 10.

(ii) Ontario Land Tribunal Appeals of the Commercial and Mixed Use Zones (UHOPA 69 and Zoning By-law No. 17-240) and Transit Oriented Development Zones (Zoning By-law No. 16-265) (LS18008(c)/PED18050(b)) (City Wide) (Item 14.2)

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 11.

(i) ADJOURNMENT (Item 15)

There being no further business, the Planning Committee adjourned at 12:48 p.m.

Councillor J.P. Danko
Chair, Planning Committee

Lisa Kelsey
Legislative Coordinator



GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE REPORT 21-024

9:30 a.m.

Wednesday, November 17, 2021

Due to COVID-19 and the Closure of City Hall, this meeting was held virtually.

Present: Mayor F. Eisenberger, Deputy Mayor M. Pearson (Chair)
Councillors M. Wilson, J. Farr, N. Nann, S. Merulla, T. Jackson,
E. Pauls, J. P. Danko, B. Johnson, L. Ferguson, A. VanderBeek,
J. Partridge

Absent: Councillor B. Clark – Other City Business
Councillors R. Powers, T. Whitehead – Personal

THE GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 21-024, AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:

1. Hamilton.ca Website Redevelopment - Status Update (CM20011(a)) (City Wide) (Item 7.1)

That Report CM20011(a), respecting the Hamilton.ca Website Redevelopment - Status Update, be received.

2. Civic Museum Strategy (PED21212) (City Wide) (Item 8.2)

- (a) That the Hamilton Civic Museum Strategy, attached as Appendix “A” to Report PED21212, be received;
- (b) That Tourism and Culture staff be directed to implement Actions contained in the Hamilton Civic Museum Strategy, attached as Appendix “A” to Report 21-024, that do not require a change to policy or additional financial and staffing resources;
- (c) That Actions contained in the Hamilton Civic Museum Strategy, attached as Appendix “A” to Report 21-024, which have policy, financial or staffing implications be the subject of reports back to the General Issues Committee for approval prior to implementation;

Council – November 24, 2021

- (d) That staff work with the Hamilton Museum Citizen Committee to continue to explore opportunities to house a Hamilton Museum in a new or existing facility; and,
- (e) That the City explore opportunities with our federal and provincial governments for cultural funding to support the development of a physical and virtual Hamilton Museum.

3. Canada Day Operating Model (CM21014) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)

- (a) That a contribution to an upset limit of \$66,000, to be funded from the Economic Development Investment Fund Reserve No. 112221, for the funding required to host the 2022 Canada Day Celebrations at Bayfront Park, be approved; and,
- (b) That Tourism and Culture staff be directed to report back to the General Issues Committee, with an operating budget enhancement request, as part of the 2022 budget process, for any additional funding required to host Canada Day Celebrations at Bayfront Park in 2022 and beyond.

4. Water Well Testing of Properties Surrounding the Waterdown Gardens, 1771 Hwy 5 W., Hamilton (PW21066) (Ward 12) (Item 10.2)

That Report PW21066, respecting the Water Well Testing of Properties Surrounding the Waterdown Gardens, 1771 Hwy 5 W., Hamilton, be received.

5. HDR01 Kenilworth Reservoir Soil Removal and East Cell Upgrades (PW20074(a)) (Ward 4) (Item 10.3)

- (a) That staff be directed to review the feasibility of testing soil on City-owned property, which may come into contact with city drinking water, on a risk-assessment basis, and report back to the Public Works Committee; and,
- (b) That Report PW20074(a), respecting the HDR01 Kenilworth Reservoir Soil Removal and East Cell Upgrades, be received.

6. **Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities Report 21-011, October 12, 2021 (Item 10.4)**

(a) **Formation of an Accessible Open Spaces and Parklands Working Group (Item 6.1(b))**

WHEREAS, the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities has identified a gap in current standards and legislation including, but not limited to, the Ontario Building Code, the *Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act*, Integrated Accessibility Standards Regulation (O. Reg 191/11), and the City of Hamilton Barrier Free Design Guidelines, relating to specific accessible design guidelines for public open spaces and parklands; and,

WHEREAS, a Working Group is needed to develop accessible design guidelines for City-owned open spaces and parklands;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That an Accessible Open Spaces and Parklands Working Group of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities be established on an ad hoc basis for the purpose of developing accessible design guidelines for City-owned open spaces and parklands;
- (b) That the Accessible Open Spaces and Parklands Working Group be comprised of the following Members of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities:
 - (i) Tim Nolan
 - (ii) Kim Nolan
 - (iii) James Kemp
 - (iv) Tom Manzuk
 - (v) Paula Kilburn
 - (vi) Mark McNeil
- (c) That the participation of relevant City staff, to assist the Accessible Open Spaces and Parklands Working Group by providing their expertise, input and any other required information to complete the mandate of the Working Group.

- (b) **Request from Aznive Mallett for a Leave of Absence from the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities until November 9, 2021 (Item 10.1)**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Advisory Committee Procedural Handbook, members of the Committee who miss more than three meetings during their term without Committee approval, may be subject to replacement on the Committee and may not be eligible for re-appointment.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Aznive Mallett be authorized to be absent from meetings of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities up to and including November 9, 2021, due to medical reasons.

- (c) **Presenters List for the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities (Item 12.3)**

- (a) **Invitation to Denise Davy to Present to the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities (Item 12.3)**

That Denise Davy, author of *Her Name was Margaret: Life and Death on the Streets*, be invited to attend a future meeting of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities.

7. **Facility Naming Sub-Committee Report 21-002, November 8, 2021 (Item 10.5)**

- (a) **Naming of Jennie Florence Parker Sports Complex, 105 North Service Road, Hamilton (PW21059) (Ward 5) (Item 10.1)**

- (i) That the sports park (internally referred to as Confederation Beach Park Sports Park) located at 105 North Service Road, be named Jennie Florence Parker Sports Complex;
- (ii) That the approval of Jennie Florence Parker's living relatives be accepted as a variation to the requirement in the City of Hamilton's Municipal Property and Building Naming Policy, which currently requires the approval of a deceased individual's legal representative before naming a City of Hamilton property, building or feature in recognition of a deceased individual; and,
- (iii) That the City of Hamilton's Municipal Property and Building Naming Policy be revised to also permit one of a deceased's living relatives

to approve the naming of a City of Hamilton property, building or feature after a deceased individual in cases where the deceased's legal representative does not exist or is not immediately available.

(b) Serafini Family Spray Pad Naming at future Brightside Park, 43 Lloyd Street (PW18038(a)) (Ward 3)

- (i) That, further to the recommendations of Report PW18038, the future spray pad to be constructed at Brightside Park be named after the Serafini family for a period of twenty-five (25) years; and,
- (ii) That the General Manager, Public Works be authorized and directed to execute all necessary documents relating to the Contribution Agreement with Mr. Lou Serafini Jr. for Naming Rights of the future spray pad at 43 Lloyd Street, Hamilton, ON, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

8. Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities Report 21-012, November 9, 2021 (Item 10.6)

(a) International Day of Persons with Disabilities (Item 6.3)

WHEREAS, Friday, December 3, 2021 has been declared International Day of Persons with Disabilities by the United Nations;

WHEREAS, the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities is trying to raise awareness of International Day of Persons with Disabilities and promote it to the citizens of Hamilton;

WHEREAS, the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities is meeting for a group photo on December 3, 2021 in front of a purple-lit Hamilton sign; and,

WHEREAS, the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities is required to obtain permission to have members of the press in attendance;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities be authorized to invite members of the media to be present at a photo opportunity, at the Hamilton sign in the forecourt of City Hall with members of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities, to celebrate the International Day of Persons with Disabilities.

(b) Delegation to Audit, Finance and Administration Committee (Item 10.1)

(i) Delegation to Audit, Finance and Administration Committee

WHEREAS, at an upcoming meeting of the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee, Accessible Transportation Services staff will present their recommendations about the Consultant Report to Accessible Transportation Services, funded by the Provincial Audit and Accountability Fund (PW21055) and the Eligibility Review Audit; and,

WHEREAS, the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities have concerns about the impact on the disabled related to changes recommended by Accessible Transportation Services staff;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That James Kemp be authorized to delegate at a meeting of the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee on behalf of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities to consult respecting accessibility issues related to the Accessible Transportation Services and the Eligibility Review Audit.

(ii) Opportunity to Review and Provide Comment on Staff Report to Audit, Finance and Administration Committee, respecting Consultant Report to Accessible Transportation Services Funded by Provincial Audit and Accountability Fund (PW21055) (City Wide) and the Eligibility Review Audit

That the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities be provided the opportunity to review and provide comment on the on the staff report to the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee respecting the Consultant Report to Accessible Transportation Services funded by Provincial Audit and Accountability Fund (PW21055) and the Eligibility Review Audit, prior to consideration of that report by Council or any Standing Committee of Council.

(iii) Attendance at Housing and Homelessness Advisory Committee (Item 10.2)

WHEREAS, the Housing and Homelessness Advisory Committee and the Housing Working Group of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities would benefit from collaborating, sharing

information and cooperating in areas with overlapping responsibilities; and,

WHEREAS, the Chair of the Housing Working Group of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities has been invited to attend a future meeting(s) of the Housing and Homelessness Advisory Committee,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That James Kemp be authorized to attend a Housing and Homelessness Advisory Committee meeting(s), on behalf of the Housing Working Group of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities, to discuss common interests, concerns and future collaborations.

(iv) Delegation to Planning Committee - Outdoor Dining Districts (Item 10.3)

(1) Delegation to Planning Committee

WHEREAS, City Council is exploring making the Outdoor Dining Districts Program permanent;

WHEREAS, the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities believes that disability representation during consideration of the Outdoor Dining Districts Program is important to ensure consultation respecting accessibility issues; and;

WHEREAS, the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities would like to delegate at the Planning Committee with regards to the Outdoor Dining Districts Program;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That James Kemp be authorized to delegate at a meeting of the Planning Committee, on behalf of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities, to consult respecting accessibility issues related to the Outdoor Dining Districts Program.

(2) Opportunity to Review and Provide Comment on Staff Report on Outdoor Dining Districts

That staff be directed to consult with the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities and to provide the opportunity to review and comment respecting the staff report on the Outdoor Dining Districts Program. prior to consideration by the Planning Committee or Council.

9. 2030 Commonwealth Games Bid, Sports and Venues Request for Proposals (PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049) (City Wide) (Item 10.7)

- (a) That staff be authorized and directed to develop and submit a Sports and Venues proposal as the City of Hamilton's submission to the "2030 Commonwealth Games Bid Request for Proposals (RFP)";
- (b) That the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development be authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, together with all necessary ancillary documents, a non-binding submission to the Request for Proposals (RFP) including Memorandum of Understanding(s) (MOUs) between the City of Hamilton, Hamilton100 and the appropriate sport governing body(ies) as required, pursuant to the "2030 Commonwealth Games Bid Request for Proposals", with additional clauses as outlined in the confidential Appendix "C" to Report PED19108(g) / HSC21049 / LS21049, and with content acceptable to the Director of Tourism and Culture, Planning and Economic Development Department, and the Director Recreation, Healthy and Safe Communities Department, and in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor;
- (c) That the City of Hamilton's Sports and Venue proposal, outlined in Appendix "B" to Report 21-004, be included as part of the City of Hamilton's submission to the "2030 Commonwealth Games Bid Request for Proposals";
- (d) That, as requested by Hamilton Urban Entertainment Precinct Group (HUPEG) in correspondence attached as Appendix "D" to Report PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049, the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development be authorized, on behalf of the City of Hamilton as the "venue owner", to execute a non-binding Memorandum of Understanding(s) (MOUs) between HUPEG and Hamilton100, as well as any ancillary agreements, to be included in HUPEG's submission to the "2030 Commonwealth Games Bid Request for Proposals" on condition that HUPEG's proposals align with the City's Strategic Plan, rights and objectives;

- (e) That the directions provided to staff in Closed Session, respecting Report PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049 - 2030 Commonwealth Games Bid, Sports Venues Request for Proposals, be approved;
- (f) That Appendix "C" to PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049, respecting the 2030 Commonwealth Games Bid, Sports Venues Request for Proposals, remain confidential.

10. 2021 Grey Cup Update (PED18234(f)) (City Wide) (Item 14.3)

That Report PED18234(f), respecting the 2021 Grey Cup Update, be received and remain confidential.

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) APPROVAL OF AGENDA (Item 2)

The Committee Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

6. DELEGATION REQUESTS

- 6.1. Dermit Nolan, Hamilton Museum Citizen's Committee, respecting Item 8.2 - Report PED21212, Civic Museum Strategy

9. DELEGATIONS

- 9.1 Norm Loberg, Board Chair and Brian Bentz, President and CEO, Alectra Inc. respecting the Discontinuation of Water Billing Services by Alectra Utilities

It has been requested that this matter be moved up on the agenda to be considered immediately following Item 6.1.

10. DISCUSSION ITEMS

- 10.5. Facility Naming Sub-Committee Report 21-002, November 8, 2021
- 10.6. Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities Report 21-012, November 9, 2021

- 10.7. 2030 Commonwealth Games Bid, Sports and Venues Request for Proposals (PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049) (City Wide)

For Private & Confidential Appendix "C" to Report PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049, please refer to Item 14.2.

14. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

- 14.2. Appendix "C" to Report PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049 - 2030 Commonwealth Games Bid, Sports and Venues Request for Proposals

Pursuant to Section 9.1, Sub-sections (f) and (k) of the City's Procedural By-law 21- 021 and Section 239(2), Sub-sections (f) and (k) of the *Ontario Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, as the subject matter pertains advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; and, a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality or local board.

- 14.3. 2021 Grey Cup Update (PED18234(f)) (City Wide)

Pursuant to Section 9.1, Sub-section (k) of the City's Procedural By-law 21-021 and Section 239(2), Sub-section (k) of the *Ontario Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, as the subject matter pertains to a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality or local board.

The agenda for the November 17, 2021 General Issues Committee meeting was approved, as amended.

(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)

Councillor M. Wilson declared an interest to Item 10.5, respecting Facility Naming Sub-Committee Report 21-002, November 8, 2021, regarding Report PW18038(a) – Serafini Family Spray Pad Naming at future Brightside Park, 43 Lloyd Street, as her spouse has a corporate relationship with one of the parties.

(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)

(i) November 3, 2021 (Item 4.1)

The Minutes of the November 3, 2021 General Issues Committee meeting were approved, as presented.

(d) DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 6)

(i) Dermit Nolan, Hamilton Museum Citizen's Committee, respecting Item 8.2 - Report PED21212, Civic Museum Strategy (Item 6.1)

The delegation request submitted by Dermit Nolan, Hamilton Museum Citizen's Committee, respecting Item 8.2 - Report PED21212, Civic Museum Strategy, was approved for the November 17, 2021 General Issues Committee.

(e) PRESENTATIONS (Item 8)

(i) COVID-19 Verbal Update (Item 8.1)

Jason Thorne, General Manager, Planning and Economic Development and Director of the Emergency Operations Centre; and, Dr. Elizabeth Richardson, Medical Officer of Health, provided the verbal update regarding COVID-19.

The verbal update respecting the COVID-19 was received.

(ii) Civic Museum Strategy (PED21212) (City Wide) (Item 8.2)

John Summers, Manager Heritage Resource Management, provided the PowerPoint presentation respecting Report PED21212 – Civic Museum Strategy.

The presentation, respecting Report PED21212 – Civic Museum Strategy, was received.

1. Deferral of Consideration of Report

Consideration of Report PED21212 – Civic Museum Strategy was DEFERRED until after the delegate was heard.

2. **Amendment to Report PED21212 - Civic Museum Strategy**

- (a) Report PED21212, respecting the Civic Museum Strategy, **was amended**, by deleting sub-section (d) in its entirety:

~~(d) **That the matter respecting the Hamilton Civic Museum Strategy be identified as complete and removed from the General Issues Committee Outstanding Business List.**~~

- (b) Report PED21212, respecting the Civic Museum Strategy, **was further amended** by adding the new subsections (d) and (e), to read as follows:

(d) **That staff work with the Hamilton Museum Citizen Committee to continue to explore opportunities to house a Hamilton Museum in a new or existing facility; and,**

(e) **That the City explore opportunities with our federal and provincial governments for cultural funding to support the development of a physical and virtual Hamilton Museum.**

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 2.

(f) **DELEGATIONS (Item 9)**

- (i) **Norm Loberg, Board Chair and Brian Bentz, President and CEO, Alectra Inc. respecting the Discontinuation of Water Billing Services by Alectra Utilities (Item 9.1)**

Norm Loberg, Board Chair and Brian Bentz, President and CEO, Alectra Inc., provided a PowerPoint presentation respecting the Discontinuation of Water Billing Services by Alectra Utilities.

- (a) The presentation respecting the Discontinuation of Water Billing Services by Alectra Utilities was received; and,
- (b) Committee went into Closed Session to obtain legal advice regarding Alectra's Inc.'s conflict of interest policy.

(ii) **Dermit Nolan, Hamilton Museum Citizen's Committee, respecting Item 8.2 - Report PED21212, Civic Museum Strategy (Item 9.2)**

Dermit Nolan, Hamilton Museum Citizen's Committee, addressed Committee respecting Item 8.2 - Report PED21212, Civic Museum Strategy, accompanied by a written submission.

The presentation and written submission by Dermit Nolan, Hamilton Museum Citizen's Committee, addressed Committee respecting Item 8.2 - Report PED21212, Civic Museum Strategy, was received.

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 2.

(g) **DISCUSSION ITEMS (Item 10)**

(i) **2030 Commonwealth Games Bid, Sports and Venues Request for Proposals (PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049) (City Wide) (Item 10.7)**

Consideration of Report PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049, respecting the 2030 Commonwealth Games Bid, Sports and Venues Request for Proposals, was DEFERRED until after Committee had reconvened in Open Session.

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 9.

(h) **GENERAL INFORMATION / OTHER BUSINESS (Item 13)**

(i) **Amendments to the Outstanding Business List (Item 13.1)**

The following amendments to the General Issues Committee's Outstanding Business List were approved, **as amended**:

(1) Items to be Removed (Item 13.1.a.)

(aa) Water Well Testing of Properties Surrounding the Waterdown Gardens (Addressed as Item 10.2 on this agenda - Report PW21066) (Item 13.1.a.a.)

(bb) Removal of the Contaminated Soil at the Kenilworth Reservoir (Addressed as Item 10.3 on this agenda - Report PW20074(a)) (Item 13.1a.b.)

~~(cc) Civic Museums Strategy (Addressed as Item 8.1 on today's agenda – Report PED21212)~~ (Item 13.1.a.c.) (Refer to Item (e)(ii)(2)(a) for amendment.)

- (2) Proposed New Due Dates (Item 13.1.b.)
 - (aa) 2020 Property and Liability Insurance Renewal Report (LS20010) (13.1.b.a.)
Current Due Date: September 22, 2021
Proposed New Due Date: December 8, 2021
 - (bb) Considerations to Implement a Vacant Home Tax in Hamilton (Item 13.1.b.b.)
Current Due Date: November 17, 2021
Proposed New Due Date: December 8, 2021
 - (cc) Hate Prevention and Mitigation Update (Item 13.1.b.c.)
Current Due Date: October 20, 2021
Proposed New Due Date: December 8, 2021

(g) PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL (Item 14)

- (i) Closed Session Minutes – November 3, 2021 (Item 14.1)**
 - (a) The Closed Session Minutes of the November 3, 2021 General Issues Committee meeting were approved; and,
 - (b) That the Closed Session Minutes of the November 3, 2021 General Issues Committee meeting shall remain confidential.

Committee moved into Closed Session respecting Items 14.2, 14.3 and added 14.4, pursuant to Section 9.1, Sub-sections (f) and (k) of the City's Procedural By-law 21-021 and Section 239(2), Sub-sections (f) and (k) of the *Ontario Municipal Act*, 2001, as amended, as the subject matters pertain to advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; and, a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality or local board.

- (ii) **Appendix "C" to Report PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049 - 2030 Commonwealth Games Bid, Sports and Venues Request for Proposals (Item 14.2)**

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 9.

- (iii) **Legal Advice regarding Alectra's Inc.'s Conflict of Interest Policy (Item 14.4)**

There was nothing to report in Open Session.

(h) ADJOURNMENT (Item 14)

There being no further business, the General Issues Committee adjourned at 3:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Maria Pearson, Deputy Mayor
Chair, General Issues Committee

Stephanie Paparella
Legislative Coordinator,
Office of the City Clerk

Hamilton

CIVIC MUSEUM STRATEGY



Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| THE HAMILTON CIVIC MUSEUMS | 2 |
| COMMUNITY CONSULTATIONS | 5 |
| ALIGNMENT WITH EXISTING MUNICIPAL PLANS AND POLICIES | 8 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL SCAN OF THE MUSEUM AND HERITAGE SECTOR | 11 |
| IMPLICATIONS FOR THE HAMILTON CIVIC MUSEUMS | 19 |
| HAMILTON CIVIC MUSEUM STRATEGY | 20 |
| REFERENCES | 28 |

INTRODUCTION

The Civic Museum Strategy is a transformative plan that guides the work of the Hamilton's Civic Museums from 2022 to 2030. Building on past success in operating stand-alone museums, it dramatically broadens their scope of engagement by articulating a new vision grounded in a whole-city approach to heritage. Envisioning an expanded scope of programming and engagement beyond the existing sites and museums, it empowers residents and community members as collaborators and co-creators in bringing untold stories to light.

The strategy is a made-in-Hamilton approach to heritage presentation and community engagement that is informed by best practices from leading organizations and thought leaders in the museum sector. It will be realized by taking six key actions:

- Embrace the City;
- Rethink Collecting;
- Embed the Shift to Digital;
- Collaborate and Co-Create;
- Develop the Workforce; and
- Develop Additional Revenue Streams.

While work had begun on developing a long-term strategy for the Hamilton Civic Museums before the start of the pandemic in early 2020, the challenges of dealing with COVID-19 underscored the need for changes to museum and heritage services. The pandemic has imposed a stress test on the culture and heritage sector. This has highlighted the fragility of current revenue streams and the shortcomings of a visitor experience model centered around in-person visitation.

COVID-19 has also exposed structural disparities in accessibility to programs and services as well as equity, diversity, inclusion and accessibility challenges.

Over the last 18 months the museum and heritage sector has repeatedly adapted to rapidly-changing and challenging circumstances. Through this time the Civic Museums have built capacity to sustain frequent and radical changes in operating scenarios while meeting public health restrictions and visitor expectations. However, these successful crisis responses should not be allowed to mask the need for fundamental structural changes in how the City's museums operate, the audiences they serve and the ways in which they engage with their communities.

The Civic Museum Strategy offers a new vision not only for the Hamilton Civic Museums but also for how the Heritage Resource Management section as a whole fosters community engagement and collaboration. The new strategy is aligned with existing municipal plans, strategies and priorities. Implementing it will help achieve City priorities such as the Equity, Diversity and Inclusion policy, Term of Council Priorities and the Urban Indigenous Strategy.

In the near term, the strategy will guide the Civic Museums successfully through COVID and position them to succeed and thrive in a post-pandemic world. In the longer term, it will establish the Hamilton Civic Museums as leaders in the field of municipal heritage. The museums will have an impact both in the city and beyond, and they will become known for offering sustainable, accessible, equitable, inclusive and engaging visitor experiences.

THE HAMILTON CIVIC MUSEUMS

The Heritage Resource Management Section of the Tourism and Culture Division operates nine civic museums: five historic houses (Dundurn National Historic Site, Fieldcote Memorial Park and Museum, Battlefield House Museum & Park National Historic Site; Whitehern Historic House and Garden National Historic Site, Griffin House National Historic Site); three gallery-style museums (The Hamilton Military Museum, The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology National Historic Site, Hamilton Children's Museum) and an underwater archaeology site (*Hamilton* and *Scourge* National Historic Site).

DUNDURN NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

- Known as Dundurn Castle, this 40-room Italianate-style villa was built in the 1830s on Burlington Heights, also the site of a fortified military encampment established by the British during the War of 1812. It was home to Sir Allan Napier MacNab, railway magnate, lawyer and Premier of the United Canadas from 1854 to 1856. Today Dundurn Castle tells the story of the MacNab family and the servants who lived and worked in the house.

BATTLEFIELD HOUSE MUSEUM & PARK NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

- Battlefield Park and the 1876 Gage house occupy land traditionally used by Indigenous peoples. This National Historic Site is home to the 2020 art installation "Eagles Among Us." Created by Indigenous artist David General, it is dedicated to peace and reconciliation after war. In the early 19th century, the Gage family farmhouse was a community hub for farmers, itinerant

preachers and Indigenous peoples who came to meet and trade at James Gage's store. A monument built in 1913 commemorates a War of 1812 battle on the site. It was commissioned by the Women's Wentworth Historical Society, one of the first all-women's historical societies in Canada.

FIELDCOTE MEMORIAL PARK AND MUSEUM

- Fieldcote is a cultural heritage centre that collects and exhibits local history and promotes fine arts in Ancaster. The Tudor-revival house is set in three hectares (7 acres) of park and woodlands featuring walking trails, public art and award-winning gardens.

WHITEHERN HISTORIC HOUSE AND GARDEN NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

- Located in downtown Hamilton, the house known as Whitehern was home to three generations of the McQuesten family. In 1959, the three surviving members of the family bequeathed the home to the City together with its original contents. The house and gardens opened as a museum in 1971. The McQuesten family's history includes several distinguished members who were responsible for the development of industry in Hamilton as well as parks, highways, bridges and landmarks throughout the Golden Horseshoe and Niagara and other parts of Ontario.

GRIFFIN HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

- Enefers and Pricilla Griffin, fleeing enslavement in the US and seeking a better life for themselves and their children, settled in Ancaster and purchased Griffin House in 1834. The Griffin family lived on this 20-hectare (50 acre) site for 150 years as prosperous farmers and active members of both white and Black communities in Hamilton and Ancaster. Today Griffin House stands as a testament to the determination and accomplishments of African American/ Canadian men and women who broke the colour barrier to become prominent community figures.

THE HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM

- The Hamilton Military Museum preserves and shares the military history of Hamilton and area through exhibits, programs and events. The building that houses it was originally constructed as a gate house for Dundurn Castle by Sir Allan MacNab in the late 1830s. It was first known as Battery Lodge as it is located on the site of a War of 1812 artillery emplacement.

THE HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM AND TECHNOLOGY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

- The Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology is located in the 1859 Hamilton Waterworks building. Constructed with limestone and dolomite quarried in nearby Stoney Creek, the building still houses the two massive rotative beam engines which originally pumped water from Lake Ontario to a reservoir above the city.

The Museum preserves and interprets the original waterworks complex and through it the social and mechanical life of Canada's early industrial revolution. The Hamilton Waterworks has been designated a Canadian Civil and Power Engineering Landmark.

HAMILTON CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

- Housed in an 1875 farmhouse in Gage Park, the Hamilton Children's Museum invites young visitors to stretch their imagination as they touch, build and experiment in a friendly, child-focused setting. Home to interactive, hands-on galleries, the museum encourages learning through self-directed play and offers a range of engaging programs and experiences to children and their families.

HAMILTON AND SCOURGE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

- The wrecks of the *Hamilton* and *Scourge* are a designated Historic Site of Canada. Designed as merchant schooners, both vessels were converted into American warships when the War of 1812 began and each played a role in the capture of Fort George on May 27, 1813. While stationed off Port Dalhousie, they capsized and sank with a loss of over 50 lives during a sudden squall in the early morning of August 8, 1813. Discovered 90 metres below the surface of Lake Ontario in 1973, these remarkably preserved wrecks are outstanding archaeological records of shipbuilding and naval warfare of their time.

The primary visitor experience of the Hamilton Civic Museums is through in-person guided tours. A smaller portion of the total audience takes part in workshops, lectures and other site-based programs and events. A percentage of the total audience is also engaged online, primarily through social media channels and YouTube.

Pre-pandemic attendance at the Hamilton Civic Museums was strong. In 2019 Hamilton Civic Museums had 204,567 visits, a slight decrease from 207,702 visits in 2018. Revenues had increased year over year and accessibility had been increased through a partnership with the Hamilton Public Libraries that offers free admission to holders of library cards.

The Hamilton Civic Museums have until this point been operated semi-independently, with each one led by a Curator who directed the development of exhibits and programs and supervised research. The artifact collections are similarly focused on furnishing and interpreting each of the sites.

While this operating model has produced strong programming at individual museums and a high level of subject area knowledge among site staff, it has precluded section-wide planning and consideration of the city's history beyond the existing civic museums.



COMMUNITY CONSULTATIONS

The new Civic Museum Strategy grows out of *Reimagining Our Museums*, an extensive community consultation carried out in 2019. The project utilized multiple engagement methods over a six-month period to consult with three main groups: stakeholders, patrons and residents. Consultations were conducted by means of workshops for external stakeholders, surveys, community events, onsite visitor surveys, exit interviews and focus groups. Responses from the more than 1700 engagement participants can be summarized in three categories:

Presentation and Exhibits

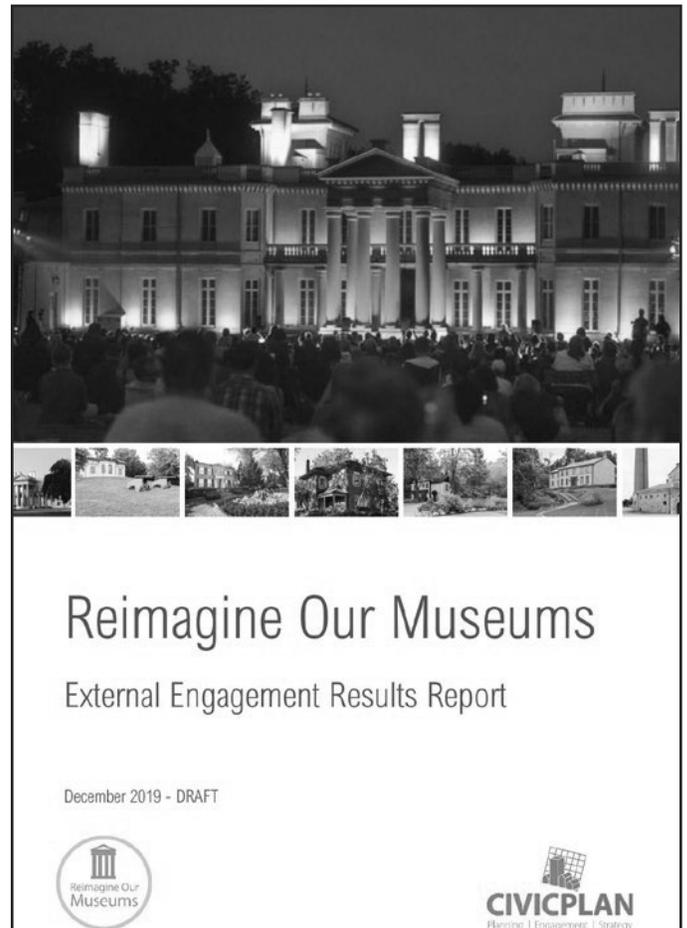
- More interactive exhibits
- Increased exhibit rotation
- More flexibility on how to experience museums
- Exhibits and tours designed for all ages
- Buildings and grounds recognized as part of the museum experience
- Strong appreciation for existing presentations and exhibits and support for the good work of existing interpreters and tour guides

Stories and Narratives

- Broader representation in the stories told
- A greater breadth of story subjects
- Use stories to make connections between the museums
- Strong appreciation for existing stories and narratives

Accessibility and Community Connections

- Stronger social connections and community partnerships
- More community events at museums and sites
- Improved physical accessibility for sites and exhibits
- Increased promotion, marketing and communications



The consultants concluded their report by noting a high degree of satisfaction with the existing Hamilton Civic Museums and pride in what they provide. Study participants saw the Museums as key venues to better communicate the story of the city and its communities, but also noted many opportunities for improvements to the existing museums and their exhibits, programs and for expanding the audiences they serve.

“A clear message from respondents across the engagement was that there is high satisfaction with Hamilton Civic Museums and strong pride in what they provide. . .this manifests in local pride that positions museums as key venues to better communicate the story of the city and its various people and communities. Further, this is demonstrated in the desire to see improvements to the existing museums.”

Reimagine Our Museums

HAMILTON 175

In 2021 a project was launched to commemorate the 175th anniversary of Hamilton’s founding as a city in 1846. This will be accomplished by creating a digital storytelling platform featuring exhibits and information developed in collaboration with many of the city’s communities.

These community heritage projects are being carried out in consultation with an Advisory Group composed of citizens, City staff and representatives of other heritage-related organizations. This pilot project embodies the collaborative and community-based approach to heritage proposed in the new strategy.

CITYLAB AND HAMILTON’S BUILT HERITAGE INVENTORY

In the fall of 2021, staff submitted a project challenge titled “Hamilton’s History, Today” to CityLAB. The purpose of the project was to assist with the City’s ongoing Built Heritage Inventory. In particular, students responding to the challenge would help develop strategies for community engagement and education on the subject of heritage preservation. In Winter 2021, students from Redeemer University took up the challenge and focused on gathering information on Stinson Neighbourhood, one of Downtown Hamilton’s earliest and historic neighbourhoods. The students prepared a high-level overview of the history and characteristics of the neighbourhood and presented it in a user-friendly infographic.

For the Fall 2021 term, McMaster University students will focus on how the City can engage a more diverse and representative sample of the community when conducting Built Heritage Inventory work, while being mindful of the restrictions and barriers with COVID-19 and beyond. This work will be used by the City in the engagement of Dundas residents in the development of a Historic Context Statement for the area as part of the upcoming Downtown Dundas Built Heritage Inventory project

STAFF ENGAGEMENT

In early 2020, five staff working groups were created to prepare for the civic museum strategy by researching heritage sector trends and best practices. Research was carried out in five areas:

1. interpretive planning
2. collections planning
3. digital engagement
4. exhibit development
5. business processes/organizational structure.

The working groups came back together at intervals during the year to share results and identify common issues. Four of the working group reports (on interpretive planning, digital engagement, exhibit development and business planning/organizational structure) have been incorporated into the development of this strategy.

In a workshop session held in September 2021, Heritage Resource Management staff were asked to consider programming offered by the Hamilton Civic Museums through three lenses:

Stories Currently Being Told

- These are centred on the history of the site itself and the lives of the people who lived and/or worked there. Related topics include settlement of Hamilton and surrounding areas, food history as it pertains to the site and relevant historical events such as the War of 1812.

Stories Not Currently Being Told

- These include stories of the larger-scale history of the city around the museums, such as immigration, pre-colonial history, environmental and landscape history. Together with these broad themes, it was noted that there was a lack of stories relating to people not represented at the site itself. These include persons of colour, Indigenous peoples, those living with mental illness or disability, queer history and stories about people of non-European origin.

Stories That Could Be Told to Enhance Equity, Diversity and Inclusion.

- Participants noted significant scope for expansion of story subjects and topics, including stories originating directly from communities, difficult or controversial histories, Black experience in Hamilton, stories embracing multiple perspectives and stories highlighting unique aspects of Hamilton's history.

ALIGNMENT WITH EXISTING MUNICIPAL PLANS AND POLICIES

1. Term of Council Priorities 2018-2022

Equity, Diversity and Inclusion: The City is committed to creating and nurturing a city that is welcoming and inclusive,

Goal: Equity-seeking communities will feel safe, supported and have an enhanced sense of belonging through strengthening community capacity, City responsiveness and creating inclusive engagement opportunities.

2. Transforming Hamilton Through Culture: The Cultural Plan 2012

Goal: Quality of Life and Place

Recommendation: Celebrate and preserve Hamilton's cultural asset.

- Action 7.7: Steward our civic-owned national historic sites and heritage facilities.
- Action 7.8: Develop a Civic Museum Strategy and related plans to guide the long-term development and sustainability of Hamilton's museums and associated collections and resources.

Goal: Encourage Welcoming Communities

Recommendation: Develop and facilitate cultural programming.

- Action 10.1: Develop and provide museum services and programs that respond to a shared cultural legacy in Hamilton.
- Action 10.4: Connecting with existing community groups and networks to facilitate cultural programs directed at social issues and inclusion.

Goal: Creativity for All

Recommendation: Facilitate access to and increase participation in cultural activities.

- Action 11.3: Examine the feasibility of providing free admission opportunities to Hamilton's Civic Museums.
- Action 11.4: Increase awareness and access to Hamilton's heritage through programming such as completion and offering of visual tours, digital walking tours, community history research projects and oral history documentation.
- Action 11.7: Increase access to the City's artifact collections through the Artifact Digitization Project.

3. Urban Hamilton Official Plan (2013)

Our challenge lies in implementing change and transforming the City while balancing and respecting the sense of place, history and culture that makes Hamilton a special place to live, visit and experience.

- Action: Sustainable community goals, strategies and targets are achieved by committing resources and acting decisively. (Vision 2020)
- Access: People have the ability to contribute and participate in community life regardless of physical and mental ability, income, age, gender, spiritual or cultural background or geographic location. (Vision 2020)

4. Hamilton Tourism Strategy 2015-2020

Goal

- Deliver authentic experiences

Underlying principle

- Celebration of Hamilton's authentic legacies and people

Demand Generator

- Nature-based tourism, heritage and the waterfront – sites and related attractions

5. Our Future Hamilton Community Vision (2017)

Key Direction: Community Pride

- Celebrate Hamilton's history, people and achievements

Key Direction: Celebrate Culture

- Host year-round local events that celebrate Hamilton's diverse cultures and unique heritage.

6. Urban Indigenous Strategy (2019)

Land theme action 6:

- Work with the Indigenous community to establish and maintain a piece of land that the community can use for ceremonial, spiritual and other activities.

Land theme action 7:

- Work with Indigenous communities to provide education to staff and residents about acknowledging traditional territories in Hamilton.

Spirit key directions:

- Indigenous stories and languages need to be seen as part of Hamilton's heritage.
- More can be done to celebrate National Indigenous History Month in Hamilton.

Spirit theme action 11:

- Incorporate more Indigenous stories and voices into the City of Hamilton's culture and heritage plans.

Spirit theme action 12:

- Use markers and signs to restore Indigenous names and identify significant Indigenous landmarks in Hamilton. This could include street names, trails, and parks.

Spirit theme action 18:

- Ensure that Indigenous stories and local Indigenous history are included in official archives across Hamilton.

People theme action 23:

- Bring together partners to offer public education to all residents about the history of Indigenous people and current topics that will contribute to reconciliation. This public education program should include highlighting local Indigenous resources and museums and promote awareness of national holidays such as National Indigenous Peoples Day and the National Day for Truth and Reconciliation.

People theme action 24:

- Enable City staff to deliver City services in a culturally-appropriate way.

People theme action 29

- Provide education to all City staff about Indigenous people, Indigenous-settler history, treaties, the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples. This education should also cover the urban Indigenous community in Hamilton and the history of traditional territory in the Hamilton area.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCAN OF THE MUSEUM AND HERITAGE SECTOR

The pace of change in the museum and heritage sector has increased over the last decade as institutions around the world have come to terms with issues ranging from the definition of what a museum is to heightened expectations on the part of audiences and communities for social engagement and institutional responsibility.

This section summarizes the results of an environmental scan of current trends that are relevant to the Hamilton Civic Museums and the proposed strategy. This research yielded insights into areas of critical importance: the definition of a museum, collections and collecting, audience engagement, museums as a community asset, participatory museums, civic museums, empathetic museums, museum transformation, museums and public history and museums as community citizens.

A NEW DEFINITION OF “MUSEUM”

Since 1974, the most widely-accepted definition of a museum has been that of the International Council on Museums (ICOM), in which:

A museum is a non-profit, permanent institution in the service of society and its development, open to the public, which acquires, conserves, researches, communicates and exhibits the tangible and intangible heritage of humanity and its environment for the purposes of education, study and enjoyment.

In January 2019, ICOM invited its members, committees and other interested parties to take

part in creating an updated definition. Following a period of active listening, collecting and collating alternative definitions through its standing committee on Museum Definition, Prospects and Potentials, the Executive Board of ICOM, at its 139th session in Paris on 21-22 July 2019, selected a new alternative museum definition:

Museums are democratizing, inclusive and polyphonic spaces for critical dialogue about the pasts and the futures. Acknowledging and addressing the conflicts and challenges of the present, they hold artefacts and specimens in trust for society, safeguard diverse memories for future generations and guarantee equal rights and equal access to heritage for all people.

Museums are not for profit. They are participatory and transparent, and work in active partnership with and for diverse communities to collect, preserve, research, interpret, exhibit, and enhance understandings of the world, aiming to contribute to human dignity and social justice, global equality and planetary wellbeing.

The proposed definition generated controversy when it was presented at the ICOM General Conference that year. A final vote on the issue was deferred and a new consultation process launched.

The 1974 definition is function-based and it speaks mainly to what museums do (acquire, conserve,

research, communicate and exhibit). The proposed definition still includes those aspects (to collect, preserve, research, interpret, exhibit, and enhance understandings) but it goes beyond to address not just what museums do but also the manner in which they do it and the outcomes that result.

Through this process a strictly functional definition has been expanded into one in which museums are understood to have both significant power to effect social change and the responsibility to use that power for purposes beyond their own immediate institutional needs.

RETHINKING MUSEUM COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTING

Since 2012, the Active Collections Project has urged museums to critically examine, and in many cases reform, long-established collections policies and collections practices. They point to the steady growth in the size of museum collections and show how unfettered collecting can adversely affect the institution's core operations and even survival if left unchecked.

Adopting a functional approach to assessing collections, they suggest that museums should interrogate artifacts and ask hard questions about whether the benefits they convey to the institution

and its audiences are worth the costs incurred. They recommend against taking an "if we don't save this object, who will?" approach and argue in favour of only acquiring artifacts that directly support the institution's mission.

One example of this approach is a Collection Development Plan adopted by History Nebraska in 2021. The Executive Summary notes that the

plan is based on "an active collections" approach which moves beyond the idea that something should be collected and preserved 'just in case' to the idea that if something doesn't advance the agency's mission, it doesn't belong in the collection." The plan calls for enhancing collecting initiatives related to contemporary issues including the state's LGBTQ+

population; modern Native Americans living in Nebraska and collecting covering current events, including Covid-19 and racial injustice.

In order to free up resources to support this new approach, the plan recommends a moratorium on collecting items "with limited historical value related to Nebraska" and deaccessioning items that do not support the mission and are already represented in other collections. History Nebraska aims to build a collection that:

tells the stories of the people (past and present) that have called Nebraska

"...work in active partnership with and for diverse communities to collect, preserve, research, interpret, exhibit, and enhance understandings of the world"

Proposed ICOM Definition

home. History Nebraska's collection tells stories of innovation, resilience, and community; but also challenges, hardship, and division. Stories that show that history is complex, messy, and sometimes ugly. Stories that are multifaceted, and represent the diverse voices and experiences of all Nebraskans.

AUDIENCE ENGAGEMENT

Without an audience, a museum is just an assemblage of objects. Museum administrators readily acknowledge the importance of audiences, but they typically mean only a certain kind of importance. Museums need their audiences for many things: to visit, to buy a membership, to make donations, to volunteer and to shop and eat at the museum.

Those are all good for business, but they are purely transactional. What if museums were to develop deeper relationships with their audiences that went beyond the business? What if their interactions with the community were relational as well? What would a relational museum look like? It might look like the Toronto Ward Museum. In their own words,

The Toronto Ward Museum is a community-engaged museum that facilitates the preservation and sharing of personal stories of migrants in Toronto's history. We utilize collaborative processes to identify community needs and opportunities, then use those insights to create

programming that promotes empathy and curiosity between storytellers, community members and the larger public.

The museum also creates forums for dialogue from arts and/or history-based programming that is relevant to migration, citizenship and pluralism within an urban context. Finally, we act as a catalyst in community initiatives and forge partnerships between individuals, communities, and organizations toward our collective empowerment.

Several years ago, The Toronto Ward Museum created Block by Block, a participatory, multimedia project that engages young people and newcomers in the collection and interpretation of local oral histories. By training young adults to interview community members about their lived experiences, the project preserves and animates stories of migration, settlement and civic life in Canadian immigrant neighbourhoods. Block by Block is focused on four Toronto neighbourhoods: Agincourt, Victoria Park, Regent Park and Parkdale.

Key project activities include offering participants training in oral history research; preserving 30 oral histories collectively curating annual exhibitions, and hosting annual block parties with interactive programming. The goal of Block by Block is to deepen relationships in and between Toronto communities through the exchange of personal stories, reflections and resources. Block by Block also hopes to contribute to better public understanding of immigrant settlement experiences.

MUSEUMS AS A COMMUNITY ASSET

In the late 1980s, sociologist Ray Oldenburg coined the term “third place” in his book *The Great Good Place, subtitled Cafés, Coffee Shops, Bookstores, Bars, Hair Salons and Other Hangouts at the Heart of a Community*. Oldenburg calls one’s “first place” the home and those that one lives with. The “second place” is the workplace, where people may actually

“...these institutions can become must-haves for people seeking places for community and participation.”

The Participatory Museum

spend most of their time. Third places are anchors of community life and facilitate and foster broader, more creative interaction. In other words, “your third place is where you relax in public, where you encounter familiar faces and make new acquaintances.” Could museums that aspire to be relational and to exemplify the characteristics outlined in the proposed ICOM definition become third places in their city?

THE PARTICIPATORY MUSEUM

In her ground-breaking 2010 book *The Participatory Museum*, Nina Simon suggested that opening a museum to more participation could not only enrich the visitor experience but also transform

its fundamental approach. Her vision of a wholly participatory institution is of a place where

visitors and staff members share their personal interests and skills with each other. A place where each person’s actions are networked with those of others into cumulative and shifting content for display, sharing, and remix. A place where people discuss the objects on display with friends and strangers, sharing diverse stories and interpretations. A place where people are invited on an ongoing basis to contribute, to collaborate, to co-create, and to co-opt the experiences and content in a designed, intentional environment. A place where communities and staff members measure impact together.

In her view, such a space could be truly civic and contribute to the overall good of its communities:

When people have safe, welcoming places in their local communities to meet new people, engage with complex ideas, and be creative, they can make significant civic and cultural impact. The cumulative effort of thousands of participatory institutions could change the world. Rather than being “nice to have,” these institutions can become must-haves for people seeking places for community and participation.

THE CIVIC MUSEUM

In a 2019 report for the English Civic Museums Network entitled *The Future of Civic Museums: A Think Piece*, author Peter Latchford asks “what are civic museums for?” Noting that “. . . a civic museum is surely more than just a museum that undertakes some civic activities,” he identifies the main characteristics of this kind of institution:

A typical civic museum has a large and eclectic collection, often including natural history, geology, art, social history, and archaeology. Care for the collection, and for the venerable buildings in which the museum is housed, can seem like the core task. . . . They are part of the civic infrastructure, where “civic” means relating to a town, especially its administration; but they are also specifically civil in nature, where “civil” means relating to ordinary citizens and their concerns.

He identifies significant issues that prevent many civic museums from realizing their full institutional potential and adequately “relating to ordinary citizens and their concerns.” The most telling of these is what he terms “collections defensiveness:”

For some in the museum sector . . . collections have an almost mystical status: they are seen as a unique selling point of museums (true); as the entire point of museums (not

true); and more important than the visitors (a false dichotomy). This perspective ignores the subtle truth of the civic museum proposition: that the collection may give the museum its authenticity and legitimacy, but the community gives it its purpose.

“. . . the collection may give the museum its authenticity and legitimacy, but the community gives it its purpose.”

The Future of Civic Museums: A Think Piece

THE EMPATHETIC MUSEUM

The Empathetic Museum is a working group of educators, exhibit designers, interpretive planners and administrators with a common interest in a more inclusive future for museums and a particular focus on museums’ relationships with their communities. They define empathy in a museum context as “the intention of the museum to be, and be perceived as, deeply connected with its community.” In order to achieve this, “the empathetic museum must have a clear vision of its role as a public institution within its community. From this vision flow process and policy decisions about every aspect of the museum- audience, staffing, collections, exhibitions and programming,

social media, emergency responses - all the ways in which a museum engages with its community(ies).”

They have developed an evaluation tool called the Empathetic Museum Maturity Model to help institutions understand their current level of achievement and set goals for increasing their institutional empathy. With this tool, museums can determine their position within four stages (Regressive/Lowest Maturity; Emergent/Low Maturity; Planned/Medium Maturity and Proactive/Advanced Maturity) across five characteristics (Civic Vision, Institutional Body Language, Community Resonance, Timeliness & Sustainability and Performance Measures).

“...the empathetic museum must have a clear vision of its role as a public institution within its community”

The Empathetic Museum

TRANSFORMING THE MUSEUM EXPERIENCE

In 2019, The Cooper Hewitt Smithsonian Design Museum’s Interaction Lab convened a series of workshops with museum professionals to explore why museums need to be transformed and how that could be brought about. They note that:

The practical, financial, and social impacts of the coronavirus alongside a national reckoning with racial injustice has increased the urgency to address why, how, and for whom museums exist in the 21st century. For museum professionals, this pivotal question raises another: how might we transform our collective approach to designing museum experiences to better reflect the diverse communities we serve?

The rapidly shifting conditions of this past year have disrupted the sense of safety and familiarity offered by the creation and re-creation of formulaic museum experiences, but have not yet resulted in the kind of self-aware examination necessary for museums to break out of the hierarchical paradigms. In our view, transforming museum experience means transforming the way the museum interacts and builds relationships with staff, audiences, and communities. Thus, transforming the way people experience the museum has the potential to transform the museum itself, from the ground up.

Workshop participants collectively created eight statements that define their views on the importance of change in museum practices:

1. Museums can and must change.
2. People, not objects, are the vital spirit of museums.
3. Museums need radical leadership.

4. Museums are incomplete, and that's a good thing.
5. Museums are accountable to communities.
6. Museums must address and revise our problematic histories and relationships with power.
7. Museums must take responsibility for making all aspects of the experience accessible and inclusive.
8. Museums should be relevant.

These statements are followed by a series of detailed questions about how the necessary transformation can be effected in museums. Based in the design-thinking methodology, these questions address areas of museum practice such as institutional process, objects, interpretation and storytelling, audience focus and participation, access, inclusion and social impact and learning from the pandemic and current events impacting global communities.

“...how might we transform our collective approach to designing museum experiences to better reflect the diverse communities we serve?”

Transforming the Museum Experience

KEY PRACTICES FOR PUBLIC HISTORY

Parks Canada's 2019 "Framework for History and Commemoration: National Historic Sites System Plan" outlines ten key practices for engaging and connecting with audiences, capturing their imaginations and sparking their curiosity:

1. Craft big stories.
2. Address conflict and controversy.
3. Seek opportunities for Indigenous peoples to share and communicate their history, on their own terms.
4. Realize that history is written from a worldview.
5. Share authority.
6. Emphasize a full range of voices, perspectives and experiences.
7. Acknowledge that humans have touched all heritage places, including parks and natural areas.
8. Recognize that power dynamics affect understandings of heritage places.
9. Explore the spectrum of powerful memories and meanings attached to heritage places.
10. Appreciate that interpretations of the past are constantly evolving.

MUSEUMS AS COMMUNITY CITIZENS

In her chapter “Catalyzing Inclusion: Steps Toward Sustainability in Museums” in the 2019 book *Diversity, Equity, Accessibility and Inclusion in Museums*, Natanya Khashan highlights the importance of transforming museum practice. “Museums risk perpetuating social exclusion and exacerbating social disadvantage and injustice,” she says, “if they continue to operate with the same framework they have been built upon.” She urges museums to become community citizens, and to move beyond their traditional assets of buildings and collections. In order to become institutionally relevant and sustainable, they “must focus on community involvement and provide active resources for all, not a chosen few.” She notes that museums need to use their status as city landmarks and mission-driven organizations to build trust in communities because this will create social capital.

Museums must reframe their relationship with their visitors and communities. No longer stagnant recipients of museums’ choices, patrons today expect their visits to be dynamic, engaging and shaped with consideration of what is important to them.

Catalyzing Inclusion: Steps Toward Sustainability in Museums

EXPANDING THE NARRATIVE

The Ontario Heritage Trust has a province-wide mandate to conserve, interpret and share more than 10,000 years of Ontario’s heritage. Recognizing that “The stories of underrepresented communities should be heard in their own voices,” they have recently begun to broaden the scope of their understanding and interpretation. The introduction to their “Expanding the Narrative” project notes that:

In Canada and throughout North America, an important conversation is happening about the historical value of statues, memorials and place names, about who we honour in society for their contributions, and how we do it. This conversation has prompted some critical thinking about our history and heritage, discussions that have stretched beyond professional forums to more public debate about who or what should be commemorated and how those decisions are made.

This is part of a broader conversation about whose history is being told, about gender, people of colour and the economically disenfranchised, and others whose stories have been overlooked or intentionally omitted from the authorized discussion. It’s about what we conserve and how such choices are made, about decolonizing history, building bridges of reconciliation, and creating a sense of belonging.

IMPLICATIONS FOR THE HAMILTON CIVIC MUSEUMS

From the results of *Reimagine Our Museums*, it is clear that citizens are deeply supportive of the Hamilton Civic Museums. 96% of those surveyed said they were very satisfied or satisfied. At the same time, they also see many opportunities for expanding audience engagement, going beyond existing stories, working outside the walls of the museums, broadening the age range of audiences, changing exhibits more frequently and enriching the visitor experience through increased interactivity and opportunities for participation.

From consultations with staff and a survey of the current state of practice in the museum field, it is evident that museums are at critical inflection points in many areas of practice. A healthy debate about the very definition of a museum is taking place at the same time that long-held assumptions about the role of collecting are being questioned. Some of these discussions are prompted by simply physical necessity -- if there is no more room in your storage areas, your philosophy of collecting is for the most part irrelevant.

Other museums are creating space to pause and ask serious questions about what they collect, and why, and to what end. Collections are being viewed from the point of view of their interpretive return on investment -- does their continued ownership add value to the visitor experiences, and do the programs and exhibits that result from them justify the continued expense of housing and maintaining them?

Visitors want to be co-creators of experiences rather than simply consumers. Recognition of the museum's galleries as a complex social space that

supports any number of visitor motivations is leading museums to plan for visitor experiences before they plan exhibits or programs.

Museums are being asked if they are truly part of, and contributing to, their communities as well as being physically located there. Visitor participation is now understood much more widely than buying a ticket or attending a lecture. Museums can offer their communities significant civic spaces which represent much more than their particular institutional mission. Entire institutions are being questioned as to whether, and how, they are empathetic, and whether they create civic capital.

Hard questions are being asked about whether museums, unwittingly or otherwise, perpetuate structures of race, class and exclusion. They are abandoning the illusion of neutrality and taking positions on contemporary critical issues that affect the communities outside their walls. Museums are expected to check their assumptions, understand their power and privilege and work to better social conditions rather than simply documenting them. Taken together, these ideas, issues and challenges represent the new reality in which the Hamilton Civic Museums must make their way.

When fully implemented, the Civic Museum Strategy will result in a new vision not only for the operation of the Hamilton Civic Museums but also for how the Heritage Resource Management section as a whole fosters community engagement and collaboration outside the walls of the museums. It will take the Section and the Civic Museums successfully through COVID and position them to succeed and thrive in a post-pandemic world.

Hamilton

CIVIC MUSEUM STRATEGY

VISION

The Hamilton Civic Museums will become museums of, by and for the city rather than just museums which are operated by the City. To do this they will preserve and present the many untold stories of Hamilton and Hamiltonians in a sustainable, accessible, inclusive and engaging manner.

The city itself, including its peoples, streetscapes, parks, theatres, neighborhoods, buildings and public spaces, will be treated as a museum that embodies its collective history. The Hamilton Civic Museums will become equal parts physical, mobile and virtual.

Action One
EMBRACE
THE
CITY

- i. Develop a city-wide interpretive master plan
- ii. Develop site and museum-specific interpretive plans guided by the city-wide interpretive master plan
- iii. Treat Hamilton as a museum of itself by reaching outside the walls of the existing Hamilton Civic Museums through community-based engagement and presentation.
- iv. Explore how the idea of a Museum of Hamilton could best be realized.

Action Two

RETHINK COLLECTING

- i. Shift the focus from caring for collections to caring about people by linking collecting with visitor experiences and interpretive plans.
- ii. Review the existing artifact collection
- iii. Develop a collections plan guided by the new interpretive plans. Refine the existing collection so that it supports the plan. Carry out future collecting in alignment with the collections plan and interpretive plans

Action Three

EMBED THE SHIFT TO DIGITAL

- i. Develop the website initially created for Hamilton 175 into a hub and gateway for all of Hamilton's heritage.
- ii. Use mobile engagement, social media and online exhibits to develop multi-platform visitor experiences which complement in-person offerings.
- iii. Develop an engaging online presence for each of the existing Hamilton Civic Museums.

Action Four
COLLABORATE
AND
CO-CREATE

- i. Adopt a section-wide operational model for museums and sites.
- ii. Establish a project-focused model of ongoing community engagement.
- iii. Enable and lift up the heritage-related work of community members by collaborating with them on content creation and presentation.
- iv. Establish and nurture a community of practice among local heritage organizations and agencies.

Action Four
COLLABORATE
AND
CO-CREATE

- v. Offer space on digital and other platforms for community-curated content.
- vi. Initiate a pilot project to create a street-level downtown storefront space that will present creative, flexible and community-engaged heritage experiences and serve as a learning laboratory for staff to explore new ways of engaging with and expressing the city's heritage.
- vii. Expand the scope of collaboration with the Hamilton Public Library to explore the use of library branches as sites for heritage-based exhibits, programming and community engagement.

Action Five
DEVELOP
THE
WORKFORCE

- i. Align staffing structure, roles and responsibilities with the vision and actions outlined in this strategy by harmonizing job descriptions across different sites and museums.
- ii. Encourage staff to actively participate in their professional fields by supporting them to research, publish, present at conferences and form communities of practice.

Action Six
DEVELOP
ADDITIONAL
REVENUE
STREAMS

- i. Explore alternative business models for museum retail.
- ii. Develop a program to monetize collection assets through reproduction and retail.
- iii. Develop online retail for museum gift and reproduction items and explore partnership opportunities with local artists and artisans.
- iv. Develop “master class” adult programming to share expertise and enhance organizational credibility.
- v. Expand the scope of current adult and youth experiential programming at sites and museums.

REFERENCES

The Hamilton/Scourge National Historic Site: https://www.pc.gc.ca/apps/dfhd/page_nhs_eng.aspx?id=411

ICOM Museum Definition (2007): <https://icom.museum/en/resources/standards-guidelines/museum-definition/#:~:text=%E2%80%9CA%20museum%20is%20a%20non.of%20education%2C%20study%20and%20enjoyment.>

ICOM Museum Definition 2019: <https://icom.museum/en/news/icom-announces-the-alternative-museum-definition-that-will-be-subject-to-a-vote/>

The Active Collections Project: <http://www.activecollections.org/>

History Nebraska Collections Development Plan: <https://history.nebraska.gov/sites/history.nebraska.gov/files/doc/CollectingPlan.pdf>

The Toronto Ward Museum: Block by Block: <https://wardmuseum.ca/blockbyblock/>

Third Place: Oldenburg, Ray (1989). *The Great Good Place: Cafes, Coffee Shops, Community Centers, Beauty Parlors, General Stores, Bars, Hangouts, and How They Get You Through the Day*. New York: Paragon House.

The Participatory Museum: <http://www.participatorymuseum.org/read/>

The Future of Civic Museums: A Think Piece: https://www.nationalmuseums.org.uk/media/documents/publications/civic_museums_think_piece.pdf

The Empathetic Museum: <http://empatheticmuseum.weebly.com/>

Tools and Approaches for Transforming Museum Experience: <https://www.cooperhewitt.org/interaction-lab/tools-and-approaches-for-transforming-museum-experience/>

Parks Canada Framework for History and Commemoration: <https://www.pc.gc.ca/en/lhn-nhs/plan>

Johnetta Betsch Cola and Laura L. Lott, eds. (2019) *Diversity, Equity, Accessibility and Inclusion in Museums*. American Alliance of Museums.

Ontario Heritage Trust. *Expanding the Narrative*: <https://www.heritagetrust.on.ca/en/index.php/pages/our-stories/expanding-the-narrative>

Sports and Venues Proposal Scope

PURPOSE

This Appendix “B” to Report PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049 outlines the sports and venues proposal to be included as part of the City of Hamilton’s submission to the “2030 Commonwealth Games Bid Request for Proposal.”

BACKGROUND

The City of Hamilton received a “2030 Commonwealth Games Bid Request for Proposal” (RFP) issued jointly by Hamilton100 and Commonwealth Sport Canada (CSC). The purpose of the RFP, attached as Appendix “A” to Report PED19108(g)/HSC21049/LS21049, is for Hamilton100 and CSC to solicit interest from certain regional venue owners to host sporting events as part of the potential 2030 Commonwealth Games program and to secure non-binding commitments. The final sports and venue program will be developed at some point subsequent to the consideration of all proposal submitted in response to this RFP.

REQUIREMENTS

Applicants that are proposing to host sporting events as part of the 2030 Commonwealth Games are required to identify the sport(s), event(s) and the venue(s) that they can host and must assess the venue with respect to the technical requirements of the international federation, including field of play, warm up spaces, back of house spaces, Games family and hospitality requirements and spectator plaza.

APPROACH

The recommended approach to the City’s proposal is to include sports and venues that are closest to being “games ready” and do not require new facilities or major renovations. The City’s submission will include a proposal to host 2 sporting events:

- **Rugby Sevens** (Male and Female) – Tim Hortons Field; and,
- **Cycling – Road/Time Trials** (Male and Female) – Ancaster Road Cycling Circuit and Ancaster Rotary Centre.

Tim Hortons Field also meets the requirements to host the opening and closing ceremonies. However, the RFP does not call for proposals to host cultural or ancillary events.

The RFP allows for submissions to host events in facilities/venues that require major renovations or construction of a new facility/venue. The source(s) of the funding (Federal, Provincial and/or Municipal) and the amount available to the City of Hamilton for the renovations and/or new construction is still to be determined. Submissions relating to new/upgraded venues require assessment of the technical requirements of the International Federation, proposed Capital Budget, expected date of completion and an Environment Impact Study. The City of Hamilton does not have the necessary information to satisfy the requirements of the RFP for all sports that the City could potentially host. External expertise is required to provide additional information. However, even if Council were to approve and fund external expertise it is unlikely that

the assessment of technical requirements for multiple facilities and sports could be completed prior to the RFP submission deadline of January 31, 2022.

The following events were previously identified by Hamilton100 as part of its initial bid proposal. Pending confirmation of technical requirements of the International Federation, staff believe that it may be feasible to also host the following events, but the venues are considered less “games ready” and would likely require considerable investment (the magnitude of which is not yet known):

- **Athletics (Male and Female)** - a new track and field venue to be located within a City of Hamilton park;
- **Judo (Male and Female)** – renovation of a current City of Hamilton owned arena;
- **Beach Volleyball (Male and Female)** – new construction at a City of Hamilton owned park;
- **Cricket (Male and Female)** – new construction at a City of Hamilton owned park; and,
- **3 on 3 Basketball (Male and Female)** – new construction at a City of Hamilton site.

Accordingly, the City’s proposed submission to the RFP will also include these additional sports and venues noting the limitations and conditions listed above. Should Hamilton100 be interested in including any of these additional sports or venues in their final proposal then Hamilton100 will be invited to precisely outline the scope of that request so that staff may review and report back to the General Issues Committee (GIC) regarding the additional required resources and approvals.



AUDIT, FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE REPORT 21-020

9:30 a.m.

November 18, 2021

Council Chambers

Hamilton City Hall

Present: Councillors L. Ferguson (Chair), B. Johnson, M. Pearson, and A. VanderBeek

Absent: Councillors B. Clark – City Business, M. Wilson – City Business

THE AUDIT, FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 21-020 AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:

- 1. Fraud and Waste Annual Report (AUD21011) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)**
 - (a) That the Senior Leadership Team consider revising the process for disclosure and mitigation of Conflicts of Interest as required per the Code of Conduct for Employees and report back to the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee by June 2022;
 - (b) That the Fraud and Waste Hotline pilot program be extended through to April 30, 2022 using the existing Council-approved funding allotment (Report AUD18007); and,
 - (c) That Appendices “A” and “B” to Report AUD21011 be received.

- 2. Tax and Rate Operating Budgets Variance Report as at August 31, 2021 – Budget Control Policy Transfers (FCS21070(a)) (City Wide) (Item 8.2)**
 - (a) That the Tax and Rate Operating Budgets Variance Report as at August 31, 2021 attached as Appendices “A” and “B”, respectively, to Report FCS21070(a), be received;
 - (b) That, in accordance with the “Budgeted Complement Control Policy”, the 2021 complement transfers from one department / division to another with no impact on the levy, as outlined in Appendix “A” to Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 21-020, be approved;
 - (c) That, in accordance with the “Budgeted Complement Control Policy”, the 2021 extensions of temporary positions with 24-month terms or greater, with no impact on the levy, as outlined in Appendix “B” to Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 21-020, be approved;

- (d) That, in accordance with the “Budget Control Policy”, the 2021 budget transfers from one department / division to another with no impact on the property tax levy, as outlined in Appendix “C” to Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 21-020, be approved.

3. Ancaster Memorial Arts Center – Fit-up Costs (Added Item 11.1)

WHEREAS the City is the registered owner of the Lands known as the former Ancaster Memorial School and municipally as 357 Wilson Street, Ancaster, Ontario;

WHEREAS the City is pursuing a collaborative initiative with the local arts community for the redevelopment of the former Ancaster Memorial School to develop a centre for community artistic expression;

WHEREAS the Ancaster Society for the Performing Arts Corporation has been leading the collective effort of twelve (12) community arts groups on a major capital campaign to raise capital funds to assist in the development of an arts centre in the former Ancaster Memorial School;

WHEREAS in accordance with Item 9.2, General Issues Committee Report 17-015 adopted by Hamilton City Council on July 14, 2017 (the “Council Authority”), the City has agreed to lease to the Ancaster Society for the Performing Arts Corporation, the former Ancaster Memorial School;

WHEREAS the Lease agreement provides that the Ancaster Society for the Performing Arts Corporation is responsible for the Furniture and Fixtures requirements of the facility;

WHEREAS the Ancaster Society for the Performing Arts Corporation has requested that the City provide support for the purchase of furniture and fixture requirements of the facility; and,

WHEREAS the City of Hamilton has previously authorized the establishment of a forgivable loan to the Dr. Bob Kemp Hospice Foundation through Report FCS10092(a);

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That the General Manager, Finance and Corporate Services be authorized to enter into a Forgivable Loan Agreement with terms and conditions satisfactory to the General Manager, Finance and Corporate Services and the City Solicitor for up to a maximum of \$385,000 to support the purchase of furnishings and fixtures for the facility, to be funded from the Investment Stabilization Reserve (#112300);
- (b) That, in addition to the Terms and Conditions that the General Manager, Finance and Corporate Services may identify, the Forgivable Loan Agreement shall include:

- (i) A condition that the Ancaster Society for the Performing Arts Corporation continue to operate the facility at 357 Wilson Street in compliance with and for the full term (10 Years) of the lease agreement between the City and Ancaster Society for the Performing Arts; and,
- (ii) A condition that the Ancaster Society for the Performing Arts Corporation provide annual financial statements and other related financial information that demonstrates the financial capacity of the organization to the City to the satisfaction of the General Manager Finance and Corporate Services;
- (c) That the Forgivable Loan be contingent upon compliance with the terms and conditions within the Lease agreement between the City and Ancaster Society for the Performing Arts Corporation.

4. Information Security Program - Capital Project (FCS21104) (City Wide) (Item 14.2)

That Report FCS21104, respecting Information Security Program - Capital Project, be received and remain confidential.

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) CHANGES TO THE AGENDA (Item 2)

The Committee Clerk advised of the following change to the agenda:

12. NOTICES OF MOTION

12.1 Ancaster Memorial Arts Center – Fit-up Costs

The agenda for the November 18, 2021 Audit, Finance and Administration Committee meeting was approved, as amended.

(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)

There were no declarations of interest.

(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)

(i) November 4, 2021 (Item 4.1)

The Minutes of the November 4, 2021 meeting of the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee were approved, as presented.

(d) CONSENT ITEMS (Item 7)

(i) Committee Against Racism - No Quorum Notes - October 26, 2021 (Item 7.1)

The Committee Against Racism - No Quorum Notes from October 26, 2021, were received.

(e) STAFF PRESENTATIONS (Item 8)

(i) Fraud and Waste Annual Report (AUD21011) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)

Charles Brown, City Auditor addressed the Committee with a staff presentation respecting Report AUD21011, the Fraud and Waste Annual Report.

The Staff Presentation respecting Report AUD21011, the Fraud and Waste Annual Report, was received.

For further disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 1.

(ii) Tax and Rate Operating Budgets Variance Report as at August 31, 2021 – Budget Control Policy Transfers (FCS21070(a)) (City Wide) (Item 8.2)

Mike Zegarac, General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services addressed the Committee with a staff presentation respecting Report FCS21070(a), the Tax and Rate Operating Budgets Variance Report as at August 31, 2021 - Budget Control Policy Transfers.

The Staff Presentation respecting Report FCS21070(a) the Tax and Rate Operating Budgets Variance Report as at August 31, 2021 - Budget Control Policy Transfers, was received.

For further disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 2.

(f) NOTICES OF MOTION (Item 12)

(i) Ancaster Memorial Arts Center – Fit-up Costs (Added Item 12.1)

Councillor Ferguson relinquished the Chair to Councillor Pearson to move the motion to Waive the Rules and the motion respecting Ancaster Memorial Arts Centre – Fit-up Costs.

The Rules of Order were waived to allow for the introduction of a Motion respecting the Ancaster Memorial Arts Center – Fit-up Costs.

For further disposition of this Item, refer to Item 3.

Councillor Ferguson assumed the Chair for the remainder of the meeting following the vote on the motion respecting the Ancaster Memorial Arts Center – Fit-up Costs.

(g) PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL (Item 14)

Committee determined that discussion of Item 14.1 was not required in Closed Session, so the item was addressed in Open Session, as follows:

(i) Closed Minutes – November 4, 2021 (Item 14.1)

- (a) The Closed Session Minutes of the November 4, 2021 Audit, Finance and Administration Committee meeting, were approved as presented; and,
- (b) The Closed Session Minutes of the November 4, 2021 Audit, Finance and Administration Committee meeting, remain confidential.

Committee determined that discussion of Item 14.2 was not required in Closed Session, so the item was addressed in Open Session, as follows:

(ii) Information Security Program - Capital Project (FCS21104) (City Wide) (Item 14.2)

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 4.

(h) ADJOURNMENT (Item 15)

There being no further business, the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee, adjourned at 10:42 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor Ferguson, Chair
Audit, Finance and Administration
Committee

Angela McRae
Legislative Coordinator
Office of the City Clerk

**CITY OF HAMILTON
BUDGET AMENDMENT SCHEDULE**

STAFF COMPLEMENT CHANGE

Complement Transfer to another division or department ^(1,2)

| ITEM # | TRANSFER FROM | | | | TRANSFER TO | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| | <u>Department</u> | <u>Division</u> | <u>Position Title (2)</u> | <u>FTE</u> | <u>Department</u> | <u>Division</u> | <u>Position Title (2)</u> | <u>FTE</u> |
| 1.1 | Planning & Economic Development | Economic Development | Property Coordinator | 1.0 | Planning & Economic Development | Economic Development | Real Estate Consultant | 1.0 |
| Explanation: Unionized position #1764 declared redundant (JC 1259, Grade N) converted to Non-union position #12663 (JC7131, Grade 6). The impact of the change is absorbed in the current budget. | | | | | | | | |
| 1.2 | Planning & Economic Development | Growth Management | Director Development Engineering | 1.0 | Planning & Economic Development | Growth Management | Sr Proj Mgr Devlt Approvals | 1.0 |
| Explanation: Downgrade Director 10 position to Sr Project Manager Development Approvals to support operational changes and increased activity. The financial savings will be reflected in the 2022 Budget. | | | | | | | | |

Note - Complement transfers include the transfer of corresponding budget.

(1) - All other budgeted complement changes that require Council approval per Budgeted Complement Control Policy must be done through either separate report or the budget process (i.e. Increasing/decreasing budgeted complement).

(2) - If a position is changing, the impact of the change is within 1 pay band unless specified.

**CITY OF HAMILTON
BUDGETED COMPLEMENT TEMPORARY EXTENSION SCHEDULE**

TEMPORARY POSITION EXTENSIONS

Extensions to temporary positions with terms of 24 months or greater as per the Budgeted Complement Control Policy

| ITEM # | TRANSFER FROM | | | | TRANSFER TO | | | |
|--------|---|---|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------|
| | <u>Department</u> | <u>Division</u> | <u>Position Title</u> | <u>FTE</u> | <u>Department</u> | <u>Division</u> | <u>Position Title</u> | <u>FTE</u> |
| 1.1 | Legal Services and Risk Management | Inhouse-Outside Counsel - City | Solicitor | 1.0 | Legal Services and Risk Management | Inhouse-Outside Counsel - City | Solicitor | 1.0 |
| | Explanation: 24 month contract extended for position number 7580 (employee 128717) to October 21, 2023 | | | | | | | |
| 1.2 | Corporate Services | Financial Planning, Administration & Policy | Sr. Financial Analyst | 1.0 | Corporate Services | Financial Planning, Administration & Policy | Sr. Financial Analyst | 1.0 |
| | Explanation: 24 month contract extended for position number 5152 to April, 2024 | | | | | | | |

**CITY OF HAMILTON
BUDGET AMENDMENT SCHEDULE**

Budget Transfer to another division or department

| ITEM # | TRANSFER FROM | | | TRANSFER TO | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Department | Division | Amount | Department | Division | Amount |
| 1.1 | Planning and Economic Development | Growth Management | \$50,000 | Planning and Economic Development | Economic Development | \$50,000 |
| Explanation: \$50 K from Airport rent revenues allocated to Ec Dev division dept id 812036 for new temp unbudgeted positions | | | | | | |

Note - Above budget transfers remain in the same cost category.



EMERGENCY & COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE REPORT 21-012

1:30 p.m.

Thursday, November 18, 2021

Council Chambers

Hamilton City Hall

71 Main Street West

Present: Mayor F. Eisenberger
Councillors N. Nann (Chair), B. Clark, T. Jackson, S. Merulla, and
E. Pauls

Regrets: Councillor B. Clark – City Business
Councillor T. Whitehead – Personal

THE EMERGENCY & COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 21-012 AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:

**1. National Childcare Strategy – Investigating the Potential for Direct
Municipal Agreement with the Federal Government (Item 11.1)**

WHEREAS, on April 19, 2021 the Government of Canada's budget announcement included a \$30 billion investment over five years to create a national system of Early Learning and Child Care and Indigenous Early Learning and Child Care;

WHEREAS, the Government of Canada has entered into Child Care Agreements with seven provinces and one territory to improve the quantity and quality of regulated child care while reducing the costs for parents to an average of \$10 per day;

WHEREAS, the provinces and territory that signed agreements with the federal government are collectively committing to expanding capacity of new regulated child care spaces by 125,000;

WHEREAS, an agreement between the Government of Canada and Province of Ontario on a bilateral child care program remains outstanding with public reports stating negotiations are ongoing;

WHEREAS, Ontario is home to 38% of Canada's children under the age of 6;

WHEREAS, like other cities in Ontario, families in Hamilton struggle with accessing child care and managing the high fees required to maintain care once secured;

WHEREAS, the COVID-19 pandemic has particularly amplified the precarious position that women, primarily the caregivers of children, are placed in when forced to choose between participating in the workforce and caring for their children or their extended family's children;

WHEREAS, twice as many women as men vacated the paid labour force by September 2021 compared to February 2020;

WHEREAS, the adoption of a National Child Care strategy would provide the resources required to ensure all families have access to the child care supports that meet their needs while providing all members of our community the opportunity to fully participate in the work force;

WHEREAS, the National Child Care strategy aligns with Hamilton's Economic Recovery Task Force recommendation to ensuring a direct connection is made to the health and well-being of the community and the economy; and

WHEREAS, the National Child Care strategy aligns with Hamilton's Early Years Community Plan and the commitment to providing responsive, high quality, accessible early years programming that achieves equitable outcomes for all children and families.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,

- (a) That staff from the Healthy and Safe Communities Department investigate the potential for entering into a direct municipal agreement with the Federal Government that would allow the City of Hamilton to participate in the National Childcare Strategy and report back to the Emergency and Community Services Committee as soon as possible; **and**
- (b) ***That City Council strongly supports the Federal Government's National Childcare Strategy and demands that the Province of Ontario formalize an affordable, equitable, quality childcare agreement with the Federal Government as soon as possible.***

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) **APPROVAL OF AGENDA (Item 2)**

The Committee Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

5. COMMUNICATIONS

- 5.1. Rachele Sender, Shelter Health Network, respecting opposing the dismantling of encampments in Hamilton

Recommendation: To be received.

- 5.2. Keanin Loomis, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce, respecting Item 11.1, National Childcare Strategy – investigating the potential for direct municipal agreement with the Federal Government

Recommendation: To be received and referred to Item 11.1.

- 5.3. Bill Johnston, respecting Report 2021/2022 Winter Service Planning (HSC21048), Item 10.4 on the Nov. 18, 2021 agenda

Recommendation: To be received and referred to Item 10.4.

6. DELEGATION REQUESTS

- 6.4. Darryl Hall, Umbrella Child and Family Centres of Hamilton, respecting National Childcare Strategy (for today's meeting)
- 6.5. Marni Flaherty, Today's Child, respecting municipal agreement with the federal government to move the Canada Wide Early Learning and Child Care Plan forward (for today's meeting)
- 6.6. Denise Davy, respecting Winter Service Planning (for today's meeting)

7. CONSENT ITEMS

- 7.1. Seniors Advisory Committee Minutes - October 1, 2021

10. DISCUSSION ITEMS

- 10.5. Seniors Advisory Committee - Citizen Committee Report, respecting Proposed resolution regarding Hamilton Police Service Board and Hamilton Police Services failure to provide adequate and effective police services in long-term care homes in the City of Hamilton

Due to the anticipated loss of quorum at 1:50 p.m., the approval of Delegation Requests Items 6.1 to 6.6 and Item 11.1, National Childcare Strategy – Investigating the Potential for Direct Municipal Agreement with the Federal Government are to be dealt with immediately following Item 3, Declarations of Interest.

The agenda for the November 18, 2021 Emergency and Community Services Committee meeting was approved, as amended.

(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)

There were no declarations of interest.

(c) DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 6)

The following Delegation Requests, were approved for today's meeting:

- (i) Denise Christopherson, YWCA Hamilton, regarding Child Care Motion (for today's meeting) (Item 6.1)
- (ii) Jake Szamosi, regarding encampments and the city's homelessness response (Item 6.2)
- (iii) Dr. Rachel Lamont, regarding enforcement of encampment evictions without adequate supports in place, and the deleterious health effects of such actions (Item 6.3)
- (iv) Darryl Hall, Umbrella Child and Family Centres of Hamilton, respecting National Childcare Strategy (Added Item 6.4)
- (v) Marni Flaherty, Today's Child, respecting municipal agreement with the federal government to move the Canada Wide Early Learning and Child Care Plan forward (Added Item 6.5)
- (vi) Denise Davy, respecting Winter Service Planning (Added Item 6.6)

Delegations 9.1 - 9.6, were moved up on the agenda, in anticipation of the loss of quorum.

(d) PUBLIC HEARINGS / DELEGATIONS (Item 9)

- (i) Denise Christopherson, YWCA Hamilton, regarding Child Care Motion (Added Item 9.1)**

Denise Christopherson, YWCA Hamilton, addressed the Committee respecting Item 11.1, National Childcare Strategy – Investigating the Potential for Direct Municipal Agreement with the Federal Government.

- (ii) Jake Szamosi, regarding encampments and the city's homelessness response (Added Item 9.2)**

Jake Szamosi, addressed the Committee respecting encampments and the city's homelessness response.

- (iii) Dr. Rachel Lamont, regarding enforcement of encampment evictions without adequate supports in place, and the deleterious health effects of such actions (Added Item 9.3)**

Dr. Rachel Lamont, addressed the Committee respecting enforcement of encampment evictions without adequate supports in place, and the deleterious health effects of such actions.

(iv) Darryl Hall, Umbrella Child and Family Centres of Hamilton, respecting National Childcare Strategy (Added Item 9.4)

Darryl Hall, Umbrella Child and Family Centres of Hamilton, addressed the Committee respecting National Childcare Strategy with the aid of a presentation.

Quorum was lost at 2:00 p.m., the Chair with the Committee's consent heard the remaining Delegations.

(v) Marni Flaherty, Today's Child, respecting municipal agreement with the federal government to move the Canada Wide Early Learning and Child Care Plan forward (Added Item 9.5)

Marni Flaherty, Today's Child, addressed the Committee respecting municipal agreement with the federal government to move the Canada Wide Early Learning and Child Care Plan forward.

Quorum was achieved at 2:05 p.m.

(vi) Denise Davy, respecting Winter Service Planning (Added Item 9.6)

Denise Davy addressed the Committee, respecting Winter Service Planning.

The following Delegations, were received:

- (i) Denise Christopherson, YWCA Hamilton, regarding Child Care Motion - received and referred to Item 11.1 (Added Item 9.1)
- (ii) Jake Szamosi, regarding encampments and the city's homelessness response – received (Added Item 9.2)
- (iii) Dr. Rachel Lamont, regarding enforcement of encampment evictions without adequate supports in place, and the deleterious health effects of such actions – received (Added Item 9.3)
- (iv) Darryl Hall, Umbrella Child and Family Centres of Hamilton, respecting National Childcare Strategy - received and referred to Item 11.1 (Added Item 6.4)
- (v) Marni Flaherty, Today's Child, respecting municipal agreement with the federal government to move the Canada Wide Early Learning and Child Care Plan forward - received and referred to Item 11.1 (Added Item 6.5)
- (vi) Denise Davy, respecting Winter Service Planning - received and referred to Item 10.4 (Added Item 6.6)

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 1 and (e).

(e) MOTIONS (Item 11)

(i) National Childcare Strategy – Investigating the Potential for Direct Municipal Agreement with the Federal Government (Item 11.1)

WHEREAS, on April 19, 2021 the Government of Canada's budget announcement included a \$30 billion investment over five years to create a national system of Early Learning and Child Care and Indigenous Early Learning and Child Care (1);

WHEREAS, the Government of Canada has entered into Child Care Agreements with seven provinces and one territory to improve the quantity and quality of regulated child care while reducing the costs for parents to an average of \$10 per day;

WHEREAS, the provinces and territory that signed agreements with the federal government are collectively committing to expanding capacity of new regulated child care spaces by 125,000 (2);

WHEREAS, an agreement between the Government of Canada and Province of Ontario on a bilateral child care program remains outstanding with public reports stating negotiations are ongoing;

WHEREAS, Ontario is home to 38% of Canada's children under the age of 6 (3);

WHEREAS, like other cities in Ontario, families in Hamilton struggle with accessing child care and managing the high fees required to maintain care once secured;

WHEREAS, the COVID-19 pandemic has particularly amplified the precarious position that women, primarily the caregivers of children, are placed in when forced to choose between participating in the workforce and caring for their children or their extended family's children;

WHEREAS, twice as many women as men vacated the paid labour force by September 2021 compared to February 2020 (4);

WHEREAS, the adoption of a National Child Care strategy would provide the resources required to ensure all families have access to the child care supports that meet their needs while providing all members of our community the opportunity to fully participate in the work force;

WHEREAS, the National Child Care strategy aligns with Hamilton's Economic Recovery Task Force recommendation to ensuring a direct connection is made to the health and well-being of the community and the economy (5); and

WHEREAS, the National Child Care strategy aligns with Hamilton's Early Years Community Plan and the commitment to providing responsive, high quality, accessible early years programming that achieves equitable outcomes for all children and families.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED

That staff from the Healthy and Safe Communities Department investigate the potential for entering into a direct municipal agreement with the Federal Government that would allow the City of Hamilton to participate in the National Childcare Strategy and report back to the Emergency and Community Services Committee as soon as possible.

The motion respecting National Childcare Strategy – Investigating the Potential for Direct Municipal Agreement with the Federal Government, **was amended** by adding the new subsection (b), to read as follows:

(b) That City Council strongly supports the Federal Government's National Childcare Strategy and demands that the Province of Ontario formalize an affordable, equitable, quality childcare agreement with the Federal Government as soon as possible.

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 1.

That, in anticipation of the loss of quorum, the following items, were deferred to the December 9, 2021 meeting of the Emergency and Community Services Committee:

(i) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)

(1) November 4, 2021

(ii) COMMUNICATION ITEMS (Item 5)

(1) Rachelle Sender, Shelter Health Network, respecting opposing the dismantling of encampments in Hamilton (Added Item 5.1)

Recommendation: To be received.

(2) Keanin Loomis, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce, respecting Item 11.1, National Childcare Strategy – investigating the potential for direct municipal agreement with the Federal Government (Added Item 5.2)

Recommendation: To be received and referred to Item 11.1.

(3) Bill Johnston, respecting Report 2021/2022 Winter Service Planning (HSC21048), Item 10.4 on the Nov. 18, 2021 agenda (Added Item 5.3)

Recommendation: To be received and referred to Item 10.4.

(iii) CONSENT ITEMS (Item 7)

- (1) Seniors Advisory Committee Minutes – October 1, 2021 (Added Item 7.1)

(iv) DISCUSSION ITEMS (Item 10)

- (1) Stryker Power Load Conveyance Equipment Standardization (HSC21038) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)
- (2) ZOLL Defibrillators Standardization for the Hamilton Fire Department and Hamilton Paramedic Service (HSC21039) (City Wide) (Item 10.2)
- (3) Snow Angels Program Update (HSC21046) (City Wide) (Item 10.3)
- (4) 2021/2022 Winter Service Planning (HSC21048) (City Wide) (Item 10.4)
- (5) Seniors Advisory Committee - Citizen Committee Report, respecting Proposed resolution regarding Hamilton Police Service Board and Hamilton Police Services failure to provide adequate and effective police services in long-term care homes in the City of Hamilton (Added Item 6.5)

(f) ADJOURNMENT (Item 15)

There being no further business, the Emergency and Community Services Committee was adjourned at 3:08 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor N. Nann
Chair, Emergency and Community Services
Committee

Tamara Bates
Legislative Coordinator
Office of the City Clerk



**GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE
(RATE BUDGET)
REPORT 21-025**

9:30 a.m.

November 22, 2021

Due to COVID-19 and the closure of City Hall, this meeting was held virtually.

Present: Mayor F. Eisenberger, Deputy Mayor M. Pearson (Chair)
Councillors M. Wilson, J. Farr, N. Nann, R. Powers, S. Merulla,
E. Pauls, J. P. Danko, B. Clark, B. Johnson, L. Ferguson, A. VanderBeek

Absent: Councillors T. Whitehead, T. Jackson – Personal
Councillor J. Partridge – Other City Business

THE GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 20-025, AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:

1. Alectra Utilities Water, Wastewater and Storm 2021 Service Activity Report (FCS21089) (City Wide) (Item 5.1)

That Report FCS21089, respecting the Alectra Utilities Water, Wastewater and Storm 2021 Service Activity Report, be received.

2. 2022 Recommended Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Budget (FCS21088) (City Wide)

(a) That the metered water consumption charges for average residential properties (meters < 25mm in size) in the City of Hamilton, be imposed at the following rates, effective January 1, 2022:

| Monthly Water Consumption (m3) | Rate (\$/m3) |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 0 – 10 | 0.89 |
| > 10 | 1.77 |

- (b) That the metered water consumption charge for commercial, industrial, institutional and larger residential properties (meters = >25mm in size) in the City of Hamilton, be imposed at the rate of \$1.77 per cubic metre, effective January 1, 2022;
- (c) That daily water fixed charges for all properties in the City of Hamilton, be imposed at the following rates, effective January 1, 2022:

| Meter Size | Daily Water Rate |
|------------|------------------|
| 15 mm | \$0.41 |
| 16 mm | \$0.41 |
| 20 mm | \$0.41 |
| 21 mm | \$0.41 |
| 25 mm | \$1.03 |
| 38 mm | \$2.05 |
| 50 mm | \$3.28 |
| 75 mm | \$6.56 |
| 100 mm | \$10.25 |
| 150 mm | \$20.50 |
| 200 mm | \$32.80 |
| 250 mm | \$47.15 |
| 300 mm | \$69.70 |

- (d) That the wastewater / storm treatment charges for average residential properties (meters < 25mm in size) in the City of Hamilton, be imposed at the following rates, effective January 1, 2022:

| Monthly Water Consumption (m3) | Rate (\$/m3) |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 0 – 10 | 0.95 |
| > 10 | 1.89 |

- (e) That the wastewater / storm treatment charge for all commercial, industrial, institutional and larger residential properties (meters = >25mm in size) in the City of Hamilton, be imposed at the rate of \$1.89 per cubic metre, effective January 1, 2022;
- (f) That daily wastewater / storm fixed charges for all properties in the City of Hamilton, be imposed at the following rates, effective January 1, 2022:

| Meter Size | Daily Wastewater / Storm Rate |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 15 mm | \$0.44 |
| 16 mm | \$0.44 |
| 20 mm | \$0.44 |
| 21 mm | \$0.44 |

| | |
|--------|---------|
| 25 mm | \$1.10 |
| 38 mm | \$2.20 |
| 50 mm | \$3.52 |
| 75 mm | \$7.04 |
| 100 mm | \$11.00 |
| 150 mm | \$22.00 |
| 200 mm | \$35.20 |
| 250 mm | \$50.60 |
| 300 mm | \$74.80 |

- (g) That the residential non-metered annual water rate, be imposed at the flat rate of \$646.05 per annum, effective January 1, 2022;
- (h) That the residential non-metered annual wastewater / storm rate, be imposed at the flat rate of \$689.85 per annum, effective January 1, 2022;
- (i) That the residential combined non-metered annual water and wastewater / storm rate, be imposed at the flat rate of \$1,335.90 per annum, effective January 1, 2022;
- (j) That the Private Fire Line rates, be imposed at the following rates, effective January 1, 2022:

| Connection Size | | Monthly Rate |
|-----------------|--------|--------------|
| mm | inches | |
| 25 | 1 | \$3.88 |
| 38 | 1.5 | \$8.92 |
| 50 | 2 | \$15.52 |
| 75 | 3 | \$34.92 |
| 100 | 4 | \$62.08 |
| 150 | 6 | \$139.68 |
| 200 | 8 | \$248.32 |
| 250 | 10 | \$248.32 |
| 300 | 12 | \$248.32 |

- (k) That the 2022 Water, Wastewater and Storm Proposed User Fees and Charges, be imposed as per Appendix "A" to Report 21-025, effective January 1, 2022;
- (l) That the 2022 Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Rate Supported Operating Budget in the amount of \$257,850,912, be approved as per Appendix "B" to Report 21-025;

- (m) That the long-term financing plan for the Water, Wastewater and Stormwater programs and related rate increases required to meet sustainable financing, as identified in the 2022-2031 Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Rate Supported Operating Budget forecast (Appendix “B” to Report 21-025), be approved, in principle;
- (n) That the 2022 Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Rate Supported Capital Budget and Financing Plan in the amount of \$310,436,253, be approved as per Appendices “C”, “D”, “E” and “F” to Report 21-025;
- (o) That the 2022-2031 Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Rate Supported Capital Budget forecast and financing plan (Appendix “G” to Report 21-025), be approved, in principle;
- (p) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare, for Council approval, all necessary by-laws respecting the 2022 water and wastewater / storm user fees, charges and rates set out in Recommendations (a) through (l) of Report FCS21088;
- (q) That the additional 10.0 Full Time Equivalent Rate Supported Staffing, be approved as per Appendix “H” to Report 21-025;
- (r) That the General Manager, Finance and Corporate Services, be authorized and directed to negotiate and confirm the terms, placement and issuance of all debenture issue(s), and / or private placement debenture issue(s), in either a public or private market and / or bank loan agreements and debenture issue(s) and / or variable interest rate bank loan agreements and debenture issue(s), in an amount not to exceed \$118,717,030 Canadian currency as attached in Appendices “C”, “D” and “E” to Report 21-025, which includes \$49,100,000 in Rate Supported municipal debt and \$69,617,030 Rate Supported Development Charges municipal debt;
- (s) That the General Manager, Finance and Corporate Services, be authorized to engage the services of all required professionals to secure the terms and issuance of the debenture issue(s) described in Recommendations (t) and (u) including, but not limited to, external legal counsel, fiscal agents and Infrastructure Ontario’s Loan Program;
- (t) That the General Manager, Finance and Corporate Services, Mayor and City Clerk are each authorized and directed to enter into and / or execute, on behalf of the City of Hamilton, all agreements and necessary ancillary documents requiring their respective signatures, to secure the terms and issuance of the debenture issue(s) described in Recommendations (s), (t), (u) and (v), in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor;

- (u) That the Mayor and City Clerk are authorized and directed to enter into and / or execute, on behalf of the City of Hamilton, all agreements and necessary ancillary documents not requiring any specific signing authority, to secure the terms and issuance of the debenture issue(s) described in Recommendations s), (t), (u) and (v), in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor and with content acceptable to the General Manager, Finance and Corporate Services;
- (v) That all necessary By-Law(s), be passed to authorize the debenture issue(s) negotiated, placed and secured in accordance with Recommendations (r), (s) (t) and (u);
- (w) That the amending By-law attached as Appendix “U” to Report FCS21088, which amends By-law 03-272, being a By-law to Impose Fees and Charges Respecting the Use of the City of Hamilton Sanitary Sewage System and to Implement a Wastewater Abatement and which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted and effective immediately;
- (x) That the amending by-law attached as Appendix “V” to Report FCS21088 which amends By-law 06-026, being a By-law To Regulate the Installation, Connection and Use of Sewers and Drains and which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted and effective immediately;
- (y) That the amending by-law attached as Appendix “W” to Report FCS21088 which amends By-law R84-026, being a By-law To Regulate the Management and Maintenance of the Water Works Systems and which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted and effective immediately;
- (z) That the matter, respecting Budgetary Plan to Address the Chedoke Creek Matter, be considered complete and removed from the General Issues Committee’s Outstanding Business List.

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) APPROVAL OF AGENDA (Item 1)

The Committee Clerk advised that there were no changes to the agenda.

The agenda for the November 22, 2021 General Issues Committee was approved.

(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 2)

There were no declarations of interest.

(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 3)

(i) November 8, 2021 (Item 3.1)

The Minutes of the November 8, 2021 General Issues Committee (Budget) meeting were approved, as presented.

(d) STAFF PRESENTATIONS (Item 6)

(i) 2022 Recommended Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Budget (FCS21088) (City Wide)

Craig Murdoch, Acting General Manager of Public Works, introduced the first presentation respecting Report FCS21088 - 2022 Recommended Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Budget. The presentation was continued by Nick Winters, Acting Director of Hamilton Water; and, Carrie Vanderperk, Director, Director of Watershed Management.

Brian McMullen, Director of Financial Planning Administration and Policy, provided the second presentation respecting Report FCS21088 - 2022 Recommended Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Budget.

The presentations, respecting Report FCS21088 - 2022 Recommended Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Budget, were received.

(e) ADJOURNMENT (Item 10)

There being no further business, the General Issues Committee adjourned at 1:21 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Maria Pearson, Deputy Mayor
Chair, General Issues Committee

Stephanie Paparella
Legislative Coordinator,
Office of the City Clerk

CITY OF HAMILTON
2022 WATER AND WASTEWATER/STORM FEES AND CHARGES
Effective January 1, 2022

A) Daily Water & Wastewater/Storm Fixed Charges

The fixed daily charge is not related to the direct costs of consumption and are not dependent upon or related to the amount of consumption incurred. The fixed charges are intended to offset the fixed costs of maintaining the water, wastewater and storm systems.

| Meter Size | Water Rate | Wastewater/ Storm Rate |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| 15 mm | \$ 0.41 | \$ 0.44 |
| 16 mm | \$ 0.41 | \$ 0.44 |
| 20 mm | \$ 0.41 | \$ 0.44 |
| 21 mm | \$ 0.41 | \$ 0.44 |
| 25 mm | \$ 1.03 | \$ 1.10 |
| 38 mm | \$ 2.05 | \$ 2.20 |
| 50 mm | \$ 3.28 | \$ 3.52 |
| 75 mm | \$ 6.56 | \$ 7.04 |
| 100 mm | \$ 10.25 | \$ 11.00 |
| 150 mm | \$ 20.50 | \$ 22.00 |
| 200 mm | \$ 32.80 | \$ 35.20 |
| 250 mm | \$ 47.15 | \$ 50.60 |
| 300 mm | \$ 69.70 | \$ 74.80 |

B) Metered Water Consumption Charges

Water consumption shall be charged on a per cubic metre basis at the rates indicated in the table below. The total monthly Water Consumption Charge is the sum of usage in all blocks at the rate for each block.

| Consumption Block | Monthly Water Consumption (m3) | Residential Meter Size <25mm | Residential Meter Size =>25mm and Commercial, Institutional & Industrial |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | Rate (\$/m3) | Rate (\$/m3) |
| 1 | 0-10 | 0.89 | 1.77 |
| 2 | >10 | 1.77 | 1.77 |

C) Wastewater/Storm Treatment Charges

Wastewater/Storm Treatment Charges are based on metered water consumption and the cost of wastewater collection and treatment, and stormwater management. Charges are on a per cubic metre basis at the rates indicated in the table below. The total monthly Wastewater/Storm Treatment Charge is the sum of usage in all blocks at the rate for each block.

| Treatment Block | Monthly Water Consumption (m3) | Residential Meter Size <25mm | Residential Meter Size =>25mm and Commercial, Institutional & Industrial |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | Rate (\$/m3) | Rate (\$/m3) |
| 1 | 0-10 | 0.95 | 1.89 |
| 2 | >10 | 1.89 | 1.89 |

D) Non-Metered Annual Water & Wastewater/Storm Rate

Flat Rate Water Customers Annual Rate: \$646.05

Flat Rate Wastewater/Storm Customers Annual Rate: \$689.85

Combined Flat Rate Water & Wastewater/Storm Customers Annual Rate: \$1,335.90

City of Hamilton - 2022 Private Fire Line Rates

This service shall consist of permanent unmetered connections to the main for the purpose of supplying water to private fire protection systems such as automatic sprinkler systems, standpipes and private hydrants. This service shall also include reasonable quantities of water used for testing check valves and other backflow protection devices.

Unmetered Service

| Size of Connection | | Monthly Rate |
|--------------------|--------|--------------|
| mm | inches | |
| 25 | 1 | \$ 3.88 |
| 38 | 1.5 | \$ 8.92 |
| 50 | 2 | \$ 15.52 |
| 75 | 3 | \$ 34.92 |
| 100 | 4 | \$ 62.08 |
| 150 | 6 | \$ 139.68 |
| 200 | 8 | \$ 248.32 |
| 250 | 10 | \$ 248.32 |
| 300 | 12 | \$ 248.32 |

**PUBLIC WORKS
HAMILTON WATER**

Purposes
Regular Hours: M - F: 7:00am - 4:30pm
After Hours: M - F: 4:30pm - 7:00am, Weekends and Holidays

| Dept. By-Law # | Dept ID | Account # | Ref # | Service Offered | 2021 including HST (if applicable) | 2022 Proposed Fee | HST (y/n) | 2022 including HST (if applicable) | % Fee Change | Basis for Fee Increase or Decrease | | | |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| R84-026 | 510220 | 47220 | 1 | WATER DISTRIBUTION | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Water Meter Permit Fee | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Note: Charged for first-time meter installations. Includes supply and installation of water meter and remote reading device by the City/meter contractor and related inspection. Approval by the Supervisor of Meter Operations is required for new installation of alternative meter types not shown below. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1a) 16mm (5/8"x3/4") Displacement | \$359.70 | \$359.70 | n | \$359.70 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1b) 20mm (3/4") Displacement | \$404.60 | \$404.60 | n | \$404.60 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1c) 21mm (3/4"x1") Displacement | \$404.60 | \$404.60 | n | \$404.60 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1d) 25mm (1") Displacement | \$559.40 | \$559.40 | n | \$559.40 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1e) 38mm (1.5") Displacement | \$905.08 | \$951.35 | n | \$951.35 | 5.1% | To achieve full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1f) 50mm (2") Displacement | \$1,218.80 | \$1,218.80 | n | \$1,218.80 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1g) 50mm (2") Compound with strainer | \$3,316.40 | \$3,316.40 | n | \$3,316.40 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1h) 100mm (4") Compound with strainer | \$5,304.84 | \$5,304.84 | n | \$5,304.84 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1i) 150mm (6") Compound with strainer | \$11,495.85 | \$11,495.85 | n | \$11,495.85 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1j) 100mm (4") Fire Service Compound | N/A | \$9,108.49 | n | \$9,108.49 | 0.0% | New fee at full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1k) 150mm (6") Fire Service Compound | \$14,215.97 | \$14,419.63 | n | \$14,419.63 | 1.4% | To achieve full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1l) 200mm (8") Fire Service Compound | \$19,450.06 | \$20,076.77 | n | \$20,076.77 | 3.2% | To achieve full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 1m) 250mm (10") Fire Service Compound | \$25,297.11 | \$26,293.48 | n | \$26,293.48 | 3.9% | To achieve full cost recovery | | | |
| 1n) Radio Remote Read Equipment Installation | \$217.59 | \$254.24 | n | \$254.24 | 16.8% | To achieve full cost recovery | | | | | | | |
| 1o) Radio Remote Read Equipment Installation in Chamber | N/A | \$1,001.82 | n | \$1,001.82 | 0.0% | New fee at full cost recovery | | | | | | | |
| R84-026 | 510220 | 45519 | 2 | Water Meter Removal Fee | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Note: Cost to remove a meter prior to the building being demolished and/or the water service being decommissioned or abandoned. Failure to have the meter removed prior to the building being demolished will incur a meter replacement cost charge. <i>Does not include a turn water off fee, which is required and charged separately as per Section 14 of this schedule.</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2a) 16mm (5/8"x3/4") Displacement | \$131.29 | \$119.60 | y | \$135.15 | 2.9% | To achieve full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 2b) 20mm (3/4") Displacement | \$131.29 | \$119.60 | y | \$135.15 | 2.9% | To achieve full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 2c) 21mm (3/4"x1") Displacement | \$131.29 | \$119.60 | y | \$135.15 | 2.9% | To achieve full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 2d) 25mm (1") Displacement | \$131.29 | \$119.60 | y | \$135.15 | 2.9% | To achieve full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 2e) 38mm (1.5") - 250mm (10") Meters (cost depends on size, labour, and meter location) | Cost + 10% OH | Cost + 10% OH | y | Cost + 10% OH | N/A | | | | |
| R84-026 | 510220 | 45519 | 3 | Water Meter Inspection Services | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Note: Cost for customer requested service relating to meter investigation | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 3a) Regular Hours Inspection | \$134.97 | \$119.44 | y | \$134.97 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery | | | |
| | | | | 3b) After Hours Inspection | \$177.15 | \$160.23 | y | \$181.06 | 2.2% | To achieve full cost recovery | | | |
| 3c) Same Day Inspection | N/A | \$279.63 | y | \$315.98 | 0.0% | New fee at full cost recovery | | | | | | | |

Costs not specifically addressed in the schedule will be invoiced at Actual Cost plus overhead

For general inquiries, please call (905) 546-4426 between 8:30am - 4:30pm

**PUBLIC WORKS
HAMILTON WATER**

Purposes
Regular Hours: M - F: 7:00am - 4:30pm
After Hours: M - F: 4:30pm - 7:00am, Weekends and Holidays

| Dept. By-Law # | Dept ID | Account # | Ref # | Service Offered | 2021 including HST (if applicable) | 2022 Proposed Fee | HST (y/n) | 2022 including HST (if applicable) | % Fee Change | Basis for Fee Increase or Decrease |
|----------------|---------|-----------|-------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|
| R84-026 | 510220 | 45608 | 4 | Replacement Cost for Lost Meter Note: Cost to replace a meter that has been lost, stolen or damaged. Includes meter, installation and administrative costs. | | | | | | |
| | | | 4a) | 15mm (5/8") Displacement | \$321.43 | \$284.45 | y | \$321.43 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 4b) | 16mm (5/8"x3/4") Displacement | \$321.43 | \$284.45 | y | \$321.43 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 4c) | 20mm (3/4") Displacement | \$386.73 | \$342.24 | y | \$386.73 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 4d) | 21mm (3/4"x1") Displacement | \$386.73 | \$342.24 | y | \$386.73 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 4e) | 25mm (1") Displacement | \$460.75 | \$407.74 | y | \$460.75 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 4f) | 38mm (1.5") - 250mm (10") Meters (cost depends on size, labour, and meter location) | N/A | Cost + 10% OH | y | Cost + 10% OH | 0.0% | New fee at full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 510220 | 45690 | 5 | Bench Testing Water Meters Note: Cost to have a water meter tested for accuracy. If the meter tests within the accuracy standards as set out by AWWA then the property owner is responsible for the cost of the test and the replacement cost of the water meter; otherwise cost borne by the City. Fee includes removal of existing meter and installation of replacement meter. | | | | | | |
| | | | 5a) | 15 mm & 16 mm Diameter | \$355.45 | \$434.60 | y | \$491.10 | 38.2% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 5b) | 16-25mm Diameter - Test where meter has been removed from service within prior 90 days | \$221.24 | \$201.65 | y | \$227.86 | 3.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 5c) | 20 mm Diameter | \$412.33 | \$490.70 | y | \$554.49 | 34.5% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 5d) | 25 mm Diameter | \$501.55 | \$575.89 | y | \$650.76 | 29.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 5e) | 38 mm Diameter | \$1,033.02 | \$1,158.41 | y | \$1,309.00 | 26.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 5f) | 50 mm Diameter | \$1,742.55 | \$1,542.08 | y | \$1,742.55 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 5g) | 100 mm plus diameter (In Situ testing) | \$1,051.37 | \$1,115.65 | y | \$1,260.68 | 19.9% | To achieve full cost recovery |

Costs not specifically addressed in the schedule will be invoiced at Actual Cost plus overhead

For general inquiries, please call (905) 546-4426 between 8:30am - 4:30pm

**PUBLIC WORKS
HAMILTON WATER**

Purposes
Regular Hours: M - F: 7:00am - 4:30pm
After Hours: M - F: 4:30pm - 7:00am, Weekends and Holidays

| Dept. By-Law # | Dept ID | Account # | Ref # | Service Offered | 2021 including HST (if applicable) | 2022 Proposed Fee | HST (y/n) | 2022 including HST (if applicable) | % Fee Change | Basis for Fee Increase or Decrease |
|----------------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|
| 10-103 | 510220 | 45644 | 6 | Backflow Prevention Program Note: Costs for contractor registration fee, administration fees for processing backflow prevention test reports and survey forms. | | | | | | |
| | | | 6a) | Annual Program Registration Fee | \$158.06 | \$144.92 | y | \$163.76 | 3.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 6b) | Test Report receipt and processing (per submission of each test report) | \$72.61 | \$64.26 | y | \$72.61 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 6c) | Cross Connection Survey Form processing (per form upon submission) | \$187.85 | \$172.34 | y | \$194.74 | 3.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 6d) | Backflow Prevention Device Investigation - Regular Hours | \$164.92 | \$151.60 | y | \$171.31 | 3.9% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 6e) | Backflow Prevention Device Investigation - After Hours | \$233.80 | \$206.90 | y | \$233.80 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 45590 | 7 | Construction Water Note: Charge for unmetered water used for construction prior to meter installation. Paid at the time of submitting building permit payment. | | | | | | |
| | | | 7a) | Single Residential (per lot or townhouse) | \$103.70 | \$107.90 | n | \$107.90 | 4.1% | Equal to variable water rate increase |
| | | | 8 | Hydrant/Road Adaptor Fees Note: Costs to install or remove water meter & backflow prevention device. When moving a hydrant/road adaptor from one site to another for the same customer, both removal & installation fees apply. This service requires a usage deposit and a damage deposit. | | | | | | |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 41208 | 8a) | Usage Cost (Metered Hauled Water Rate/m³) | \$2.55 | \$2.65 | n | \$2.65 | 3.9% | Rate is 1.5x volumetric water rate |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 41209 | 8b) | Hydrant/Road Adaptor Connection/Disconnection Fee (Regular Hours-Fee for Both Services) | \$151.14 | \$154.10 | n | \$154.10 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 41209 | 8c) | Hydrant/Road Adaptor Connection/Disconnection Fee (After Hours/Emergency-Fee for Both S | \$285.53 | \$291.20 | n | \$291.20 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 41209 | 8d) | Non-Refundable Usage Deposit | \$300.00 | \$300.00 | n | \$300.00 | 0.0% | Deposit rounded to the nearest \$100 |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 41209 | 8e) | Security/Damage Deposit | \$6,000.00 | \$6,000.00 | n | \$6,000.00 | 0.0% | Deposit rounded to the nearest \$100 |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 41209 | 8f) | Hydrant/road adaptor rental fee for initial 7 days | \$82.56 | \$82.56 | n | \$82.56 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 41209 | 8g) | Per Diem hydrant/road adaptor rental fee after initial 7 days | \$6.13 | \$6.13 | n | \$6.13 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 41209 | 8h) | Hydrant Adaptor Backflow Prevention Device Testing (Regular Hours) | N/A | \$95.30 | n | \$95.30 | 0.0% | New fee at full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 41209 | 8i) | Hydrant Adaptor Backflow Prevention Device Testing (After Hours / Emergency) | N/A | \$160.10 | n | \$160.10 | 0.0% | New fee at full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 47244 | 9 | Private Water Station Agreement Fees Annual Renewal | \$408.16 | \$422.82 | n | \$422.82 | 3.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 47232 | 10 | Water Haulage Fees | | | | | | |
| | | | 10a) | Annual Water Haulage Permit Fee Note: Annual license fee to utilize the City's public filling stations. | \$65.34 | \$58.22 | y | \$65.79 | 0.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 10b) | Account review Note: Costs charged for administrative services to provide customer account information for personal or taxation purposes. | \$99.34 | \$88.28 | y | \$99.76 | 0.4% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 510220 | 45519 | 11 | General Administration Fees | | | | | | |
| | | | 11a) | General Administrative Requests (per hour)/Report Requests | \$78.83 | \$70.00 | y | \$79.10 | 0.3% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 11b) | Permit Cancellation administrative fee | \$46.66 | \$41.30 | y | \$46.67 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 11c) | Permit Renewal Fee | \$46.66 | \$41.30 | y | \$46.67 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 11d) | Lead Line Replacement Loan Application Fee | \$58.67 | \$51.92 | y | \$58.67 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 11e) | Monthly AMI Manual Meter Read Fee | \$3.39 | \$3.06 | y | \$3.46 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 11f) | Water Shut-off Admin Fee | \$25.54 | \$22.60 | y | \$25.54 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 11g) | Water Shut-off Notice on Door | \$36.07 | \$31.92 | y | \$36.07 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 11h) | AMI Consumption History Fee | \$14.45 | \$13.35 | y | \$15.09 | 4.4% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 11i) | NSF Fee - Processing fee on all 'returned' payments | \$40.79 | \$36.73 | y | \$41.50 | 1.7% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |

Costs not specifically addressed in the schedule will be invoiced at Actual Cost plus overhead

For general inquiries, please call (905) 546-4426 between 8:30am - 4:30pm

**PUBLIC WORKS
HAMILTON WATER**

Purposes
Regular Hours: M - F: 7:00am - 4:30pm
After Hours: M - F: 4:30pm - 7:00am, Weekends and Holidays

| Dept. By-Law # | Dept ID | Account # | Ref # | Service Offered | 2021 including HST (if applicable) | 2022 Proposed Fee | HST (y/n) | 2022 including HST (if applicable) | % Fee Change | Basis for Fee Increase or Decrease |
|----------------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| R84-026 | | | 12 | Water Inspection Services Note: Costs associated with various permit and inspection services related to water services for properties. | | | | | | |
| | 514330 | 47235 | 12a) | Private Water Service Repair/Replacement Inspection (Reg Hours - Max 1 Hour Total | \$108.25 | \$97.65 | y | \$110.34 | 1.9% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | 514330 | 47235 | 12b) | Private Water Service Repair/Replacement Inspection (After Hours /Emerg - Max 1 Hour | \$184.20 | \$166.20 | y | \$187.81 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | 514330 | 45690 | 12c) | Water Service Abandonment Inspection (Regular Hours - Max 1 Hour Total Labour) | \$96.69 | \$87.05 | y | \$98.37 | 1.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | 514330 | 45690 | 12d) | Water Service Abandonment Inspection (After Hours / Emergency - Max 1 Hour Total | \$172.63 | \$155.60 | y | \$175.83 | 1.9% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | 514330 | 45690 | 12e) | Water Service Inspection for Demolition (Regular Hours - Max 1 Hour Total Labour) | \$96.69 | \$87.05 | y | \$98.37 | 1.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | 514330 | 45690 | 12f) | Water Service Inspection for Demolition (After Hours / Emergency - Max 1 Hour Total | \$172.63 | \$155.60 | y | \$175.83 | 1.9% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | 514330 | 45690 | 12g) | Missed or Cancelled Inspection | \$69.86 | \$62.95 | y | \$71.13 | 1.8% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 45679 | 13 | Turning Water Off or On Note: Turning water off at the curb to enable a property owner to complete internal plumbing repairs, or a private water service repair or replacement, and then turning the water back on. | | | | | | |
| | | | 13a) | Turning Water On/Off (Regular Hours) | \$127.40 | \$130.00 | n | \$130.00 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 13b) | Turning Water On/Off (After Hours/Emergency) | \$214.30 | \$218.85 | n | \$218.85 | 2.1% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 13c) | Turning Water On/Off During the Same Visit (Regular Hours - Max 1/2 Hour Total Labour) | \$85.54 | \$87.05 | n | \$87.05 | 1.8% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 13d) | Labour) | \$117.12 | \$119.45 | n | \$119.45 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 13e) | Non-compliance Turn Water Off | \$85.54 | \$85.54 | n | \$85.54 | 0.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 13f) | Non-compliance Turn Water On | \$85.54 | \$85.54 | n | \$85.54 | 0.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 45636 | 14 | Hydrant Flow Test / Water Quality Flushing Note: Cost to operate a City Fire Hydrant(s) for a maximum of 1 hour total labour. | \$123.52 | \$96.70 | y | \$109.27 | -11.5% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 45690 | 15 | Water Quality/Quantity Service Calls Note: Cost for a service call to investigate a water quality/quantity complaint and the issue resides on private property. No charge for water quality/quantity complaints related to issues originating from the City's distribution system. <u>Missed appointments will be billed the corresponding service call rate.</u> | | | | | | |
| | | | 15a) | Service Call (Regular Hours - Max 1 Hour Total Labour) | \$96.69 | \$87.05 | y | \$98.37 | 1.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 15b) | Service Call (After Hours - Max 1 Hour Total Labour) | \$169.42 | \$155.60 | y | \$175.83 | 3.8% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 510290 | 45690 | 16 | Hydrant Repair, Replace or Relocate Note: Cost to repair, replace, or relocate a City Fire Hydrant including labour, parts, materials, equipment, and permanent restoration. | Cost + 33% OH | Cost + 33% OH | y | Cost + 33% OH | N/A | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 45690 | 17 | Watermain Shutdowns Note: Costs associated with isolating a watermain to facilitate third party work. | | | | | | |
| | | | 17a) | Watermain Shutdown / Recharge (Regular Hours-Maximum 1 Hour Total Labour) | \$133.06 | \$135.30 | n | \$135.30 | 1.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 17b) | Watermain Shutdown / Recharge (After Hours / Emergency-Maximum 1 Hour Total Labour) | \$239.68 | \$244.46 | n | \$244.46 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 510350 | 45408 | 18 | Environmental Records Search PRISM Reports related to soil contamination Reports - Environmental Assessments and Master Plans | \$184.19 | \$163.00 | y | \$184.19 | 0.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | | - plus fee per page | \$18.11 | \$16.02 | y | \$18.11 | 0.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | | | \$0.12 | \$0.10 | y | \$0.12 | 0.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 45690 | 19 | Miscellaneous Water Distribution System Repair Note: Cost for the City to repair damage to the water distribution system caused by a third party. Costs include labour, parts, materials, equipment, and permanent restoration. | Cost + 33% OH | Cost + 33% OH | y | Cost + 33% OH | N/A | To achieve full cost recovery |
| R84-026 | 514330 | 45690 | 20 | Additional Labour Charges Note: Additional labour charge for all services/calls that exceed the allotted labour time. Costs are for a single Water Distribution Operator in minimum increments of 30 minutes. | | | | | | |
| | | | 20a) | 1/2 Hour Additional Labour (Regular Hours)-Water Distribution Operator | \$26.85 | \$24.10 | y | \$27.23 | 1.4% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 20b) | 1/2 Hour Additional Labour (After Hours)-Water Distribution Operator | \$40.25 | \$36.20 | y | \$40.91 | 1.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 20c) | 1/2 Hour Additional Labour (Regular Hours)-Water Distribution Operator | \$23.74 | \$23.74 | n | \$23.74 | 0.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 20d) | 1/2 Hour Additional Labour (After Hours)-Water Distribution Operator | \$35.62 | \$35.62 | n | \$35.62 | 0.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |

Costs not specifically addressed in the schedule will be invoiced at Actual Cost plus overhead

For general inquiries, please call (905) 546-4426 between 8:30am - 4:30pm

2022 PROPOSED USER FEES AND CHARGES**PUBLIC WORKS
HAMILTON WATER****For Billing Purposes**

Regular Hours: M - F: 7:00am - 4:30pm

After Hours: M - F: 4:30pm - 7:00am, Weekends and Holidays

| Dept. By-Law # | Dept ID | Account # | Ref # | Service Offered | 2021 including HST (if applicable) | 2022 Proposed Fee | HST (y/n) | 2022 including HST (if applicable) | % Fee Change | Basis for Fee Increase or Decrease |
|----------------------|---------|-----------|----------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | COLLECTION SYSTEM INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE | | | | | | |
| 06-026 | | | 1 | Wastewater Inspection Services Note: Costs associated with various permit and inspection services related to sewer laterals for properties. | | | | | | |
| | 516175 | 47230 | 1a) | Private Sewer Lateral Repair/Replacement Inspection (Regular Hours - Maximum 1 Hour Total Labour) | \$112.04 | \$101.05 | y | \$114.19 | 1.9% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | 516175 | 47230 | 1b) | Private Sewer Lateral Repair/Replacement Inspection (After Hours / Emergency - Maximum 1 Hour Total Labour) | \$239.93 | \$216.05 | y | \$244.14 | 1.8% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | 516175 | 45690 | 1c) | Missed or Cancelled Inspection | \$80.07 | \$72.30 | y | \$81.70 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | 516175 | 45690 | 1d) | Mainline Sewer Inspection Note: CCTV inspection of mainline sewers (storm, sanitary or combined). Cost based on linear meter inspection. | Cost + 33% OH | Cost + 33% OH | y | Cost + 33% OH | N/A | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 06-026 | 516175 | 45690 | 2 | Sewer Related Service Calls Note: Cost for a service call to investigate a sewer related complaint and the issue resides on private property. No charge for sewer complaints related to issues originating from the City's sewer system. <u>Missed appointments will be billed the corresponding service call.</u> | | | | | | |
| | | | 2a) | Service Call (Regular Hours - Maximum 1 Hour Total Labour) | \$99.61 | \$90.50 | y | \$102.27 | 2.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 2b) | Service Call (After Hours - Maximum 1 Hour Total Labour) | \$202.64 | \$184.50 | y | \$208.49 | 2.9% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 06-026 | 516175 | 45690 | 3 | Sewer Lateral Cleaning and Investigation Fees Note: When a property owner qualifies for the Sewer Lateral Management Program and chooses to hire their own Plumbing Contractor, these prices represent the maximum amounts that will be reimbursed to the property owner for the sewer lateral cleaning and investigation services performed by the independent Plumbing Contractor | | | | | | |
| | | | 3a) | Complete Sewer Lateral Investigation - Regular Hours | \$467.86 | \$422.30 | y | \$477.20 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 3b) | Complete Sewer Lateral Investigation - After Hours | \$516.78 | \$466.50 | y | \$527.15 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 3c) | Partial Sewer Lateral Cleaning - Regular Hours | \$152.89 | \$138.00 | y | \$155.94 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 3d) | Partial Sewer Lateral Cleaning - After Hours | \$214.05 | \$193.20 | y | \$218.32 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 3e) | Abandoned Sewer Lateral Investigation - Regular Hours | \$244.63 | \$220.80 | y | \$249.50 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 3f) | Abandoned Sewer Lateral Investigation - After Hours | \$305.79 | \$276.00 | y | \$311.88 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 06-026 | 516175 | 45690 | 4 | Miscellaneous Wastewater Collection System Repair Note: Cost for the City to repair damage to the wastewater collection system caused by a third party. Costs include labour, parts, materials, equipment, and permanent restoration. | Cost + 33% OH | Cost + 33% OH | y | Cost + 33% OH | N/A | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 06-026 | 516175 | 45690 | 5 | Additional Labour Charges Note: Additional labour charge for all services/calls that exceed the allotted labour time. Costs are for a single Wastewater Collection Operator or Contract Inspector in minimum increments of 30 minutes. | | | | | | |
| | | | 5a) | 1/2 Hour Additional Labour (Regular Hours) - Wastewater Collection | \$25.75 | \$23.50 | y | \$26.56 | 3.1% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 5b) | 1/2 Hour Additional Labour (After Hours) - Wastewater Collection | \$38.65 | \$35.25 | y | \$39.83 | 3.1% | To achieve full cost recovery |

Costs not specifically addressed in the schedule will be invoiced at Actual Cost plus overhead

For general inquiries, please call (905) 546-4426 between 8:30am - 4:30pm

**PUBLIC WORKS
HAMILTON WATER**

| Dept ID | Account # | Ref # | Service Offered | 2021 including HST (if applicable) | 2022 Proposed Fee | HST (y/n) | 2022 including HST (if applicable) | % Fee Change | Basis for Fee Increase or Decrease |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|---|
| | | | LABORATORY SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 510250 | 45519 | | <u>Inorganic Tests:</u> | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | Solids | | | | | | |
| | | 1a) | Total Suspended Solids (TSS) | \$24.52 | \$21.70 | y | \$24.52 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 1b) | TSS plus Volatile Suspended Solids (VSS) | \$24.52 | \$21.70 | y | \$24.52 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 1c) | Total Solids (TS) | \$21.58 | \$19.10 | y | \$21.58 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 1d) | TS plus Volatile Solids (VS) | \$22.71 | \$20.10 | y | \$22.71 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 1e) | Total Dissolved Solids | \$36.16 | \$32.10 | y | \$36.27 | 0.3% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | 2 | Skalar | | | | | | |
| | | 2a) | Total Cyanide | \$41.70 | \$37.40 | y | \$42.26 | 1.4% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | 2b) | Phenolics | \$37.29 | \$33.60 | y | \$37.97 | 1.8% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | 2c) | Total Kjeldhal Nitrogen (TKN) | \$35.48 | \$32.00 | y | \$36.16 | 1.9% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | 2d) | Ammonia | \$39.10 | \$34.60 | y | \$39.10 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 2e) | Dissolved Organic Carbon | \$41.81 | \$37.60 | y | \$42.49 | 1.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | 2f) | Total Organic Carbon | \$41.81 | \$37.60 | y | \$42.49 | 1.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | 2g) | Reactive Silica | \$33.90 | \$30.60 | y | \$34.58 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 3 | Ion Chromatography (IC Scan) | \$56.95 | \$50.40 | y | \$56.95 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 4 | PC Titrate | | | | | | |
| | | 4a) | pH | \$18.65 | \$16.50 | y | \$18.65 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 4b) | Alkalinity | \$18.53 | \$16.70 | y | \$18.87 | 1.8% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | 4c) | Conductivity | \$18.53 | \$16.40 | y | \$18.53 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 4d) | Fluoride | \$28.02 | \$24.80 | y | \$28.02 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 5 | Turbidity | \$29.83 | \$26.80 | y | \$30.28 | 1.5% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | 6 | UV Transmittance | \$28.59 | \$25.30 | y | \$28.59 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 7 | Color Apparent | \$25.88 | \$22.90 | y | \$25.88 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 8 | Color True | \$25.88 | \$22.90 | y | \$25.88 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 9 | O Phosphate | \$30.17 | \$28.40 | y | \$32.09 | 6.4% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | 10 | Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) | \$42.83 | \$37.90 | y | \$42.83 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 11 | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) | \$42.60 | \$37.70 | y | \$42.60 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | <u>Microbiology Tests:</u> | | | | | | |
| 510250 | 45519 | 13 | Total Coliform/E coli - Presence/Absence | \$29.72 | \$26.80 | y | \$30.28 | 1.9% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 14 | Total Coliform/E coli - MPN | \$32.43 | \$29.20 | y | \$33.00 | 1.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 15 | EC - MPN | \$32.43 | \$29.20 | y | \$33.00 | 1.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 16 | Heterotrophic Plate Count | \$30.40 | \$27.40 | y | \$30.96 | 1.9% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 17 | Micro Examination | \$162.61 | \$146.50 | y | \$165.55 | 1.8% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 18 | Microcystin | \$581.95 | \$515.00 | y | \$581.95 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | <u>Metals:</u> | | | | | | |
| 510250 | 45519 | 18 | ICP OES | | | | | | |
| | | 18a) | ICP OES Scan (Wastewater) | \$68.14 | \$61.10 | y | \$69.04 | 1.3% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | 18b) | Total Phosphorous | \$31.30 | \$27.70 | y | \$31.30 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | 18c) | Total Dissolved Phosphorous | \$31.30 | \$27.70 | y | \$31.30 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 19 | ICP MS | | | | | | |
| | | 19a) | ICP MS Scan | \$68.14 | \$61.10 | y | \$69.04 | 1.3% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 20 | AA | | | | | | |
| | | 20a) | Mercury | \$51.64 | \$45.70 | y | \$51.64 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 21 | Organics | | | | | | |
| | | 21a) | Caffeine | \$147.92 | \$132.30 | y | \$149.50 | 1.1% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 510250 | 45519 | 22 | Additional Fees | | | | | | |
| | | 22a) | Weekend surcharge | \$113.00 | \$100.00 | y | \$113.00 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |

Costs not specifically addressed in the schedule will be invoiced at Actual Cost plus overhead

For general inquiries, please call 905 546 2424 ext 5834

2022 PROPOSED USER FEES AND CHARGES**PUBLIC WORKS
HAMILTON WATER**

| Dept. By-Law # | Dept ID | Account # | Ref # | Service Offered | 2021 including HST (if applicable) | 2022 Proposed Fee | HST (y/n) | 2022 including HST (if applicable) | % Fee Change | Basis for Fee Increase or Decrease |
|----------------------|---------|-----------|-------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|--|
| | | | | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & ENFORCEMENT To Regulate the Discharge of any Matter into the Sanitary, Combined, and Storm Sewer Systems. | | | | | | |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 47232 | 1 | Annual Permit to Discharge Hauled Sewage Note: Cost for administration and processing of annual permits required to haul sewage within Hamilton | \$329.00 | \$335.00 | n | \$335.00 | 1.8% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 2 | Discharge fees for Hauled Sewage generated: Inside the City - Compliant Note: Cost per truck full of sewage containing materials within Sewer Use By-law limit | | | | | | |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 2a) | up to 1000 imperial gallons (4.54 m ³) or any part thereof | \$51.15 | \$52.18 | n | \$52.18 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 2b) | greater than 1000 (4.54 m ³) but less than or equal to 3500 Imperial gallons (15.9m ³) | \$51.15 | \$52.18 | n | \$52.18 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 2c) | greater than 3500 (15.9 m ³) but less than or equal to 5000 Imperial gallons (22.7 m ³) | \$102.30 | \$104.35 | n | \$104.35 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 2d) | greater than 5000 (22.7 m ³) but less than or equal to 8000 Imperial gallons (36.3 m ³) | \$153.45 | \$156.53 | n | \$156.53 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 2e) | greater than 8000 (36.3 m ³) but less than or equal to 10000 Imperial gallons (45.43 m ³) | \$204.60 | \$208.70 | n | \$208.70 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 3 | Discharge fees for Hauled Sewage generated: Inside the City - Non-Compliant Note: Cost per truck full of sewage containing materials that exceed one or more Sewer Use By law limits | | | | | | |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 3a) | up to 1000 imperial gallons (4.54 m ³) or any part thereof | \$51.15 | \$52.18 | n | \$52.18 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 3b) | greater than 1000 (4.54 m ³) but less than or equal to 3500 Imperial gallons (15.9m ³) | \$102.30 | \$104.35 | n | \$104.35 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 3c) | greater than 3500 (15.9 m ³) but less than or equal to 5000 Imperial gallons (22.7 m ³) | \$153.45 | \$156.53 | n | \$156.53 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 3d) | greater than 5000 (22.7 m ³) but less than or equal to 8000 Imperial gallons (36.3 m ³) | \$255.75 | \$260.88 | n | \$260.88 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 3e) | greater than 8000 (36.3 m ³) but less than or equal to 10000 Imperial gallons (45.43 m ³) | \$306.90 | \$313.06 | n | \$313.06 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516175 | 41314 | 4 | Holding Tanks for Recreational Vehicles Note: Cost for Recreational Vehicles (RV's) to dump sewer waste at the Mountain Transfer Station | \$8.50 | \$8.50 | n | \$8.50 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| | | | 5 | Overstrength Discharge Fees Note: Cost per kilogram of each specified parameter that is in excess of Sewer Use By-law limits, and subject to a Sewer Discharge Permit | | | | | | |
| 14-090 | 516080 | 41315 | 5a) | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (charge per kg) | \$0.80 | \$0.81 | n | \$0.81 | 1.8% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516080 | 41315 | 5b) | Total suspended solids (charge per kg) | \$0.64 | \$0.66 | n | \$0.66 | 2.7% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516080 | 41315 | 5c) | Oil & grease (animal/vegetable) (charge per kg) | \$0.45 | \$0.46 | n | \$0.46 | 2.2% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516080 | 41315 | 5d) | Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (charge per kg) | \$1.02 | \$1.04 | n | \$1.04 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516080 | 41315 | 5e) | Total Phosphorus (charge per kg) | \$1.89 | \$2.20 | n | \$2.20 | 16.4% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 516080 | 41317 | 6 | Surcharge Discharge Fee (charge per m3) | \$1.82 | \$1.89 | n | \$1.89 | 3.8% | Equal to variable wastewater rate increase |

Costs not specifically addressed in the schedule will be invoiced at Actual Cost plus overhead

For general inquiries, please call 905-540-5190 or email sewerusebylaw@hamilton.ca

2022 PROPOSED USER FEES AND CHARGES**PUBLIC WORKS
HAMILTON WATER**

| Dept. By-Law # | Dept ID | Account # | Ref # | Service Offered | 2021 including HST (if applicable) | 2022 Proposed Fee | HST (y/n) | 2022 including HST (if applicable) | % Fee Change | Basis for Fee Increase or Decrease |
|----------------------|---------|-----------|-------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|---|
| | | | 7 | Application Fees for Sewer Discharge Permits NOTE: Fee to be paid upon application for Sewer Discharge Permit | | | | | | |
| 14-090 | 510260 | 45519 | 7a) | Application Fee | \$725.38 | \$688.00 | y | \$777.44 | 7.2% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 510260 | 45519 | 7b) | Wastewater Characterization deposit (optional) | \$500.00 | \$500.00 | n | \$500.00 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 510260 | 45519 | 7c) | Amendment Fee (all permit types) | \$340.56 | \$319.46 | y | \$360.99 | 6.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 8 | Administrative Fees for Sewer Discharge Permits Note: Multiple permit holders pay the higher administrative fee (for example, if the permit holder has both an Overstrength Discharge Permit and a Compliance Program Permit, they will pay \$810.00 per quarter) | | | | | | |
| 14-090 | 510260 | 45532 | 8a) | Overstrength Discharge Permit (charged quarterly) | \$435.00 | \$435.00 | n | \$435.00 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 510260 | 45532 | 8b) | Sanitary Discharge Permit (charged quarterly) | \$435.00 | \$435.00 | n | \$435.00 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 510260 | 45532 | 8c) | Chloride Discharge Permit (charged quarterly) | \$435.00 | \$435.00 | n | \$435.00 | 0.0% | Current fee achieves full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 510260 | 45532 | 8d) | Compliance Discharge Permit (charged quarterly) | \$1,071.00 | \$1,077.00 | n | \$1,077.00 | 0.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 510260 | 45532 | 8e) | Conditional Discharge Permit (charged quarterly) | \$1,071.00 | \$1,077.00 | n | \$1,077.00 | 0.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 510260 | 45519 | 9 | Information Requests Note: Fee per property for records search related to Sewer Use By-law historical violations | \$173.88 | \$195.73 | y | \$221.17 | 27.2% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 14-090 | 510260 | 45532 | 10 | Wastewater Sampling (optional) Note: Per unit costs to conduct wastewater sampling to determine permit conditions and limits | | | | | | |
| | | | 10a) | Wastewater Sampling Vehicle Fee (per kilometer) | \$1.39 | \$1.25 | y | \$1.41 | 1.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 10b) | Wastewater Sampling Equipment Fee (per day) | \$44.84 | \$40.47 | y | \$45.73 | 2.0% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 10c) | Wastewater Sampling Technician Fee (per hour) Mon - Fr | \$57.22 | \$51.45 | y | \$58.14 | 1.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 10d) | Wastewater Sampling Technician Fee (per hour) Sa | \$85.83 | \$77.17 | y | \$87.20 | 1.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | 10e) | Wastewater Sampling Technician Fee (per hour) Sur | \$114.45 | \$102.90 | y | \$116.28 | 1.6% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| | | | | *multiple permit holders pay the higher administrative fee (for example, if the permit holder has both an Overstrength Discharge Permit and a Compliance Program Permit, they will pay \$1,071.00 per quarter). | | | | | | |

Costs not specifically addressed in the schedule will be invoiced at Actual Cost plus overhead

For general inquiries, please call 905-540-5190 or email sewerusebylaw@hamilton.ca

2022 PROPOSED USER FEES AND CHARGES**PUBLIC WORKS**
HAMILTON WATER

| Dept. By-Law # | Dept ID | Account # | Ref # | Service Offered | 2021 including HST (if applicable) | 2022 Proposed Fee | HST (y/n) | 2022 including HST (if applicable) | % Fee Change | Basis for Fee Increase or Decrease |
|----------------------|---------|-----------|-------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & ENFORCEMENT Fees related to the Wastewater Abatement Program | | | | | | |
| 03-272 | 510260 | 45532 | 1 | Application Fee (plus cost recovery for peer review if required) | \$431.65 | \$437.00 | y | \$493.81 | 14.4% | To achieve full cost recovery |
| 03-272 | 510260 | 45532 | 2 | Annual Administration Fee | \$859.04 | \$815.00 | y | \$920.95 | 7.2% | To achieve full cost recovery |

Costs not specifically addressed in the schedule will be invoiced at Actual Cost plus overhead

For general inquiries, please call 905-540-5190 or email sewerusebylaw@hamilton.ca

CITY OF HAMILTON

2022 HAMILTON WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORM OPERATING BUDGET

COMBINED WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORM

| | 2021 RESTATED BUDGET | 2021 PROJECTED ACTUAL | 2022 REQUESTED BUDGET | CHANGE 2021 PROJECTED ACTUAL / 2021 RESTATED BUDGET | CHANGE 2022 REQUESTED / 2021 RESTATED BUDGET |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ % | \$ % |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURES:</u> | | | | | |
| Divisional Administration & Support | 2,464,490 | 2,612,750 | 2,369,122 | (148,260) (6.0%) | (95,368) (3.9%) |
| Woodward Upgrades | 1,735,670 | 1,835,177 | 1,764,829 | (99,507) (5.7%) | 29,159 1.7% |
| Customer Service | 325,250 | 247,934 | 329,279 | 77,317 23.8% | 4,029 1.2% |
| Outreach & Education | 1,093,813 | 758,530 | 1,111,320 | 335,283 30.7% | 17,507 1.6% |
| Service Co-ordination | 3,500,605 | 3,221,147 | 3,581,202 | 279,459 8.0% | 80,597 2.3% |
| Engineering Systems & Data Collection | 1,172,372 | 571,107 | 1,153,746 | 601,265 51.3% | (18,626) (1.6%) |
| Compliance & Regulations | 1,005,054 | 959,455 | 1,019,823 | 45,600 4.5% | 14,769 1.5% |
| Laboratory Services | 3,553,884 | 3,705,037 | 3,743,598 | (151,153) (4.3%) | 189,714 5.3% |
| Environmental Monitoring & Enforcement | 2,215,026 | 2,099,337 | 2,478,749 | 115,689 5.2% | 263,723 11.9% |
| Water Distribution & Wastewater Collection | 21,894,147 | 23,871,167 | 24,122,428 | (1,977,020) (9.0%) | 2,228,282 10.2% |
| Plant Operations | 27,373,740 | 29,010,320 | 30,409,180 | (1,636,580) (6.0%) | 3,035,440 11.1% |
| Plant Maintenance | 10,815,523 | 10,729,602 | 11,708,771 | 85,922 0.8% | 893,248 8.3% |
| Capital Delivery | 2,072,271 | 2,144,734 | 2,254,575 | (72,463) (3.5%) | 182,304 8.8% |
| Watershed Management | 1,275,560 | 1,016,538 | 1,382,313 | 259,022 20.3% | 106,753 8.4% |
| Infrastructure Planning & System Design | 2,632,320 | 2,589,714 | 2,672,939 | 42,606 1.6% | 40,619 1.5% |
| Wastewater Abatement Program | 1,192,450 | 887,579 | 1,142,450 | 304,872 25.6% | (50,000) (4.2%) |
| Alectra Utilities Service Contract | 5,712,000 | 5,733,291 | 5,826,240 | (21,291) (0.4%) | 114,240 2.0% |
| Corporate & Departmental Support Services | 7,242,552 | 7,359,132 | 7,757,552 | (116,580) (1.6%) | 515,000 7.1% |
| Utilities Arrears Program | 500,320 | 354,080 | 500,320 | 146,240 29.2% | - 0.0% |
| Sewer Lateral Management Program | 300,000 | 299,796 | 300,000 | 204 0.1% | - 0.0% |
| Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan | 370,964 | 547,987 | 578,964 | (177,023) (47.7%) | 208,000 56.1% |
| Protective Plumbing Program (3P) | 752,870 | 666,929 | 752,870 | 85,942 11.4% | - 0.0% |
| Financial Charges | 86,020 | 86,020 | 86,020 | - 0.0% | - 0.0% |
| | 99,286,901 | 101,307,358 | 107,046,290 | (2,020,458) (2.0%) | 7,759,390 7.8% |
| Capital and Reserve Recoveries | (8,635,161) | (8,611,797) | (8,635,161) | (23,363) 0.3% | - 0.0% |
| Sub-Total | 90,651,740 | 92,695,561 | 98,411,129 | (2,043,821) (2.3%) | 7,759,390 8.6% |
| <u>Capital and Reserve Impacts on Operating</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Contributions to Capital</u> | | | | | |
| Water Quality Initiatives | 50,498,000 | 50,498,000 | 39,539,500 | - 0.0% | (10,958,500) (21.7%) |
| Wastewater | 57,237,984 | 57,237,984 | 73,784,138 | - 0.0% | 16,546,154 28.9% |
| Stormwater | 17,632,679 | 17,632,679 | 11,765,000 | - 0.0% | (5,867,679) (33.3%) |
| Sub-Total Contributions to Capital | 125,368,663 | 125,368,663 | 125,088,638 | - 0.0% | (280,025) (0.2%) |
| <u>Contributions for DC Exemptions</u> | | | | | |
| Water Quality Initiatives | 2,520,000 | 2,520,000 | 2,520,000 | - 0.0% | - 0.0% |
| Wastewater | 4,590,000 | 4,590,000 | 4,590,000 | - 0.0% | - 0.0% |
| Stormwater | 1,890,000 | 1,890,000 | 1,890,000 | - 0.0% | - 0.0% |
| Sub-Total Contributions for DC Exemptions | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | - 0.0% | - 0.0% |

CITY OF HAMILTON

2022 HAMILTON WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORM OPERATING BUDGET

COMBINED WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORM

| | 2021 | 2021 | 2022 | CHANGE | | CHANGE | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------|
| | RESTATED BUDGET | PROJECTED ACTUAL | REQUESTED BUDGET | 2021 PROJECTED / 2021 RESTATED BUDGET | ACTUAL | 2022 REQUESTED / 2021 RESTATED BUDGET | |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | \$ | % |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital Debt Charges</u> | | | | | | | |
| Water Quality Initiatives | 9,844,773 | 8,266,428 | 11,068,076 | 1,578,345 | 16.0% | 1,223,303 | 12.4% |
| Wastewater | 12,534,242 | 10,781,146 | 12,881,726 | 1,753,096 | 14.0% | 347,484 | 2.8% |
| Stormwater | 2,490,898 | 2,356,948 | 3,584,490 | 133,950 | 5.4% | 1,093,592 | 43.9% |
| DC Debt Charges Recoveries | (4,335,428) | (4,335,426) | (5,185,120) | (2) | 0.0% | (849,692) | 19.6% |
| Sub-Total Debt Charges | 20,534,485 | 17,069,096 | 22,349,172 | 3,465,389 | 16.9% | 1,814,686 | 8.8% |
| Sub-Total Capital Financing | 154,903,148 | 151,437,759 | 156,437,810 | 3,465,389 | 2.2% | 1,534,661 | 1.0% |
| Reserve Transfers | - | (1,425,414) | 3,001,973 | 1,425,414 | 0.0% | 3,001,973 | 0.0% |
| Sub-Total Capital and Reserve Impacts on Operating | 154,903,148 | 150,012,345 | 159,439,782 | 4,890,803 | 3.2% | 4,536,634 | 2.9% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 245,554,888 | 242,707,906 | 257,850,912 | 2,846,982 | 1.2% | 12,296,024 | 5.0% |
| <u>REVENUES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Rate Revenue</u> | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 107,653,756 | 110,053,756 | 113,919,774 | 2,400,000 | 2.2% | 6,266,018 | 5.8% |
| Industrial/Commercial/Institutional/Multi-res | 118,417,217 | 113,967,217 | 123,323,962 | (4,450,000) | (3.8%) | 4,906,745 | 4.1% |
| Haldimand | 2,588,952 | 2,588,952 | 2,834,077 | - | 0.0% | 245,125 | 9.5% |
| Halton | 269,837 | 269,837 | 282,410 | - | 0.0% | 12,573 | 4.7% |
| Raw Water | 128,750 | 103,750 | 105,000 | (25,000) | (19.4%) | (23,750) | (18.4%) |
| Non-Metered | 880,000 | 880,000 | 825,000 | - | 0.0% | (55,000) | (6.3%) |
| Private Fire Lines | 1,924,000 | 1,924,000 | 1,980,000 | - | 0.0% | 56,000 | 2.9% |
| Hauler / 3rd Party Sales | 1,400,000 | 1,950,000 | 1,820,000 | 550,000 | 39.3% | 420,000 | 30.0% |
| Overstrength Agreements | 3,210,510 | 3,012,854 | 3,306,825 | (197,656) | (6.2%) | 96,315 | 3.0% |
| Sewer Surcharge Agreements | 6,224,456 | 5,600,130 | 6,511,190 | (624,327) | (10.0%) | 286,734 | 4.6% |
| Sub-Total Utility Rates | 242,697,478 | 240,350,496 | 254,908,239 | (2,346,982) | (1.0%) | 12,210,761 | 5.0% |
| <u>Non-Rate Revenue</u> | | | | | | | |
| Local Improvement Recoveries | 275,850 | 275,850 | 275,850 | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| Permits / Leases / Agreements | 1,065,050 | 565,050 | 1,107,652 | (500,000) | (46.9%) | 42,602 | 4.0% |
| Investment Income | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| General Fees and Recoveries | 1,066,510 | 1,066,510 | 1,109,170 | - | 0.0% | 42,660 | 4.0% |
| Sub-Total Non-Rate Revenue | 2,857,410 | 2,357,410 | 2,942,672 | (500,000) | (17.5%) | 85,262 | 3.0% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 245,554,888 | 242,707,906 | 257,850,912 | (2,846,982) | (1.2%) | 12,296,023 | 5.0% |
| NET EXPENDITURES | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |

CITY OF HAMILTON
2022 - 2025 HAMILTON WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORM OPERATING BUDGET
COMBINED WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORM

| | 2021 RESTATED BUDGET | 2022 REQUESTED BUDGET | 2023 PROJECTED BUDGET | 2024 PROJECTED BUDGET | 2025 PROJECTED BUDGET | CHANGE 2022 REQUESTED / 2021 RESTATED BUDGET | | CHANGE 2023 PROJECTED / 2022 REQUESTED BUDGET | | CHANGE 2024 PROJECTED / 2023 PROJECTED BUDGET | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | \$ | % | \$ | % |
| <u>OPERATING EXPENDITURES:</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Divisional Administration & Support | 2,464,490 | 2,369,122 | 2,463,886 | 2,562,442 | 2,664,940 | (95,368) | (3.9%) | 94,765 | 4.0% | 98,555 | 4.0% |
| Woodward Upgrades | 1,735,670 | 1,764,829 | 1,835,422 | 1,908,839 | 1,985,193 | 29,159 | 1.7% | 70,593 | 4.0% | 73,417 | 4.0% |
| Customer Service | 325,250 | 329,279 | 342,450 | 356,148 | 370,394 | 4,029 | 1.2% | 13,171 | 4.0% | 13,698 | 4.0% |
| Outreach & Education | 1,093,813 | 1,111,320 | 1,155,773 | 1,202,004 | 1,250,084 | 17,507 | 1.6% | 44,453 | 4.0% | 46,231 | 4.0% |
| Service Co-ordination | 3,500,605 | 3,581,202 | 3,724,450 | 3,873,428 | 4,028,365 | 80,597 | 2.3% | 143,248 | 4.0% | 148,978 | 4.0% |
| Engineering Systems & Data Collection | 1,172,372 | 1,153,746 | 1,199,896 | 1,247,892 | 1,297,808 | (18,626) | (1.6%) | 46,150 | 4.0% | 47,996 | 4.0% |
| Compliance & Regulations | 1,005,054 | 1,019,823 | 1,060,616 | 1,103,040 | 1,147,162 | 14,769 | 1.5% | 40,793 | 4.0% | 42,425 | 4.0% |
| Laboratory Services | 3,553,884 | 3,743,598 | 3,893,342 | 4,049,076 | 4,211,039 | 189,714 | 5.3% | 149,744 | 4.0% | 155,734 | 4.0% |
| Environmental Monitoring & Enforcement | 2,215,026 | 2,478,749 | 2,577,899 | 2,681,015 | 2,788,256 | 263,723 | 11.9% | 99,150 | 4.0% | 103,116 | 4.0% |
| Water Distribution & Wastewater Collection | 21,894,147 | 24,122,428 | 25,087,325 | 26,090,818 | 27,134,451 | 2,228,282 | 10.2% | 964,897 | 4.0% | 1,003,493 | 4.0% |
| Plant Operations | 27,373,740 | 30,409,180 | 31,625,548 | 32,890,570 | 34,206,192 | 3,035,440 | 11.1% | 1,216,367 | 4.0% | 1,265,022 | 4.0% |
| Plant Maintenance | 10,815,523 | 11,708,771 | 12,177,122 | 12,664,207 | 13,170,775 | 893,248 | 8.3% | 468,351 | 4.0% | 487,085 | 4.0% |
| Capital Delivery | 2,072,271 | 2,254,575 | 2,344,758 | 2,438,549 | 2,536,090 | 182,304 | 8.8% | 90,183 | 4.0% | 93,790 | 4.0% |
| Watershed Management | 1,275,560 | 1,382,313 | 1,437,606 | 1,495,110 | 1,554,914 | 106,753 | 8.4% | 55,293 | 4.0% | 57,504 | 4.0% |
| Infrastructure Planning & System Design | 2,632,320 | 2,672,939 | 2,779,856 | 2,891,050 | 3,006,692 | 40,619 | 1.5% | 106,918 | 4.0% | 111,194 | 4.0% |
| Wastewater Abatement Program | 1,192,450 | 1,142,450 | 1,188,148 | 1,235,674 | 1,285,101 | (50,000) | (4.2%) | 45,698 | 4.0% | 47,526 | 4.0% |
| Alectra Utilities Service Contract | 5,712,000 | 5,826,240 | 6,059,290 | 6,301,661 | 6,553,728 | 114,240 | 2.0% | 233,050 | 4.0% | 242,372 | 4.0% |
| Corporate & Departmental Support Services | 7,242,552 | 7,757,552 | 8,067,854 | 8,390,568 | 8,726,191 | 515,000 | 7.1% | 310,302 | 4.0% | 322,714 | 4.0% |
| Utilities Arrears Program | 500,320 | 500,320 | 520,333 | 541,146 | 562,792 | - | 0.0% | 20,013 | 4.0% | 20,813 | 4.0% |
| Sewer Lateral Management Program | 300,000 | 300,000 | 312,000 | 324,480 | 337,459 | - | 0.0% | 12,000 | 4.0% | 12,480 | 4.0% |
| Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan | 370,964 | 578,964 | 602,123 | 626,207 | 651,256 | 208,000 | 56.1% | 23,159 | 4.0% | 24,085 | 4.0% |
| Protective Plumbing Program (3P) | 752,870 | 752,870 | 782,985 | 814,304 | 846,876 | - | 0.0% | 30,115 | 4.0% | 31,319 | 4.0% |
| Financial Charges | 86,020 | 86,020 | 89,461 | 93,039 | 96,761 | - | 0.0% | 3,441 | 4.0% | 3,578 | 4.0% |
| | 99,286,901 | 107,046,290 | 111,328,142 | 115,781,267 | 120,412,518 | 7,759,390 | 7.8% | 4,281,852 | 4.0% | 4,453,126 | 4.0% |
| Capital and Reserve Recoveries | (8,635,161) | (8,635,161) | (8,916,012) | (9,206,807) | (9,507,916) | - | 0.0% | (280,852) | 3.3% | (290,795) | 3.3% |
| Sub-Total | 90,651,740 | 98,411,129 | 102,412,129 | 106,574,460 | 110,904,602 | 7,759,390 | 8.6% | 4,001,000 | 4.1% | 4,162,331 | 4.1% |
| <u>Capital and Reserve Impacts on Operating</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Contributions to Capital</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Quality Initiatives | 50,498,000 | 39,539,500 | 72,200,000 | 84,925,500 | 94,721,500 | (10,958,500) | (21.7%) | 32,660,500 | 82.6% | 12,725,500 | 17.6% |
| Wastewater | 57,237,984 | 73,784,138 | 35,726,470 | 31,791,470 | 46,481,470 | 16,546,154 | 28.9% | (38,057,668) | (51.6%) | (3,935,000) | (11.0%) |
| Stormwater | 17,632,679 | 11,765,000 | 19,640,000 | 24,345,000 | 14,255,000 | (5,867,679) | (33.3%) | 7,875,000 | 66.9% | 4,705,000 | 24.0% |
| Sub-Total Contributions to Capital | 125,368,663 | 125,088,638 | 127,566,470 | 141,061,970 | 155,457,970 | (280,025) | (0.2%) | 2,477,832 | 2.0% | 13,495,500 | 10.6% |
| <u>Contributions for DC Exemptions</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Quality Initiatives | 2,520,000 | 2,520,000 | 2,520,000 | 2,520,000 | 2,520,000 | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| Wastewater | 4,590,000 | 4,590,000 | 4,590,000 | 4,590,000 | 4,590,000 | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| Stormwater | 1,890,000 | 1,890,000 | 1,890,000 | 1,890,000 | 1,890,000 | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| Sub-Total Contributions for DC Exemptions | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| <u>Debt Charges</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Quality Initiatives | 9,844,773 | 11,068,076 | 16,537,103 | 22,672,618 | 29,346,565 | 1,223,303 | 12.4% | 5,469,028 | 49.4% | 6,135,514 | 37.1% |
| Wastewater | 12,534,242 | 12,881,726 | 20,924,014 | 28,829,548 | 37,469,380 | 347,484 | 2.8% | 8,042,288 | 62.4% | 7,905,534 | 37.8% |
| Stormwater | 2,490,898 | 3,584,490 | 4,530,697 | 5,128,028 | 5,611,572 | 1,093,592 | 43.9% | 946,207 | 26.4% | 597,331 | 13.2% |
| DC Debt Charges Recoveries | (4,335,428) | (5,185,120) | (13,797,266) | (22,250,437) | (30,740,212) | (849,692) | 19.6% | (8,612,146) | 166.1% | (8,453,171) | 61.3% |
| Sub-Total Debt Charges | 20,534,485 | 22,349,172 | 28,194,548 | 34,379,757 | 41,687,306 | 1,814,686 | 8.8% | 5,845,376 | 26.2% | 6,185,209 | 21.9% |
| Sub-Total Capital Financing | 154,903,148 | 156,437,810 | 164,761,018 | 184,441,727 | 206,145,276 | 1,534,661 | 1.0% | 8,323,208 | 5.3% | 19,680,709 | 11.9% |
| Reserve Transfers | - | 3,001,973 | 9,034,356 | 5,164,576 | 318,142 | 3,001,973 | 0.0% | 6,032,384 | 200.9% | (3,869,780) | (42.8%) |
| Sub-Total Capital and Reserve Impacts on Operating | 154,903,148 | 159,439,782 | 173,795,374 | 189,606,303 | 206,463,418 | 4,536,634 | 2.9% | 14,355,592 | 9.0% | 15,810,929 | 9.1% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 245,554,888 | 257,850,912 | 276,207,504 | 296,180,764 | 317,368,019 | 12,296,024 | 5.0% | 18,356,592 | 7.1% | 19,973,260 | 7.2% |

CITY OF HAMILTON
2022 - 2025 HAMILTON WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORM OPERATING BUDGET
COMBINED WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORM

| | 2021 RESTATED BUDGET | 2022 REQUESTED BUDGET | 2023 PROJECTED BUDGET | 2024 PROJECTED BUDGET | 2025 PROJECTED BUDGET | CHANGE 2022 REQUESTED / 2021 RESTATED BUDGET | CHANGE 2023 PROJECTED / 2022 REQUESTED BUDGET | CHANGE 2024 PROJECTED / 2023 PROJECTED BUDGET | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | \$ | % | \$ | % |
| REVENUES: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 107,653,756 | 113,919,774 | 122,675,631 | 132,010,795 | 141,908,712 | 6,266,018 | 5.8% | 8,755,857 | 7.7% | 9,335,163 | 7.6% |
| Industrial/Commercial/Institutional/Multi-res | 118,417,217 | 123,323,962 | 131,917,723 | 141,473,007 | 151,614,571 | 4,906,745 | 4.1% | 8,593,761 | 7.0% | 9,555,284 | 7.2% |
| Haldimand | 2,588,952 | 2,834,077 | 3,140,316 | 3,497,108 | 3,879,469 | 245,125 | 9.5% | 306,238 | 10.8% | 356,793 | 11.4% |
| Halton | 269,837 | 282,410 | 310,553 | 343,476 | 379,268 | 12,573 | 4.7% | 28,142 | 10.0% | 32,923 | 10.6% |
| Raw Water | 128,750 | 105,000 | 109,200 | 113,568 | 118,111 | (23,750) | (18.4%) | 4,200 | 4.0% | 4,368 | 4.0% |
| Non-Metered | 880,000 | 825,000 | 860,000 | 890,000 | 930,000 | (55,000) | (6.3%) | 35,000 | 4.2% | 30,000 | 3.5% |
| Private Fire Lines | 1,924,000 | 1,980,000 | 2,059,200 | 2,141,568 | 2,227,231 | 56,000 | 2.9% | 79,200 | 4.0% | 82,368 | 4.0% |
| Hauler / 3rd Party Sales | 1,400,000 | 1,820,000 | 1,892,800 | 1,968,512 | 2,047,252 | 420,000 | 30.0% | 72,800 | 4.0% | 75,712 | 4.0% |
| Overstrength Agreements | 3,210,510 | 3,306,825 | 3,439,098 | 3,576,662 | 3,719,729 | 96,315 | 3.0% | 132,273 | 4.0% | 137,564 | 4.0% |
| Sewer Surcharge Agreements | 6,224,456 | 6,511,190 | 6,771,637 | 7,042,503 | 7,324,203 | 286,734 | 4.6% | 260,448 | 4.0% | 270,865 | 4.0% |
| Sub-Total Utility Rates | 242,697,478 | 254,908,239 | 273,176,158 | 293,057,199 | 314,148,546 | 12,210,761 | 5.0% | 18,267,919 | 7.2% | 19,881,040 | 7.3% |
| Non-Rate Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Improvement Recoveries | 275,850 | 275,850 | 275,850 | 275,850 | 275,850 | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| Permits / Leases / Agreements | 1,065,050 | 1,107,652 | 1,151,958 | 1,198,036 | 1,245,958 | 42,602 | 4.0% | 44,306 | 4.0% | 46,078 | 4.0% |
| Investment Income | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| General Fees and Recoveries | 1,066,510 | 1,109,170 | 1,153,537 | 1,199,679 | 1,247,666 | 42,660 | 4.0% | 44,367 | 4.0% | 46,141 | 4.0% |
| Sub-Total Non-Rate Revenue | 2,857,410 | 2,942,672 | 3,031,345 | 3,123,565 | 3,219,474 | 85,262 | 3.0% | 88,673 | 3.0% | 92,220 | 3.0% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 245,554,888 | 257,850,912 | 276,207,504 | 296,180,764 | 317,368,019 | 12,296,023 | 5.0% | 18,356,592 | 7.1% | 19,973,260 | 7.2% |
| NET EXPENDITURES | (0) | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0.0% | (0) | 0.0% | (0) | 0.0% |

CITY OF HAMILTON
2022-2031 HAMILTON WATER, WASTEWATER & STORM OPERATING BUDGET
COMBINED WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORM
(\$ 000'S)

| | 2021 Restated | 2022 Requested | 2023 Forecast | 2024 Forecast | 2025 Forecast | 2026 Forecast | 2027 Forecast | 2028 Forecast | 2029 Forecast | 2030 Forecast | 2031 Forecast |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OPERATING COSTS | 90,652 | 98,411 | 102,412 | 106,574 | 110,905 | 114,283 | 117,776 | 121,387 | 125,121 | 128,981 | 132,973 |
| TOTAL OPERATING COSTS | 90,652 | 98,411 | 102,412 | 106,574 | 110,905 | 114,283 | 117,776 | 121,387 | 125,121 | 128,981 | 132,973 |
| CAPITAL & RESERVE IMPACTS ON OPERATING | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 50,498 | 39,540 | 72,200 | 84,926 | 94,722 | 87,332 | 70,004 | 74,393 | 77,821 | 75,734 | 71,991 |
| Wastewater | 57,238 | 73,784 | 35,726 | 31,791 | 46,481 | 72,871 | 78,996 | 82,656 | 89,186 | 90,106 | 100,696 |
| Stormwater | 17,633 | 11,765 | 19,640 | 24,345 | 14,255 | 10,265 | 32,055 | 34,265 | 33,855 | 32,215 | 33,355 |
| Sub-total Contributions to Capital | 125,369 | 125,089 | 127,566 | 141,062 | 155,458 | 170,468 | 181,055 | 191,314 | 200,862 | 198,055 | 206,042 |
| Contributions for DC Exemptions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 2,520 | 2,520 | 2,520 | 2,520 | 2,520 | 2,520 | 2,520 | 2,520 | 2,520 | 2,520 | 2,520 |
| Wastewater | 4,590 | 4,590 | 4,590 | 4,590 | 4,590 | 4,590 | 4,590 | 4,590 | 4,590 | 4,590 | 4,590 |
| Stormwater | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 |
| Sub-total Contributions to Capital | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| Debt Charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 9,845 | 11,068 | 16,537 | 22,673 | 29,347 | 33,702 | 34,795 | 35,057 | 35,325 | 33,856 | 33,779 |
| Wastewater | 12,534 | 12,882 | 20,924 | 28,830 | 37,469 | 44,805 | 50,966 | 56,025 | 59,603 | 58,873 | 58,812 |
| Stormwater | 2,491 | 3,584 | 4,531 | 5,128 | 5,612 | 5,826 | 6,129 | 6,717 | 7,176 | 7,317 | 7,026 |
| DC Debt Charges Recoveries | (4,335) | (5,185) | (13,797) | (22,250) | (30,740) | (39,309) | (47,871) | (55,256) | (58,669) | (58,695) | (58,720) |
| Sub-total Debt Charges | 20,534 | 22,349 | 28,195 | 34,380 | 41,687 | 45,024 | 44,019 | 42,543 | 43,435 | 41,351 | 40,898 |
| Reserve Transfers | - | 3,002 | 9,034 | 5,165 | 318 | 1,530 | 2,822 | 4,171 | 5,625 | 22,038 | 26,078 |
| Sub-Total Capital & Reserve Impacts on Operating | 154,903 | 159,440 | 173,795 | 189,606 | 206,463 | 226,022 | 236,897 | 247,028 | 258,922 | 270,445 | 282,018 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 245,555 | 257,851 | 276,208 | 296,181 | 317,368 | 340,306 | 354,674 | 368,416 | 384,043 | 399,426 | 414,991 |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 107,654 | 113,920 | 122,676 | 132,011 | 141,909 | 152,670 | 160,123 | 167,140 | 175,691 | 184,277 | 193,007 |
| Industrial/Commercial/Institutional/Multi-res | 118,417 | 123,324 | 131,918 | 141,473 | 151,615 | 162,636 | 168,666 | 174,493 | 180,646 | 186,505 | 192,365 |
| Haldimand | 2,589 | 2,834 | 3,140 | 3,497 | 3,879 | 4,301 | 4,454 | 4,595 | 4,737 | 4,866 | 4,995 |
| Halton | 270 | 282 | 311 | 343 | 379 | 420 | 434 | 448 | 463 | 476 | 490 |
| Raw Water | 129 | 105 | 109 | 114 | 118 | 122 | 125 | 129 | 133 | 137 | 141 |
| Non-Metered | 880 | 825 | 860 | 890 | 930 | 970 | 1,010 | 1,050 | 1,090 | 1,130 | 1,180 |
| Private Fire Lines | 1,924 | 1,980 | 2,059 | 2,142 | 2,227 | 2,294 | 2,363 | 2,434 | 2,507 | 2,582 | 2,659 |
| Hauler / 3rd Party Sales | 1,400 | 1,820 | 1,893 | 1,969 | 2,047 | 2,109 | 2,172 | 2,238 | 2,306 | 2,376 | 2,448 |
| Overstrength Agreements | 3,211 | 3,307 | 3,439 | 3,577 | 3,720 | 3,869 | 4,023 | 4,184 | 4,352 | 4,526 | 4,707 |
| Sewer Surcharge Agreements | 6,224 | 6,511 | 6,772 | 7,043 | 7,324 | 7,617 | 7,922 | 8,239 | 8,568 | 8,911 | 9,267 |
| Non-Rate Revenue | 2,857 | 2,943 | 3,031 | 3,124 | 3,219 | 3,299 | 3,381 | 3,465 | 3,552 | 3,641 | 3,732 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 245,555 | 257,851 | 276,208 | 296,181 | 317,368 | 340,306 | 354,674 | 368,416 | 384,043 | 399,426 | 414,991 |
| NET EXPENDITURES | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate Increase | 4.28% | 4.98% | 6.49% | 6.45% | 6.36% | 6.46% | 3.76% | 3.29% | 3.98% | 3.76% | 3.62% |
| RESIDENTIAL BILL (200m³ p.a.) | \$ 784.80 | \$ 823.85 | \$ 877.30 | \$ 933.90 | \$ 993.30 | \$ 1,057.50 | \$ 1,097.30 | \$ 1,133.45 | \$ 1,178.55 | \$ 1,222.85 | \$ 1,267.15 |

**City of Hamilton
Water System
2022 Capital Budget Project List
(\$)**

| Project Type | Project ID | Project Title | Gross Costs | Grants and Subsidies | Other External Revenue | Development Charge | Reserves | WIP | Net Cost | Financing Sources | |
|--|--|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | From Operating | External Debt |
| Coordinated - Network Extension | 5142171328 | Southcote - Garner to Highway 403 Bridge | 3,040,000 | | | | | | 1,520,000 | - | 1,520,000 |
| | 5142280280 | First Road West Watermain - Bedrock to Glover Mountain | 830,000 | | 498,000 | | | | 332,000 | - | |
| | 5142280281 | Dickenson Road West Watermain - Garth Street Extension to 870m easterly | 510,000 | | | | | | 510,000 | - | |
| Coordinated - Network Extension Total | | | 4,380,000 | | 498,000 | | | | 1,520,000 | - | 1,520,000 |
| Coordinated - Other | 5142160501 | Watermain Rehabilitation/Replacement Coordinated with Development | 1,000,000 | | | | | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | |
| | 5142299999 | Rates Projects Included in Tax Budget - NOT TO BE SET UP IN PEOPLESOFT | 2,320,000 | | | | | | 2,320,000 | 2,320,000 | |
| Coordinated - Other Total | | | 3,320,000 | | | | | | 3,320,000 | 3,320,000 | |
| Coordinated - Replacement | 5142171303 | Marion - Longwood to Dromore | 440,000 | | | | | | 440,000 | 440,000 | |
| | 5142271305 | Glenmorris / Underhill / Sleepy Hollow / Wilmar (York Heights / Hunter NBHD) | 1,000,000 | | | | | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 |
| | 5142271312 | Strathearne - Main to Britannia | 900,000 | | | | | | 900,000 | | 900,000 |
| | 5142271306 | Kelvin - Old Orchard to south end | 100,000 | | | | | | 100,000 | 100,000 | |
| | 5142271308 | Concession / Mountain Brow - Upper Gage to Oakcrest | 2,200,000 | | | | | | 2,200,000 | | 2,200,000 |
| | 5142271296 | Governor's - Main to Ogilvie (Bridge 296) | 400,000 | | | | | | 400,000 | 400,000 | |
| | 5142271022 | Burlington - James to Ferguson | 1,200,000 | | | | | | 1,200,000 | | 1,200,000 |
| | 5142271214 | Fairfield - Barton to Britannia | 500,000 | | | | | | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| 5142271325 | CCBF - Corktown Neighbourhood | 400,000 | | | | | 400,000 | - | | | |
| Coordinated - Replacement Total | | | 7,140,000 | | | | | 400,000 | 6,740,000 | 940,000 | 5,800,000 |
| Coordinated Replacement (50/50) | 5142170000 | Rates Share of Road Reconstruction - NOT TO BE SET UP IN PEOPLESOFT | 4,130,000 | | | | | | 4,130,000 | 4,130,000 | |
| Coordinated Replacement (50/50) Total | | | 4,130,000 | | | | | | 4,130,000 | 4,130,000 | |
| Demolition / Disposal | 5142067420 | St. Joseph's Tank Pulsation Dampener (HD002STK) | 440,000 | | | | | | 440,000 | 440,000 | |
| Demolition / Disposal Total | | | 440,000 | | | | | | 440,000 | 440,000 | |
| Enhancement | 5142166608 | Lynden Water System - Phase 2 Treatment | 110,000 | | | | | | 110,000 | 110,000 | |
| Enhancement Total | | | 110,000 | | | | | | 110,000 | 110,000 | |
| Expansion / Extension | 5141996951 | Binbrook Feedermain via Fletcher (W-30) | 2,530,000 | | | 2,530,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5142260280 | Upper Centennial Watermain Extension | 500,000 | | | | | | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| Expansion / Extension Total | | | 3,030,000 | | | 2,530,000 | | | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| Feasibility Plans / EA's/ Studies | 5141855777 | Water infrastructure Analysis - Growth and Economic Opportunities | 330,000 | | | | | | 330,000 | 330,000 | |
| | 5142096520 | Garner Road Trunk Watermain - Southcote to Wilson (W-09) | 13,550,000 | | | 13,550,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5142155010 | Water Systems Planning Program | 600,000 | | | | | | 600,000 | 600,000 | |
| | 5142155022 | Engineering Consultant Watermain Projects | 400,000 | | | | | | 400,000 | 400,000 | |
| | 5142155247 | Alterations to the Drinking Water System | 150,000 | | | | | | 150,000 | 150,000 | |
| | 5142155556 | Mapping Update Program | 40,000 | | | | | | 40,000 | 40,000 | |
| | 5142157545 | Water - Computer Model | 150,000 | | | | | | 150,000 | 150,000 | |
| | 5142257000 | Vertical Asset Management Program | 280,000 | | | | | | 280,000 | 280,000 | |
| | 5142255264 | City-Wide Water Master Plan | 280,000 | | | 280,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5142255280 | Airport Employment Growth District (AEGD) Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Master Plan Update | 700,000 | | | 700,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5142251112 | Inventory Bar Coding System, Equipment & Consulting | 200,000 | | | | | | 200,000 | 200,000 | |
| | 5142257800 | Water Facility Asset Management Implementation Plan | 100,000 | | | | | | 100,000 | 100,000 | |
| | 5142255851 | Water Efficiency Plan/Program | 115,000 | | | | | | 115,000 | 115,000 | |
| 5142267510 | Water System Studies & Continual Improvement Initiatives | 1,100,000 | | | | | | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | | |
| Feasibility Plans / EA's/ Studies Total | | | 17,995,000 | | | 14,530,000 | | | 3,465,000 | 3,465,000 | |
| Licenses | 5142162073 | Field Data Systems Program | 210,000 | | | | | 100,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | |
| Licenses Total | | | 210,000 | | | | | 100,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | |

City of Hamilton
Water System
2022 Capital Budget Project List
(\$)

| Project Type | Project ID | Project Title | Gross Costs | Grants and Subsidies | Other External Revenue | Development Charge | Reserves | WIP | Net Cost | Financing Sources | |
|--|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | From Operating | External Debt |
| New | 5141495551 | PD7 (Upper Stoney Creek/Glanbrook) Elevated Reservoir (W-23) | 5,500,000 | | | 5,500,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5141767650 | New Greensville Communal Well | 150,000 | | | | | | 150,000 | - | 150,000 |
| | 5141895852 | Carlisle Water Supply System - Additional Water Storage (CASH FLOWED) | 900,000 | | | | | | 900,000 | - | 900,000 |
| | 5142161502 | Water Meter - Installation/Replacement/Repair - General Maintenance | 4,270,000 | | | | | 640,000 | 3,630,000 | 3,630,000 | |
| | 5142151110 | Fleet Additions | 1,162,000 | | | | | 1,162,000 | - | - | |
| | 5142167840 | PD9 & PD10 East Stoney Creek Booster Pumping Station | 550,000 | | | | | | 550,000 | - | 550,000 |
| | 5142467224 | New PD2 Water Pumping Station (CASH FLOWED) | 2,650,000 | | | | | | 2,650,000 | | 2,650,000 |
| New Total | | | 15,182,000 | | | 5,500,000 | 640,000 | 1,162,000 | 7,880,000 | 3,630,000 | 4,250,000 |
| Rehabilitation / Renovation | 5141567575 | High Lift Pumping Station (HLPS) Improvements - Phase 2 (CASH FLOWED) | 2,470,000 | | | | | | 2,470,000 | - | 2,470,000 |
| | 5141760754 | Kenilworth Transmission Watermain Renewal | 600,000 | | | | | | 600,000 | 600,000 | |
| | 5141761777 | Beach Trunkmain Rehab | 1,500,000 | | | | | | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | |
| | 5141795850 | Greenhill PS HD04B & HD05A Upgrades (W-28) (CASH FLOWED) | 550,000 | | | 412,500 | | | 137,500 | 137,500 | - |
| | 5141867651 | HD007 Highland Rd Reservoir Upgrades | 170,000 | | | | | | 170,000 | 170,000 | |
| | 5141967375 | HDR01 Kenilworth and HDR1C Ben Nevis Reservoir Upgrades | 330,000 | | | | | | 330,000 | 330,000 | |
| | 5142067450 | Lee Smith Reservoir (HDR00) Upgrades | 170,000 | | | | | | 170,000 | 170,000 | |
| | 5142111101 | Road Cut Restoration Program | 7,965,000 | | | | | 5,400,000 | 2,565,000 | - | - |
| | 5142157626 | Critical Watermain Inspection Program | 731,000 | | | | | | 131,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| | 5142160072 | Watermain Structural Lining | 5,300,000 | | | | | 5,300,000 | - | - | - |
| | 5142166713 | Water Maintenance Capital Program | 1,000,000 | | | | | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | |
| | 5142169075 | City Environmental Lab Improvements Program | 340,000 | | | | | | 340,000 | 340,000 | |
| | 5142166110 | Water Treatment Plant - Process Upgrades Phase 2 (CASH FLOWED) | 1,378,000 | | | 627,000 | | | 751,000 | 11,000 | 740,000 |
| | 5142167420 | HDR18 Glanaster Reservoir Upgrades | 440,000 | | | | | | 440,000 | - | 440,000 |
| | 5142167421 | HDR11 Woodley Lane Reservoir Upgrades | 170,000 | | | | | | 170,000 | 170,000 | |
| | 5142261741 | Resetting or Adjusting of Water Utility Structures | 250,000 | | | | | | 250,000 | 250,000 | |
| | 5142261240 | Woodward Treatment Plant Filter Building - Flume Watermain Lining | 2,000,000 | | | | | | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | |
| | 5142267585 | Diesel Fuel Storage Compliance Upgrades | 500,000 | | | | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| | 5141966420 | Woodward WTP Chlorine Chemical Building | 1,380,000 | | | | | | 1,380,000 | | 1,380,000 |
| | 5142266712 | Water Maintenance - Rebuild, Replacement and New Capital | 400,000 | | | | | | 400,000 | 400,000 | |
| 5142266220 | Water Treatment Plant - Clearwells Concrete Restoration Upgrades | 600,000 | | | | | | 600,000 | 600,000 | | |
| 5142266320 | Woodward Water Treatment Plant - Low Lift Pumping Station Intake Repairs | 830,000 | | | | | | 830,000 | 830,000 | | |
| Rehabilitation / Renovation Total | | | 29,074,000 | | | 1,039,500 | 10,700,000 | 2,696,000 | 14,638,500 | 9,608,500 | 5,030,000 |
| Replacement | 5141567273 | Main / Whitney Pumping Station Replacement and Decommissioning | 140,000 | | | | | | 140,000 | 140,000 | |
| | 5141595553 | PS HD12A (Governors @ Huntingwood) Rebuild with Capacity Upgrade & Standby Power Installation (W-04) | 220,000 | | | 165,000 | | | 55,000 | 55,000 | |
| | 5141966151 | SCADA Maintenance Program | 150,000 | | | | | | 150,000 | 150,000 | |
| | 5142066310 | WTP Pre-Treatment Isolation Valves | 550,000 | | | | | | 550,000 | 550,000 | |
| | 5142149555 | QA-QC Service Contract Program | 290,000 | | | | | 140,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | |
| | 5142160080 | Valve Replacement Program | 3,780,000 | | | | | 1,170,000 | 2,610,000 | 2,610,000 | |
| | 5142160577 | Metallic Watermain Condition Assessment Program | 815,000 | | | | | 185,000 | 630,000 | 630,000 | |
| | 5142160711 | PW Capital Water Consumption Program | 250,000 | | | | | | 250,000 | 250,000 | |
| | 5142160750 | Unscheduled Valve, Hydrant, Watermain & Misc Water Replace Program | 2,850,000 | | | | | 1,300,000 | 1,550,000 | 1,550,000 | |
| | 5142162078 | Substandard Water Service Replacement Program | 2,350,000 | | | | | | 2,350,000 | 2,350,000 | |
| | 5142271318 | Eastmount Neighbourhood - Water | 210,000 | | | | | 50,000 | 160,000 | 160,000 | |
| | 5142260081 | Large Valve Replacement - Nash | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | | | | - | - | |
| 5142260082 | Large Valve Replacement - Longwood and Glenside | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | | | - | - | | |
| Replacement Total | | | 14,605,000 | 3,000,000 | | 165,000 | 1,300,000 | 1,545,000 | 8,595,000 | 8,595,000 | |

**City of Hamilton
Water System
2022 Capital Budget Project List
(\$)**

| Project Type | Project ID | Project Title | Gross Costs | Grants and Subsidies | Other External Revenue | Development Charge | Reserves | WIP | Net Cost | Financing Sources | |
|------------------------|------------|---|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | From Operating | External Debt |
| Safety/ Security | 5142266871 | Hamilton Water Capital Security Plan | 1,030,000 | | | | | | 1,030,000 | 1,030,000 | |
| | 5142266351 | Woodward SCADA OT (Operating Technology) Security Program | 125,000 | | | | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | |
| Safety/ Security Total | | | 1,155,000 | | | | | | 1,155,000 | 1,155,000 | |
| Staffing Costs | 5142101099 | Engineering Services Staffing Costs - Water | 4,500,000 | | | | | 464,000 | 4,036,000 | 4,036,000 | |
| Staffing Costs Total | | | 4,500,000 | | | | | 464,000 | 4,036,000 | 4,036,000 | |
| Grand Total | | | 105,271,000 | 3,000,000 | 498,000 | 26,126,500 | 12,640,000 | 6,367,000 | 56,639,500 | 39,539,500 | 17,100,000 |

City of Hamilton
Wastewater System
2022 Capital Budget Project List
(\$)

| Project Type | Project ID | Project Title | Gross Costs | Grants and Subsidies | Other External Revenue | Development Charge | Reserves | WIP | Net Cost | Financing Sources | |
|--|--|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | From Operating | External Debt |
| Coordinated - Network Extension | 5162180187 | Garner Road Trunk Sanitary Sewer - Hwy 6 w/o Raymond - CASH FLOW | 4,000,000 | | | 4,000,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5162280280 | Dewitt Road Sanitary Sewer - Barton to SSR | 1,000,000 | | 500,000 | | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| | 5162280281 | Dickenson Road West Sanitary Sewer - Garth Street Extension to Upper James Street | 2,670,000 | | | 2,670,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5162280282 | Fifty Road Trunk Sanitary Sewer | 1,300,000 | | | 1,300,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5162280284 | Shaver Road Sanitary Sewer - Osprey to hydro corridor | 600,000 | | | 600,000 | | | - | | |
| Coordinated - Network Extension Total | | | 9,570,000 | | 500,000 | 8,570,000 | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| Coordinated - Replacement | 5162171015 | Sewer Lateral Replacement for Co-ordinated Projects | 600,000 | | | | | 100,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| | 5162171025 | Dewitt - Highway 8 to Barton | 1,040,000 | | | | | | 1,040,000 | 1,040,000 | |
| | 5162271012 | Strathearne - Main to Britannia - Sewer Laterals | 170,000 | | | | | | 170,000 | 170,000 | |
| | 5162271306 | Kelvin - Old Orchard to south end | 60,000 | | | | | | 60,000 | 60,000 | |
| | 5162272205 | Glenmorris / Underhill / Sleepy Hollow / Wilmar (York Heights / Hunter NBHD) | 1,250,000 | | | | | 1,250,000 | - | | |
| | 5162271308 | Concession / Mountain Brow - Upper Gage to Oakcrest | 150,000 | | | | | | 150,000 | 150,000 | |
| | 5162271021 | Westdale South Neighbourhood (Central) | 30,000 | | | | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | |
| | 5162271296 | Governor's - Main to Ogilvie (Bridge 296) | 380,000 | | | | | | 380,000 | 380,000 | |
| | 5162271022 | Burlington - James to Ferguson | 440,000 | | | | | 240,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | |
| | 5162271109 | Scenic - Mohawk to Chateau | 70,000 | | | | | | 70,000 | 70,000 | |
| | 5162271214 | Fairfield - Barton to Britannia | 250,000 | | | | | | 250,000 | 250,000 | |
| | 5162271303 | Marion - Longwood to Dromore | 180,000 | | | | | | 180,000 | 180,000 | |
| | Coordinated - Replacement Total | | | 4,620,000 | | | | | 1,590,000 | 3,030,000 | 3,030,000 |
| Demolition / Disposal | 5162068851 | Pier 25 Dredging - Windermere Basin | 13,250,000 | | | | | | 13,250,000 | 13,250,000 | |
| Demolition / Disposal Total | | | 13,250,000 | | | | | | 13,250,000 | 13,250,000 | |
| Enhancement | 5162241350 | Pilot solar power installation at a Class B Hamilton Water facility | 150,000 | | | | | | 150,000 | 150,000 | - |
| | 5162268757 | Lower Chedoke Combined EA Study | 280,000 | | | | 280,000 | | - | - | |
| | 5162268767 | Chedoke Watershed Stormwater Retrofit EA Study | 280,000 | | | | 280,000 | | - | - | |
| Enhancement Total | | | 710,000 | | | | 560,000 | | 150,000 | 150,000 | - |
| Expansion / Extension | 5161966102 | Woodward WWTP - Expansion (CASH FLOWED) | 4,500,000 | | | 4,500,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5162280283 | 370 Garner Road Pumping Station (AEGD) | 3,500,000 | | 3,500,000 | | | | - | | |
| Expansion / Extension Total | | | 8,000,000 | | 3,500,000 | 4,500,000 | | | - | | |
| Feasibility Plans / EA's/ Studies | 5161555264 | City-Wide Wastewater Master Plan | 280,000 | | | 280,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5161855777 | Wastewater infrastructure Analysis - Growth and Economic Opportunities | 550,000 | | | | | | 550,000 | 550,000 | |
| | 5162055800 | Sewer Outfall Monitoring Study | 500,000 | | | | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| | 5162095800 | Flooding & Drainage Master Plan Capital Improvements | 450,000 | | | | | | 450,000 | 450,000 | |
| | 5162149555 | QA-QC Service Contract Program | 150,000 | | | | | | 150,000 | 150,000 | |
| | 5162155010 | Wastewater Systems Planning Program | 600,000 | | | | | | 600,000 | 600,000 | |
| | 5162155022 | Engineering Consultant Sewermain Projects | 500,000 | | | | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| | 5162155556 | Mapping Update Program | 40,000 | | | | | | 40,000 | 40,000 | |
| | 5162155878 | Forcemain Condition Assessment Program | 626,000 | | | | | 356,000 | 270,000 | 270,000 | |
| | 5162157545 | Wastewater Computer Model Update & Maintenance | 220,000 | | | | | | 220,000 | 220,000 | |
| | 5162167752 | Wastewater Outstation Inspections - Asset Management Program | 1,020,000 | | | | | | 1,020,000 | 1,020,000 | |
| | 5162168777 | Chedoke Creek Water Quality Improvements (CASH FLOWED) | 9,050,000 | | | | 9,050,000 | | - | - | |
| | 5162562543 | CSO Characterization Program | 170,000 | | | | | | 170,000 | 170,000 | |
| | 5162255242 | Combined Sewer Outfall Monitoring Study | 600,000 | | | | | | 600,000 | 600,000 | |
| | 5162255800 | Inflow & Infiltration Study for New Subdivisions | 550,000 | | | | | | 550,000 | 550,000 | |
| | 5162262305 | Iona Avenue Sewer Improvements | 330,000 | | | | | | 330,000 | 330,000 | |
| | 5162257800 | Wastewater Facility Asset Management Implementation Plan | 100,000 | | | | | | 100,000 | 100,000 | |
| Feasibility Plans / EA's/ Studies Total | | | 15,736,000 | | - | 280,000 | 9,050,000 | 356,000 | 6,050,000 | 6,050,000 | |
| Licenses | 5162162073 | Field Data Systems Program | 110,000 | | | | | | 110,000 | 110,000 | |
| Licenses Total | | | 110,000 | | | | | | 110,000 | 110,000 | |

City of Hamilton
Wastewater System
2022 Capital Budget Project List
(\$)

| Project Type | Project ID | Project Title | Gross Costs | Grants and Subsidies | Other External Revenue | Development Charge | Reserves | WIP | Net Cost | Financing Sources | |
|--|---|--|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | From Operating | External Debt |
| New | 5161696452 | Airport Lands Dickenson Rd Trunk Sewer (WW-27, WW-26, WW-28) (CASH FLOWED) | 20,300,000 | | | 20,300,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5162280285 | Drop Structure Installation - Upper Centennial Trunk Sewer Manhole #10 | 500,000 | | | | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| New Total | | | 20,800,000 | | | 20,300,000 | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| Rehabilitation / Renovation | 5160866801 | Woodward WWTP - Clean Harbour (CASH FLOWED) | 37,895,253 | - | | 5,067,000 | - | | 32,828,253 | 6,478,253 | 26,350,000 |
| | 5160966910 | Woodward WWTP - Biosolids Management Facility | 2,770,000 | | | 523,530 | - | | 2,246,470 | 2,246,470 | |
| | 5161966511 | Woodward WWTP - Digester 3 & 5 (CASH FLOWED) | 4,710,000 | | | | | | 4,710,000 | 4,710,000 | |
| | 5162067425 | Hillside SPS (DC006) Upgrades | 280,000 | | | | | | 280,000 | 280,000 | |
| | 5162366420 | Woodward WWTP - Primary Clarifiers (Galleries 1-8) | 1,100,000 | | | | | | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | |
| | 5162111101 | Road Cut Restoration Program | 2,315,000 | | | | | 515,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 | |
| | 5162160302 | Emergency Repairs - Cross Connections Program | 1,470,000 | | | | | 1,170,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | |
| | 5162160390 | Wastewater System Lining Program | 4,050,000 | | | | | 400,000 | 3,650,000 | 3,650,000 | |
| | 5162160522 | Sewer Lateral Management Program (WWC) | 4,000,000 | | | | | | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | |
| | 5162160533 | Trenchless Manhole Rehabilitation | 250,000 | | | | | 70,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | |
| | 5162160574 | Capital Programming Sewer Inspection & Assessment | 1,150,000 | | | | | 450,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 | |
| | 5162160575 | Mainline Sewer Condition Assessment Program | 2,030,000 | | | | | 890,000 | 1,140,000 | 1,140,000 | |
| | 5162160576 | Sewer Lateral Condition Assessment Program | 790,000 | | | | | 540,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | |
| | 5162161444 | Sewer Lateral Replace/Rehab Program | 3,620,000 | | | | | 520,000 | 3,100,000 | 3,100,000 | |
| | 5162169075 | City Environmental Lab Improvements Program | 340,000 | | | | | | 340,000 | 340,000 | |
| | 5162167501 | Odour Control Program & Media Replacement | 1,000,000 | | | | | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | |
| | 5162167420 | DC007 McMaster Sewage Pumping Station Upgrades | 330,000 | | | | | | 330,000 | 330,000 | |
| | 5162261741 | Resetting or Adjusting of Wastewater Utility Structures | 250,000 | | | | | | 250,000 | 250,000 | |
| | 5162262250 | Eastern Sewer Interceptor (ESI) - South Service - Fruitland to Green | 8,000,000 | | | | | 3,067,585 | 4,932,415 | 4,932,415 | |
| | 5162267375 | Beach Boulevard (HC051) Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades | 440,000 | | | | | | 440,000 | 440,000 | |
| | 5162267376 | Rockcliffe (DC015) Wastewater Pumping Station Upgrades | 990,000 | | | | | | 990,000 | 990,000 | |
| | 5162266911 | Woodward WWTP - North Digester Complex Rehabilitation (CASH FLOW) | 3,450,000 | | | | | | 3,450,000 | 3,450,000 | |
| 5162267585 | Diesel Fuel Storage Compliance Upgrades | 1,100,000 | | | | | | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | | |
| 5162166810 | Woodward WWTP - Maintenance Building (CASH FLOWED) | 500,000 | | | | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | | |
| 5162266712 | Wastewater Maintenance - Rebuild, Replacement and New Capital | 600,000 | | | | | | 600,000 | 600,000 | | |
| 5165522888 | Mill St Bridge - Sanitary Sewer Erosion Protection | 350,000 | | | | | | 350,000 | 350,000 | | |
| Rehabilitation / Renovation Total | | | 83,780,253 | - | | 5,590,530 | 3,067,585 | 4,555,000 | 70,567,138 | 44,217,138 | 26,350,000 |
| Relocation | 5162255900 | EA - McMaster Innovation Park (MIP) Storm Sewer Relocation | 5,650,000 | | | | | | 5,650,000 | | 5,650,000 |
| Relocation Total | | | 5,650,000 | | | | | | 5,650,000 | | 5,650,000 |
| Replacement | 5161966151 | SCADA Maintenance Program | 150,000 | | | | | | 150,000 | 150,000 | |
| | 5162160577 | Mainline Sewer Condition Assessment for Compliance & Regulations | 219,000 | | | | | 119,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | |
| | 5162160711 | PW Capital Water Consumption Program | 250,000 | | | | | | 250,000 | 250,000 | |
| | 5162160820 | Open Cut Repairs for CIPP Program | 620,000 | | | | | 120,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| | 5162161740 | Unscheduled Manhole and Sewermain Replacement Program | 750,000 | | | | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | |
| | 5162171074 | Contingency for Unscheduled Works Program | 180,000 | | | | | | 180,000 | 180,000 | |
| Replacement Total | | | 2,169,000 | | | | | 239,000 | 1,930,000 | 1,930,000 | |
| Safety/ Security | 5162266351 | Woodward SCADA OT (Operating Technology) Security Program | 125,000 | | | | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | |
| Safety/ Security Total | | | 125,000 | | | | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | |
| Staffing Costs | 5162101099 | Engineering Services Staffing Costs - Wastewater | 4,500,000 | | | | | 578,000 | 3,922,000 | 3,922,000 | |
| Staffing Costs Total | | | 4,500,000 | | | | | 578,000 | 3,922,000 | 3,922,000 | |
| Grand Total | | | 169,020,253 | - | 4,000,000 | 39,240,530 | 12,677,585 | 7,318,000 | 105,784,138 | 73,784,138 | 32,000,000 |

City of Hamilton
Storm Water Management
2022 Capital Budget Project List
(\$)

| Project Type | Project ID | Project Title | Gross Costs | Grants and Subsidies | Other External Revenue | Development Charge | Reserves | WIP | Net Cost | Financing Sources | |
|--|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | From Operating | External Debt |
| Coordinated - Network Extension | 5182271328 | Southcote - Garner to Highway 403 Bridge | 1,500,000 | | | | | | - | 1,500,000 | |
| Coordinated - Network Extension Total | | | 1,500,000 | | | | | | - | 1,500,000 | |
| Coordinated - Replacement | 5182172205 | Glenmorris / Underhill / Sleepy Hollow / Wilmar (York Heights / Hunter NBHD) | 1,880,000 | | | | 1,880,000 | | - | - | |
| | 5182271226 | Mud St (Phase 02) - Isaac Brock Dr to Upper Centennial Pkwy | 180,000 | | | | | | - | 180,000 | |
| | 5182271312 | Streathearne - Main to Britannia | 1,000,000 | | | | | | - | 1,000,000 | |
| Coordinated - Replacement Total | | | 3,060,000 | | | | 1,880,000 | | - | 1,180,000 | |
| Enhancement | 5181823155 | South St E and East St S in Dundas Drainage Improvement - SERG | 110,000 | | | | | | - | 110,000 | |
| | 5181872295 | SERG - Winona Area Drainage Improvements | 440,000 | | | | | | - | 440,000 | |
| | 5181967500 | DMAF- CSO Backflow Preventors | 390,000 | | | | | | - | 390,000 | |
| | 5182255688 | EA for Rosedale Stormwater Management Facility - Outlet to Red Hill Creek | 450,000 | | | | | | - | 450,000 | |
| Enhancement Total | | | 1,390,000 | | | | | | - | 1,390,000 | |
| Expansion / Extension | 5182280290 | SWMP SL12 Block 3 (1090 Barton Street) | 10,330,000 | | | 10,330,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5182280291 | SWMP SM21 Nash 2/3 Development | 4,745,000 | | | 4,745,000 | | | - | | |
| | 5182280292 | SWMP SM17 198 Highland Road West | 4,085,000 | | | 4,085,000 | | | - | | |
| Expansion / Extension Total | | | 19,160,000 | | | 19,160,000 | | | - | | |
| Feasibility Plans / EA's/ Studies | 5182095800 | Flooding & Drainage Master Plan Capital Improvements | 450,000 | | | | | | - | 450,000 | |
| | 5182117550 | Concrete Box Culvert Rehab/Repair - Engineering Services | 250,000 | | | | | | - | 250,000 | |
| | 5182149555 | QA-QC Service Contract Program | 150,000 | | | | | | - | 150,000 | |
| | 5182155421 | Stormwater System Planning Program | 380,000 | | | | | | - | 380,000 | |
| | 5182155556 | Mapping Update Program | 40,000 | | | | | | - | 40,000 | |
| | 5182174951 | Shoreline Protection Program | 150,000 | | | | | | - | 150,000 | |
| | 5182174680 | Storm Sewer Network Planning - Transportation Program | 260,000 | | | | | | - | 260,000 | |
| | 5182255210 | Storm Water Outfall Investigations | 300,000 | | | | | | - | 300,000 | |
| Feasibility Plans / EA's/ Studies Total | | | 1,980,000 | | | | | | - | 1,980,000 | |
| Licenses | 5182162073 | Field Data Systems Program | 110,000 | | | | | | - | 110,000 | |
| Licenses Total | | | 110,000 | | | | | | - | 110,000 | |
| Rehabilitation / Renovation | 5181767723 | Grafton and Centennial Stormwater Pumping Stations - Standby Power | 450,000 | | | | | | - | 450,000 | |
| | 5182117152 | Right of Way Drainage Program | 1,500,000 | | | | 1,500,000 | | - | - | |
| | 5182117549 | Concrete Box Culvert Rehab/Repair - T.O.M. | 500,000 | | | | | 500,000 | - | - | |
| | 5182160533 | Trenchless Manhole Rehabilitation | 70,000 | | | | | | - | 70,000 | |
| | 5182160622 | SWM Facility Maintenance Program | 1,500,000 | | | | 220,000 | | - | 1,280,000 | |
| | 5182160722 | Municipal Drain Program | 100,000 | | 75,000 | | | | - | 25,000 | |
| 5182274950 | Watercourse and Drainage Channel Maintenance | 1,445,000 | | | | | 545,000 | - | 900,000 | | |
| Rehabilitation / Renovation Total | | | 5,565,000 | | 75,000 | | 1,720,000 | 1,045,000 | - | 2,725,000 | |
| Replacement | 5182017040 | Highway 97 - Culvert Improvement Project | 300,000 | | | | | | - | 300,000 | |
| | 5182117458 | Catch Basin Replacement/Rehabilitation Program | 1,000,000 | | | | | 500,000 | - | 500,000 | |
| | 5182161740 | Unscheduled Manhole and Sewermain Replacement Program | 50,000 | | | | | | - | 50,000 | |
| | 5182172074 | Contingency for Unscheduled Works Program | 180,000 | | | | | | - | 180,000 | |
| | 5182260220 | Culvert FLA-3008 - Old Brock Rd 100m w/o Brock | 150,000 | | | | | | - | 150,000 | |
| Replacement Total | | | 1,680,000 | | | | | 500,000 | - | 1,180,000 | |
| Staffing Costs | 5182101099 | Engineering Services Staffing Costs - Storm | 1,700,000 | | | | | | - | 1,700,000 | |
| Staffing Costs Total | | | 1,700,000 | | | | | | - | 1,700,000 | |
| Grand Total | | | 36,145,000 | | 75,000 | 19,160,000 | 3,600,000 | 1,545,000 | - | 11,765,000 | |

CITY OF HAMILTON
2022 Rate Program Capital Budget Summary
(\$000'S)

| | | | | | | | Financing Source | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Gross Costs | Subsidy/ Other Revenues | Development Charges | WIP / Other Internal Sources | Reserves | Net Cost | Contribution From Operating | External Borrowings (Debentures) | |
| 2022 Coordinated - Network Extension | 15,450 | 998 | 10,932 | - | - | 3,520 | 2,000 | 1,520 |
| Coordinated - Other | 3,320 | - | - | - | - | 3,320 | 3,320 | - |
| Coordinated - Replacement | 14,820 | - | - | 1,990 | 1,880 | 10,950 | 5,150 | 5,800 |
| Coordinated Replacement (50/50) | 4,130 | - | - | - | - | 4,130 | 4,130 | - |
| Demolition / Disposal | 13,690 | - | - | - | - | 13,690 | 13,690 | - |
| Enhancement | 2,210 | - | - | - | 560 | 1,650 | 1,650 | - |
| Expansion / Extension | 30,190 | 3,500 | 26,190 | - | - | 500 | - | 500 |
| Feasibility Plans / EA's/ Studies | 35,711 | - | 14,810 | 356 | 9,050 | 11,495 | 11,495 | - |
| Licenses | 430 | - | - | 100 | - | 330 | 330 | - |
| New | 35,982 | - | 25,800 | 1,162 | 640 | 8,380 | 4,130 | 4,250 |
| Rehabilitation / Renovation | 118,419 | 75 | 6,630 | 8,296 | 15,488 | 87,931 | 56,551 | 31,380 |
| Relocation | 5,650 | - | - | - | - | 5,650 | - | 5,650 |
| Replacement | 18,454 | - | 165 | 2,284 | 1,300 | 14,705 | 14,705 | - |
| Safety/ Security | 1,280 | - | - | - | - | 1,280 | 1,280 | - |
| Staffing Costs | 10,700 | - | - | 1,042 | - | 9,658 | 9,658 | - |
| Total | 310,436 | 4,573 | 84,527 | 15,230 | 28,918 | 177,189 | 128,089 | 49,100 |

**CITY OF HAMILTON
2022 - 2031 WATER / WASTEWATER / STORM CAPITAL FINANCING PLAN
(\$'s)**

| | <u>2021</u> | <u>2022</u> | <u>2023</u> | <u>2024</u> | <u>2025</u> | <u>2026</u> | <u>2027</u> | <u>2028</u> | <u>2029</u> | <u>2030</u> | <u>2031</u> | <u>2022 - 2031</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| NET EXPENDITURES FORECAST | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WASTEWATER (NET) | 86,083,000 | 105,784,138 | 54,946,470 | 74,211,470 | 79,711,470 | 77,101,470 | 78,996,470 | 82,656,470 | 100,186,470 | 90,106,470 | 100,696,470 | 844,397,368 |
| WATER (NET) | 69,798,000 | 56,639,500 | 80,700,000 | 104,925,500 | 104,721,500 | 87,332,000 | 76,204,000 | 79,393,000 | 77,821,000 | 75,734,000 | 71,990,550 | 815,461,050 |
| STORM (NET) | 19,287,000 | 11,765,000 | 19,640,000 | 24,345,000 | 14,255,000 | 10,265,000 | 40,605,000 | 41,115,000 | 39,355,000 | 32,215,000 | 33,355,000 | 266,915,000 |
| TOTAL NET EXPENDITURES | 175,168,000 | 174,188,638 | 155,286,470 | 203,481,970 | 198,687,970 | 174,698,470 | 195,805,470 | 203,164,470 | 217,362,470 | 198,055,470 | 206,042,020 | 1,926,773,418 |
| SOURCE OF FINANCING | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEBT ISSUES | 48,000,000 | 49,100,000 | 16,220,000 | 57,420,000 | 43,230,000 | 4,230,000 | 14,750,000 | 11,850,000 | 16,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 213,300,000 |
| TRANSFER FROM OPERATING | 125,368,663 | 125,088,638 | 139,066,470 | 146,061,970 | 155,457,970 | 170,468,470 | 181,055,470 | 191,314,470 | 200,862,470 | 198,055,470 | 206,042,020 | 1,713,473,418 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FINANCING | 173,368,663 | 174,188,638 | 155,286,470 | 203,481,970 | 198,687,970 | 174,698,470 | 195,805,470 | 203,164,470 | 217,362,470 | 198,055,470 | 206,042,020 | 1,926,773,418 |
| OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRANSFER FROM OPERATING | 125,368,663 | 125,088,638 | 139,066,470 | 146,061,970 | 155,457,970 | 170,468,470 | 181,055,470 | 191,314,470 | 200,862,470 | 198,055,470 | 206,042,020 | 1,713,473,418 |
| DC EXEMPTION FUNDING | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 | 90,000,000 |
| DEBT CHARGES (NET) | 22,391,526 | 22,349,172 | 28,194,548 | 34,379,757 | 41,687,306 | 45,024,078 | 44,019,392 | 42,542,948 | 43,434,587 | 41,350,652 | 40,897,791 | 383,880,231 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FINANCING COSTS | 156,760,189 | 156,437,810 | 176,261,018 | 189,441,727 | 206,145,276 | 224,492,548 | 234,074,862 | 242,857,418 | 253,297,057 | 248,406,122 | 255,939,811 | 2,187,353,649 |

| CITY OF HAMILTON 2022-2031 CAPITAL BUDGET FINANCING PLAN RATE SUPPORTED PROGRAM - AFFORDABLE / UNAFFORDABLE \$(000's) | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Year | Projected Gross Cost | Affordable Gross Cost | Subsidy/ Other Revenue | Dev't Charges | Reserves/ & Internal Sources | FINANCING SOURCES | |
| | | | | | | Contribution From Operating | External Debt |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 2022 | 310,436 | 310,436 | 7,573 | 84,527 | 44,148 | 125,089 | 49,100 |
| 2023 | 223,117 | 223,117 | 75 | 58,116 | 9,640 | 139,066 | 16,220 |
| 2024 | 291,280 | 284,557 | 75 | 75,359 | 5,640 | 146,062 | 57,420 |
| 2025-2031 | 1,617,698 | 1,847,458 | 525 | 448,637 | 4,480 | 1,303,256 | 90,560 |
| TOTAL | 2,442,531 | 2,665,568 | 8,248 | 666,638 | 63,908 | 1,713,473 | 213,300 |

HAMILTON WATER
2022 RATE SUPPORTED STAFFING SUMMARY

| Deptid | Deptid Description | 2021 | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | | RESTATED | MAINTENANCE | PROGRAM CHANGES | REQUESTED | REQUESTED vs. 2021 RESTATED |
| 510200 | Director Hamilton Water | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| 510202 | Project Management Office | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 |
| 510203 | WWW Operations Director | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| 510205 | Woodward Upgrades | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 |
| 510206 | Inventory & Fleet Management | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.00 | 6.00 | 0.00 |
| 510210 | Customer Service & Community Outreach | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| 510215 | Education & Outreach | 5.65 | 5.65 | 0.00 | 5.65 | 0.00 |
| 510220 | Service Co-ordination | 22.00 | 22.00 | 0.00 | 22.00 | 0.00 |
| 510230 | Engineering Systems & Data Collection | 9.00 | 9.00 | 0.00 | 9.00 | 0.00 |
| 510240 | Compliance & Regulations | 7.00 | 7.00 | 1.00 | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| 510250 | Laboratory Services | 25.00 | 25.00 | 0.00 | 25.00 | 0.00 |
| 510260 | Environmental Monitoring & Enforcement | 16.00 | 16.00 | 1.00 | 17.00 | 1.00 |
| 510270 | Water Distribution (WD) & Wastewtr Collection (WWC) | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 |
| 510275 | WD & WWC Contracts | 20.00 | 20.00 | 0.00 | 20.00 | 0.00 |
| 510280 | WD & WWC Construction | 23.00 | 23.00 | 0.00 | 23.00 | 0.00 |
| 510285 | WD & WWC Maintenance | 19.00 | 19.00 | 0.00 | 19.00 | 0.00 |
| 510290 | WD & WWC Operations | 21.00 | 21.00 | 2.00 | 23.00 | 2.00 |
| 510295 | WD & WWC Storm | 8.00 | 8.00 | 0.00 | 8.00 | 0.00 |
| 510300 | WWW Planning & Capital Director | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| 510310 | Plant Operations & Maintenance | 6.00 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 9.00 | 3.00 |
| 510320 | Plant Maintenance & Technical Services | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 |
| 510321 | Plant Maintenance | 30.00 | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 | 0.00 |
| 510322 | Plant SCADA | 6.00 | 6.00 | 1.00 | 7.00 | 1.00 |
| 510323 | Plant Technical Services | 5.00 | 5.00 | 1.00 | 6.00 | 1.00 |
| 510330 | Plant Operations | 44.00 | 44.00 | 1.00 | 45.00 | 1.00 |
| 510340 | Capital Delivery | 15.00 | 15.00 | 0.00 | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| 510350 | Infrastructure Planning and System Design | 19.00 | 19.00 | 0.00 | 19.00 | 0.00 |
| 510360 | Watershed Management | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 |
| Total RATE Supported Staff | | 337.65 | 337.65 | 10.00 | 347.65 | 10.00 |

2022 Rate Budget - Business Case Summary

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

| DIVISION | SERVICE / PROGRAM | DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM ENHANCEMENT | 2022 IMPACT | | | ANNUALIZED IMPACT |
|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | | | \$ GROSS | \$ NET | FTE Impact | \$ NET |
| Hamilton Water | Compliance & Regulations | Technologist for ongoing administration of the Wastewater Quality Management System and new consolidated ministry approvals. <u>NOTE:</u> Council approved a 2 year temporary assignment and requested staff report back in 2022 (Report FCS18087). | \$ 105,000 | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ - |
| Hamilton Water | Compliance & Regulations | Environmental Enforcement Officer to support the new Construction Dewatering Program. <u>NOTE:</u> This position will be fully cost recovered from users fees applicable under the new program. | \$ 105,000 | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ - |
| Hamilton Water | Water Distribution | Two Water Distribution Technologists / Inspectors to support the new Leak Detection Program across the city's drinking water system. | \$ 243,500 | \$ 243,500 | 2.00 | \$ 243,500 |
| Hamilton Water | Plant Operations | Quality Assurance Analyst to support increasing compliance regulations. | \$ 87,500 | \$ 87,500 | 1.00 | \$ 87,500 |
| Hamilton Water | Plant Operations | Superintendent to support increasing wastewater compliance requirements. | \$ 163,000 | \$ 163,000 | 1.00 | \$ 163,000 |
| Hamilton Water | Plant Operations | Process Technologist to support increasing compliance regulations. | \$ 106,000 | \$ 106,000 | 1.00 | \$ 106,000 |
| Hamilton Water | Plant Operations | Project Manager to administer the third party Biosolids Contract. <u>NOTE:</u> This position will result in a contractual expenditure budget reduction. | \$ 139,000 | \$ 64,000 | 1.00 | \$ 64,000 |
| Hamilton Water | Plant Maintenance and Technical Services | Project Manager to support the Facility Compliance Program. | \$ 134,000 | \$ 134,000 | 1.00 | \$ 134,000 |
| Hamilton Water | Plant Maintenance and Technical Services | Project Manager to administer Cyber Security Program for the SCADA System. | \$ 119,000 | \$ 119,000 | 1.00 | \$ 119,000 |
| Divn Subtotal | | | \$ 1,202,000 | \$ 917,000 | 10.00 | \$ 917,000 |
| DEPARTMENT TOTAL | | | \$ 1,202,000 | \$ 917,000 | 10.00 | \$ 917,000 |

CITY OF HAMILTON

MOTION

Council Date: November 24, 2021

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR A. VANDERBEEK.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR

Appointments to Standing Committees, Shareholder / Sole Voting Member Groups, Sub-Committees, Sub-Committees, Business Improvement Area and Tribunals for the remainder of the 2018 - 2022 Term of Council (Councillor Russ Powers)

WHEREAS, Councillor Russ Powers is by virtue of his office a member of the Board of Health and General Issues Committee, as *per Section 5.3(1) of By-law 21-021*);

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Councillor Russ Powers, be appointed to the following Standing Committees, Shareholder / Sole Voting Member Groups, Sub-Committees, Business Improvement Area and Tribunals for the remainder of the 2018 – 2022 Term of Council:

(a) Standing Committees:

- (i) Audit, Finance and Administration Committee; and
- (ii) Public Works Committee;

(b) Shareholder / Sole Voting Member Groups:

- (i) Hamilton Utilities Corporation Shareholder
- (ii) Hamilton Street Railway Shareholder
- (iii) Hamilton Renewable Power Inc. Shareholder
- (iv) Hamilton Enterprises Holding Corporation Shareholder
- (v) CityHousing Hamilton Shareholder
- (vi) Sole Voting Member of the Hamilton Farmer Market

(c) Sub-Committees:

- (i) Affordable Housing Site Selection
- (ii) Airport Sub-Committee
- (iii) Hamilton Conservation Authority Board of Directors
- (iv) Hamilton Port Authority - City of Hamilton Liaison Committee
- (v) Hamilton Street Railway Board of Directors
- (vi) Red Hill Valley Joint Stewardship Board
- (vii) Transit Area Rating Review Sub-Committee
- (viii) West Harbour Development Sub-Committee

(d) Business Improvement Area:

- (i) Stoney Creek Business Improvement Area

(e) Tribunal:

Hamilton Licensing Tribunal

- (f) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare the appropriate by-laws and any ancillary documents, as may be required, to give effect to Councillor Powers' appointments to the Shareholder / Sole Voting Member groups, for the remainder of the 2018-2022 Term of Council, as shown above in sub-section (b).

CITY OF HAMILTON MOTION

Council: November 24, 2021

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR S. MERULLA.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR.....

Review of the Powers Delegated to the Head of Council Under the *Municipal Act 2001, As Amended*

WHEREAS, under the Municipal Act, 2001, as amended, the Province of Ontario gives municipalities broad powers to pass bylaws and govern within their jurisdiction;

WHEREAS, the Province of Ontario has outlined the level of authority for the Head of Council in Part 6: Practices and Procedures; Municipal Organization and Administration of the *Municipal Act 2001*, as amended;

WHEREAS, the *Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended limits the powers of the Head of Council;

WHEREAS, the Head of Council as the Chief Executive Officer, has no greater decision-making authority than that of any other Member of Council; and

WHEREAS, Council for the City of Hamilton believes that the Head of Council should be granted greater authority, not limited to but including veto powers.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That Council for the City of Hamilton request the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing undertake a review of the powers delegated to the Head of Council under the *Municipal Act 2001*, as amended and consider revising these powers to permit an increase in the level of authority; and
- (b) That the City Clerk forward a copy of this resolution to the Premier, the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing, all municipalities in Ontario and Association of Municipalities of Ontario.

CITY OF HAMILTON

MOTION

Council: November 24, 2021

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR L. FERGUSON.....

SECONDED BY MAYOR / COUNCILLOR

Amendment to Item 9 to the Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 18-011, respecting Report HSC18040, Development Charge Exemption Request from Trillium Housing

WHEREAS, Council at its meeting of November 10, 2021, approved Item 3 of the General Issues Committee Report 21-021, regarding Report LS21042-FCS21108 - Instructions regarding the Proposed Settlement of Development Charge Complaint by Trillium Housing Winona Non-Profit and Trillium Housing Highbury Non-Profit;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Item 9 of the Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 18-011, respecting Report HSC18040, Development Charge Exemption Request from Trillium Housing, which was approved by Council on August 17, 2018, and amended by Council on September 12, 2018, **be further amended** by deleting sub-sections (b),(c) and (d) in their entirety, to read as follows:

9. Development Charge Exemption Request from Trillium Housing (HSC18040) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Added Item 8.5)

- (a) That the request for Development Charge exemptions for the affordable units in the Highbury and Winona Developments by Trillium Housing, be denied;
- ~~(b) That the General Manager of the Healthy and Safe Communities Department or his designate be authorized and directed to deliver and administer a municipal Down Payment Assistance Program, with an upset limit of \$1,800,175, for eligible purchasers of the two Trillium Housing Non-Profit housing developments (Winona and Highbury), in accordance with the program guidelines, attached as Appendix "B", as amended, to AF&A Report 18-011;~~
- ~~(c) That the General Manager of the Healthy and Safe Communities Department or his designate be authorized to approve and execute any agreements and ancillary documentation, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, that are required to deliver and administer a municipal Down~~

~~Payment Assistance Program for eligible purchasers of the two Trillium Housing Non-Profit housing developments (Winona and Highbury);~~

- ~~(d) That the annual interest cost of \$61,000 (when the program is at capacity) of providing the Trillium Down Payment Assistance Program in accordance with the program guidelines, be absorbed within the Housing Services Division existing operating budget;~~
- ~~(e) That the initial, one-time cost of administration of the Trillium Housing Down Payment Assistance Program for the two Trillium Housing Non-Profit housing developments (Winona and Highbury), in the amount of \$100,000 be funded through the Municipal Down Payment Assistance Program Reserve (#112009); and,~~
- (f) That the matter respecting “Trillium Housing Non-Profit” be identified as complete and removed from the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Outstanding Business List.

CITY OF HAMILTON

MOTION

Council: November 24, 2021

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR J. FARR.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR

Resignation from the Hamilton Police Services Board

That Council accept Mayor Eisenberger’s resignation from the Hamilton Police Services Board, effective November 26, 2021.

CITY OF HAMILTON

MOTION

Council: November 24, 2021

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR J. FARR.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR

Appointment to the Hamilton Police Services Board

That Council appoint Councillor Judi Partridge to the Hamilton Police Services Board, for the remainder of the 2018-2022 Term of Council, effective November 26, 2021.

CITY OF HAMILTON

MOTION

Council Date: November 24, 2021

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR J. FARR.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR

**Amendment to Item 3 to the Emergency and Community Services Committee
Report 21-003, respecting Report HSC2005(a) Support for Rapid Housing Initiative
Affordable Housing Development Projects**

WHEREAS, Council at its meeting of April 14, 2021, approved Item 3 of the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-003, regarding Report HSC2005(a) Support for Rapid Housing Initiative Affordable Housing Development Projects, thereby, approving the Corktown Co-operative development of 17 units for Ontario Priorities Housing Initiative (OPHI) New Rental Housing Component Year 3 funding;

WHEREAS, the development lands which have not been altered were acquired by Corktown Co-op in the name of Charlton Co-op;

WHEREAS, at the appropriate time the two Co-ops (Corktown Co-op and Charlton Co-op) will be merged to create a single Co-operative; and

WHEREAS, for the purposes of the executing the Contribution Agreement, a revision to the original approval is now required to change the name from the Corktown Co-op to the Charlton Co-operative;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Item 3 of the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-003, respecting Report HSC2005(a) Support for Rapid Housing Initiative Affordable Housing Development Projects, which was approved by Council on April 14, 2021, ***be amended***, to read as follows:

3. Support for Rapid Housing Initiative Affordable Housing Development Projects (HSC20056(a)) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)

- (a) That the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing (MMAH) be advised that the City of Hamilton recommends that the Ontario Priorities Housing Initiative (OPHI) New Rental Housing Component Year 3 funding in the amount of \$750,000 be allocated to Wesley Community Homes, 195 Ferguson Avenue North under Request for Proposal (RFP) C5-19-19 prior to its expiration July 31, 2021;
- (b) That the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing (MMAH) be advised that the City of Hamilton recommends that the Ontario Priorities Housing Initiative (OPHI) New Rental Housing Component Year 3 funding in the

amount of \$822,495 be allocated to the **Charlton** Co-op affordable housing development under Request for Proposal (RFP) C5-19-19 prior to its expiration July 31, 2021;

- (c) That, subject to approval of the reallocation of Canada-Ontario Community Housing Initiative (COCHI) Year 3 funds from the Rent Supplement Component to the Capital Component, New Build by the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing (MMAH), CityHousing Hamilton's Rapid Housing Initiative project at 350 King Street East be recommended to the Minister for funding in the amount of \$846,414;
- (d) That the Options for Independent Living and Development's (OFILD) modular affordable housing development Rapid Housing Initiative (RHI) project, 137 George Street be funded in the amount of \$483,303 from the Poverty Reduction Fund (Project ID 6731741609) to provide the full amount requested in its proposal;
- (e) That a contingency of approximately \$565 K, be used at the sole discretion of the General Manager of the Healthy and Safe Communities Department to address unanticipated issues that arise in affordable housing development projects using the funds remaining in the Poverty Reduction Fund Housing Services Division (Project ID 6731741609); and,
- (f) That the Outstanding Business List item identified as Modular Housing Pilot, be removed from the Outstanding Business List and considered complete.

CITY OF HAMILTON

MOTION

Council: November 24, 2021

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR B. JOHNSON.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR.....

Amendment to Item 10, as Amended, of the Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 21-010, respecting Item 1 of the Grants Sub-Committee Report 21-001

- (a) That Category ART D-16, shown in Appendix “C” (attached hereto) to Item 10 of the Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 21-010, respecting the Grants Sub-Committee Report 21-001 – Report GRA21002, 2021 City Enrichment Funding Recommendations, be **further amended** by adding the name “**Gabriel Baribeau**” to the organization name of Bonus Earth, to read as follows:

| | |
|----------|---|
| ART D-16 | Bonus Earth (Gabriel Baribeau) |
|----------|---|

2021 City Enrichment Fund

OPERATING - BASED GROUPS

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| ARTS | | | | | | | |
| ART A-1 | Supercrawl Productions | Annual Operations | 97 | \$ 137,957 | \$ 175,000 | \$ 1,294,000 | \$ 137,957 |
| ART A-2 | Art Gallery of Hamilton | Annual Operations | 93 | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 6,035,000 | \$ 1,000,000 |
| ART A-3 | Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra | Annual Operations | 91 | \$ 175,099 | \$ 250,000 | \$ 1,400,500 | \$ 175,099 |
| ART A-4 | Hamilton Artists Inc. | Annual Operations | 90 | \$ 59,303 | \$ 73,000 | \$ 297,200 | \$ 59,303 |
| ART A-5 | Theatre Aquarius Inc. | Annual Operations | 90 | \$ 265,302 | \$ 270,608 | \$ 2,249,560 | \$ 265,302 |
| ART A-6 | Centre[3] for Print and Media Arts | Annual Operations | 89 | \$ 54,653 | \$ 80,000 | \$ 1,057,000 | \$ 54,653 |
| ART A-7 | Hamilton Arts Council | Annual Operations | 89 | \$ 42,700 | \$ 80,985 | \$ 428,460 | \$ 42,700 |
| ART A-8 | Dundas Valley School of Art | Annual Operations | 88 | \$ 111,291 | \$ 453,837 | \$ 1,790,451 | \$ 111,291 |
| ART A-9 | HCA Dance Theatre | Annual Operations | 88 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 34,000 | \$ 179,000 | \$ 10,000 |
| ART A-10 | Brott Music Festival | Annual Operations | 87 | \$ 182,800 | \$ 250,000 | \$ 1,489,895 | \$ 182,800 |
| ART A-11 | Factory Media Centre | Annual Operations | 85 | \$ 18,800 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 135,090 | \$ 18,800 |
| ART A-12 | Workers Arts and Heritage Centre | Annual Operations | 84 | \$ 36,414 | \$ 36,414 | \$ 489,503 | \$ 36,414 |
| ART A-13 | Hamilton Festival Theatre Company | Annual Operations | 82 | \$ 54,114 | \$ 62,500 | \$ 537,435 | \$ 54,114 |
| ART A-15 | Hamilton Literary Festival Association | Annual Operations | 81 | \$ 13,525 | \$ 14,000 | \$ 68,700 | \$ 13,525 |
| ART A-16 | The Westdale | Annual Operations | 81 | \$ - | \$ 30,000 | \$ 722,708 | \$ 12,808 |
| ART A-17 | Tottering Biped Theatre | Annual Operations | 81 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 148,900 | \$ 12,809 |
| ART A-18 | Carnegie Gallery | Annual Operations | 80 | \$ 15,300 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 249,364 | \$ 15,300 |
| ART A-19 | Telling Tales | Annual Operations | 80 | \$ 17,037 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 264,700 | \$ 17,037 |
| ART A-20 | Hamilton Children's Choir | Annual Operations | 77 | \$ 53,310 | \$ 53,310 | \$ 463,033 | \$ 53,310 |
| ART A-21 | Hamilton All Star Jazz Bands Inc. | Annual Operations | 76 | \$ 9,500 | \$ 9,500 | \$ 43,550 | \$ 9,500 |
| ART A-23 | Bach Elgar Choir | Annual Operations | 75 | \$ 28,500 | \$ 35,000 | \$ 119,210 | \$ 28,500 |
| ART A-24 | Harlequin Singers of Hamilton | Annual Operations | 74 | \$ 3,850 | \$ 3,850 | \$ 20,240 | \$ 3,850 |
| ART A-25 | Red Betty Theatre | Annual Operations | 74 | | \$ 76,133 | \$ 252,028 | |
| ART A-26 | Dundas Concert Band | Annual Operations | 73 | \$ 2,400 | \$ 2,700 | \$ 9,327 | \$ 2,400 |
| ART A-27 | Hamilton Music Collective | Annual Operations | 73 | \$ 63,648 | \$ 75,000 | \$ 529,174 | \$ 63,648 |
| ART A-28 | Hamilton Philharmonic Youth Orchestra | Annual Operations | 70 | \$ 9,500 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 55,537 | \$ 9,500 |
| ART A-30 | Hamilton Mountain Writers' Guild | Annual Operations | 66 | | \$ 3,180 | \$ 10,600 | |
| ART A-31 | Momentum Choir | Annual Operations | 65 | \$ - | \$ 13,400 | \$ 44,698 | |
| ART A-32 | Aeris Körper Contemporary Dance | Annual Operations | 63 | | \$ 30,000 | \$ 335,610 | |
| ART A-33 | Culture for Kids in the Arts | Annual Operations | 63 | \$ 24,117 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 371,906 | \$ 24,117 |
| ART A-34 | Hamilton Black Film Festival | Annual Operations | 62 | | \$ 9,774 | \$ 39,500 | |

| 2021 City Enrichment Fund | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| OPERATING - BASED GROUPS | | | | | | | |
| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
| ART A-35 | Tune In Foundation | Annual Operations | 56 | | \$ 28,000 | \$ 148,000 | \$ - |
| ART A-36 | Musikay | Annual Operations | 55 | \$ - | \$ 7,500 | \$ 24,050 | \$ - |
| ART A-40 | Hamilton Community Darkroom | Annual Operations | DNQ | | \$ 7,698 | \$ 25,660 | \$ - |
| | | | | \$ 2,404,120 | \$ 3,815,389 | \$ 21,329,589 | \$ 2,414,737 |
| ENVIRONMENT | | | | | | | |
| ENV A-2 | Sustainable Hamilton Burlington | Business Development Initiative | 86 | \$ 15,975 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 96,320 | \$ 15,975 |
| ENV A-3 | Hamilton Victory Gardens | Planting Happiness, Reducing Hunger | 60 | \$ - | \$ 19,296 | \$ 64,320 | \$ 9,648 |
| ENV B-5 | Sustainable Hamilton Burlington | Development of a Water Management Framework for Business Organizations | 87 | \$ 20,805 | \$ 35,000 | \$ 113,370 | \$ 20,805 |
| | | | | \$ 36,780 | \$ 79,296 | \$ 274,010 | \$ 46,428 |
| TOTAL OPERATING BASED FUNDING | | | | \$ 2,440,900 | \$ 3,894,685 | \$ 21,603,599 | \$ 2,461,165 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

AGRICULTURE

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|--|--|---|--------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Agriculture - Programs and Events | | | | | | | |
| AGR A-1 | Ancaster Agricultural Society | Ancaster Fair | 86 | \$ 26,000 | \$ 26,000 | \$ 595,367 | \$ 26,000 |
| AGR A-2 | Binbrook Agricultural Society | Binbrook Fair | 85 | | \$ 20,000 | \$ 257,450 | \$ 10,200 |
| AGR A-3 | Hamilton-Wentworth 4-H Association | Agriculture | 82 | \$ 6,120 | \$ 6,000 | \$ 24,550 | \$ 6,000 |
| AGR A-4 | Rockton Agricultural Society | Rockton World's Fair | 82 | \$ - | \$ 50,000 | \$ 928,530 | \$ 27,139 |
| AGR A-5 | Hamilton-Wentworth Federation of Agriculture | Ag Communications and Mental Health Awareness | 77 | | \$ 3,990 | \$ 13,390 | \$ 1,995 |
| AGR A-6 | Ancaster Farmers' Market | Ancaster Farmers Market | 76 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 34,400 | \$ 3,000 |
| AGR A-7 | Locke Street Farmers' Market | Locke Street Farmers Market Community Programming | 74 | \$ - | \$ 3,000 | \$ 11,201 | \$ 1,950 |
| AGR A-8 | The Equestrian Association for the Disabled (T.E.A.D.) | Leaders in the Field | 74 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 35,000 | \$ 5,000 |
| AGR A-9 | Farm Crawls of Ontario | Farm Crawl Hamilton | 71 | \$ 4,080 | \$ 5,100 | \$ 17,000 | \$ 4,080 |
| AGR A-10 | Golden Horseshoe Beekeepers Association | GHBA Public Education Program | 71 | \$ 1,110 | \$ 2,200 | \$ 6,925 | \$ 1,475 |
| AGR A-11 | Ancaster Horticultural Society | To beautify Ancaster and educate the residents on horticultural and ecological topics | 70 | \$ 4,000 | \$ 4,000 | \$ 15,894 | \$ 4,000 |
| AGR A-12 | Southwentworth Plowmen's Association | Southwentworth Plowmen's Association- Annual Plowing Match | 68 | \$ - | \$ 2,000 | \$ 6,100 | \$ 1,428 |
| AGR A-13 | Ottawa Street Farmers' Market | Nutritional Education | 66 | \$ - | \$ 5,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 2,500 |
| AGR A-14 | Hamilton-Wentworth Soil & Crop Improvement Association | Advancing Agriculture in Hamilton 3.0 | 65 | \$ 2,923 | \$ 3,940 | \$ 11,600 | \$ 2,923 |
| AGR A-15 | Stoney Creek BIA | Agriculture - Programs and Events | 64 | | \$ 3,000 | \$ 12,000 | \$ 1,500 |
| AGR A-16 | Canteen Destiny | The Art of Agriculture | 61 | \$ 8,800 | \$ 12,000 | \$ 55,350 | Withdrawn |
| AGR A-17 | North Wentworth Plowmen's Association | North Wentworth Plowing Match | 60 | \$ - | \$ 1,437 | \$ 4,791 | \$ 1,000 |
| AGR A-18 | Wentworth District WI | Hamilton Wentworth District Women's Institute 4_h Scholarships and Rose | 60 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 17,000 | \$ 2,500 |
| AGR A-19 | Westdale Village BIA/ Greater Hamilton Arts and Events | Agriculture - Programs and Events | 60 | | \$ 3,000 | \$ 12,000 | \$ 1,500 |
| TOTAL AGRICULTURE | | | | \$ 58,533 | \$ 170,667 | \$ 2,073,548 | \$ 104,190 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

ARTS

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|---|--|--|--------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| ARTS Operating | | | | | | | |
| ART A-14 | Dundas Pipes and Drums ¹ | Annual Operations | 81 | \$ 3,860 | \$ 3,027 | \$ 10,090 | \$ 3,027 |
| ART A-22 | Hamilton Youth Steel Orchestra (HYSO) ¹ | Annual Operations | 76 | \$ 10,098 | \$ 11,300 | \$ 37,886 | \$ 10,098 |
| ART A-29 | Immigrant Culture and Art Association ¹ | Annual Operations | 68 | \$ 18,000 | \$ 33,000 | \$ 100,200 | \$ 18,000 |
| ART A-37 | Chamber Music Hamilton ¹ | Annual Operations | TBD | \$ - | \$ 20,000 | \$ 75,300 | \$ 5,635 |
| ART A-38 | Hamilton Academy of Performing Arts ¹ | Annual Operations | TBD | \$ 20,000 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 166,655 | \$ 20,000 |
| ART A-39 | Legacy Winter Guard ¹ | Annual Operations | TBD | \$ 2,400 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 2,400 |
| | | | | \$ 54,358 | \$ 102,327 | \$ 420,131 | \$ 59,160 |
| ARTS Art Festivals | | | | | | | |
| ART B-1 | Festival of Friends (Hamilton-Wentworth) | Festival of Friends | 94 | \$ 25,329 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 443,276 | \$ 90,000 |
| ART B-2 | Westdale Village BIA/ Greater Hamilton Arts and Events | ArtsFest 2021 | 91 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 207,000 | \$ 25,000 |
| ART B-3 | Centre francophone Hamilton | FrancoFEST | 90 | \$ 26,530 | \$ 40,000 | \$ 199,000 | \$ 26,010 |
| ART B-4 | Hamilton Youth Poets | Poetic Licence | 86 | \$ 10,404 | \$ 11,200 | \$ 54,062 | \$ 10,200 |
| ART B-5 | Shush Inc. | Strange Day at the Bay 2021 | 86 | \$ 5,036 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 39,160 | \$ 4,937 |
| ART B-6 | Steel City Jazz Festival | 8th Annual Steel City Jazz Festival | 61 | \$ - | \$ 5,500 | \$ 18,100 | \$ - |
| | | | | \$ 92,299 | \$ 216,700 | \$ 960,598 | \$ 156,147 |
| ARTS Capacity Building | | | | | | | |
| ART C-1 | Culture for Kids in the Arts | Arts: Capacity Building | 93 | | \$ 11,300 | \$ 37,800 | \$ 8,475 |
| ART C-2 | Supercrawl Productions | Supercrawl Equity and Diversity Plan | 92 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 35,000 | \$ 7,500 |
| ART C-3 | Hamilton Children's Choir | Hamilton Children's Choir | 91 | | \$ 25,000 | \$ 495,033 | \$ 18,750 |
| ART C-4 | Hamilton Artists Inc. | Development Plan 2021 | 89 | | \$ 8,000 | \$ 26,950 | \$ 6,000 |
| ART C-5 | Hamilton Arts Council | Capacity Building 2021 | 89 | | \$ 4,635 | \$ 15,435 | \$ 3,476 |
| ART C-6 | HCA Dance Theatre | HCA Dance Theatre Capacity Building Project | 77 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 35,000 | |
| ART C-7 | Harlequin Singers of Hamilton | Harlequin Singers Live! 2021 Concert Series | 71 | | \$ 8,000 | \$ 28,240 | |
| ART C-8 | Factory Media Centre | Capacity Building - Staff and Board Training | 67 | | \$ 7,000 | \$ 22,900 | |
| ART C-9 | Aeris Körper Contemporary Dance | Hamilton Theatre and Dance Enrichment Studio | DNQ | | \$ 25,000 | \$ 106,000 | \$ - |
| | | | | \$ - | \$ 108,935 | \$ 802,358 | \$ 44,201 |
| ARTS Creations and Presentations Grants for Arts Professionals | | | | | | | |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

ARTS

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| ART D-1 | Josh Taylor | The Uncomfortable Project | 100 | | \$ 7,875 | \$ 26,250 | \$ 5,906 |
| ART D-2 | Anne Bokma Writing & Editing | The 6-Minute Memoir: 60 Short True-Life Tales | 93 | | \$ 6,000 | \$ 24,900 | \$ 4,500 |
| ART D-3 | Brandon Vickerd | Domesticated Forest | 93 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 43,000 | \$ 7,500 |
| ART D-4 | David J Trautrimas | Established Artist Project | 93 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 35,000 | \$ 7,500 |
| ART D-5 | The Hamilton LOFT (Alysha Main) | Creation and Presentation Arts - Established | 93 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 42,145 | \$ 7,500 |
| ART D-6 | Matthew MacFadzean | Creation and Presentation For Artists | 92 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 38,991 | \$ 7,500 |
| ART D-7 | Open Heart Arts Theatre (Kelly Wolf) | Conversations Around the Table | 92 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 59,300 | \$ 7,500 |
| ART D-8 | Laura Marotta | Established Artist Project | 91 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 34,000 | \$ 7,500 |
| ART D-9 | Mashal Khan | Anthology Film Series Production Grant - Title TBD | 91 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 20,250 | \$ 3,750 |
| ART D-10 | Paulo Enrique Leon-Reyes | Emerging Artist Project | 91 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 19,433 | \$ 3,750 |
| ART D-11 | Diana Panton | \ "blue\" | 90 | | \$ 8,970 | \$ 29,900 | \$ 6,728 |
| ART D-12 | Tom Wilson | Blood Memory | 90 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 74,000 | \$ 7,500 |
| ART D-13 | David Hudson | Proximal | 88 | | \$ 7,600 | \$ 25,450 | \$ 5,700 |
| ART D-14 | David Lee | The Furies | 86 | | \$ 6,000 | \$ 40,000 | \$ 4,500 |
| ART D-15 | Edgardo Moreno | Beginning is Near | 86 | | \$ 4,000 | \$ 13,550 | \$ 3,000 |
| ART D-16 | Bonus Earth (Gabriel Baribeau) | Bonus Earth Art Lab | 84 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 22,480 | \$ 3,750 |
| ART D-17 | Kayla Whitney | For The Culture Mural | 84 | | \$ 2,280 | \$ 7,600 | \$ 1,710 |
| ART D-18 | Anuja Varghese | Emerging Artist Project | 83 | | \$ 2,750 | \$ 12,200 | \$ 501 |
| ART D-19 | Karen Ancheta | Established Artist Project | 83 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 36,784 | \$ - |
| ART D-20 | Apostoleas | Apostoleas with Cesar F. Cordoba Correa | 82 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 35,000 | \$ - |
| ART D-21 | Ariel Bader-Shamai | Mamaloshen | 81 | | \$ 3,630 | \$ 8,500 | \$ - |
| ART D-22 | Megan English | 'The Feeling of Words' | 81 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 44,300 | \$ - |
| ART D-23 | Alex Whorms | Emerging Artist Project | 80 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 17,100 | \$ - |
| ART D-24 | Darren Stewart-Jones | Established Artist Project | 80 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 40,000 | \$ - |
| ART D-25 | Lisa Crawford | Emerging Artist Project | 78 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 95,000 | \$ - |
| ART D-26 | Paula Grove | \ "My Condolences\" a sculptural installation with audio storytelling | 77 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ - |
| ART D-27 | The Dill | CREATION AND PRESENTATION FOR ARTISTS | 76 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 40,800 | \$ - |
| ART D-28 | Back Road Bourbon | Black Road Bourbon Launch Plan | 73 | | \$ 1,661 | \$ 5,537 | \$ - |
| ART D-29 | Karen Ann Logan | What's Alive in Hamilton | 73 | | \$ 6,500 | \$ 23,050 | \$ - |
| ART D-30 | Dave Cameron | Established Artist Project | 72 | | \$ 5,010 | \$ 16,700 | \$ - |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

ARTS

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|--|---|--|--------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| ART D-31 | Hamilton Indie Theatre Project | The Team by Michael Kras | 71 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 59,797 | \$ - |
| ART D-32 | Joseph Thomson | Emerging Artist Project | 71 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 19,398 | \$ - |
| ART D-33 | Rabbit's Watercolour | \ "Life goes on~\" | 71 | | \$ 4,035 | \$ 13,500 | \$ - |
| ART D-34 | Bill King | Hamilton: Weird and Wonderful | 70 | | \$ 500 | \$ 1,850 | \$ - |
| ART D-35 | Joyce Grant and Nicola Winstanley | Established Artist Project (Collaborative Literary Work) | 69 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 20,000 | \$ - |
| ART D-36 | Babak Lakghomi | Short Story Collection and Reading Events | 66 | | \$ 3,600 | \$ 10,800 | \$ - |
| ART D-37 | DrinkWATER Productions | THE ELEVATION EP | 66 | | \$ 7,350 | \$ 21,850 | \$ - |
| ART D-38 | Sweet Jake | Emerging Artist Project | 65 | | \$ 1,821 | \$ 6,070 | \$ - |
| ART D-39 | Manfred Sitmann | Art Creation and Presentation | 63 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 15,770 | \$ - |
| ART D-40 | The Bailiff Sings | The Bailiff Sings - 2021 Traditional Country Music | 60 | | \$ 6,000 | \$ 20,000 | \$ - |
| ART D-41 | ChangerMusic | Changer Music - Enjoy Life Album - 2021 | DNP | | \$ 4,740 | \$ 16,500 | \$ - |
| ART D-42 | Aaron Hutchinson (Individual Artist) | A Hutchie LP2 | DNQ | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 47,232 | \$ - |
| ART D-43 | Arzoo Dance Theatre | Self-Portraits with Amrita | DNQ | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 35,000 | \$ - |
| ART D-44 | Gritty City Theatre Company | Established Artists | DNQ | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 75,000 | \$ - |
| ART D-45 | Kayla Whitney | Explorative Studio Practice and Public Art | DNQ | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 21,930 | \$ - |
| ART D-46 | New Harlem Productions | The First Stone | DNQ | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 232,750 | \$ - |
| ART D-47 | Radha Sciara-Menon | Ghost Train Riders Film | DNQ | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 61,651 | \$ - |
| ART D-48 | The Women's Art Association of Hamilton | Established Semi-Professional Organization | DNQ | | \$ 6,000 | \$ 20,450 | \$ - |
| ART D-49 | William James Gillespie | Emerging Artist Project | DNQ | | \$ 3,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ - |
| | | | | \$ - | \$ 329,322 | \$ 1,650,768 | \$ 96,295 |
| TOTAL ARTS | | | | \$ 146,657 | \$ 757,284 | \$ 3,833,855 | \$ 355,803 |
| ¹ Awaiting submission of additional information | | | | | | | |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

COMMUNITIES, CULTURE & HERITAGE

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|--|--|---|--------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| CCH Events and Established Activities | | | | | | | |
| CCH A-1 | SalsaSoul Productions | Core Programs: Salsa on the Waterfront & SalsaSoul Sundays | 93 | \$ 1,080 | \$ 3,459 | \$ 11,530 | \$ 3,459 |
| CCH A-2 | The Rotary Club of Dundas | Dundas Rotary Canada Day Celebrations and Pancake Breakfast | 92 | \$ - | \$ 1,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 790 |
| CCH A-3 | Asociacion Fraternidad Hispana (Fraternity Hispanic Association) | 2021 Hispanic/Latin American Heritage Month | 88 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,500 | \$ 12,820 | \$ 3,000 |
| CCH A-4 | Winona Peach Festival | Winona Peach Festival - Communities, Culture & Heritage Program | 87 | \$ 17,013 | \$ 97,000 | \$ 337,800 | \$ 86,700 |
| CCH A-5 | Ancaster Heritage Days | An Ancaster Village Christmas 2021 | 86 | \$ - | \$ 2,115 | \$ 7,050 | \$ 1,995 |
| CCH A-6 | Zula Music & Arts Collective Hamilton | 2021 Something Else! Festival | 84 | \$ 10,200 | \$ 28,000 | \$ 117,600 | \$ 10,200 |
| CCH A-7 | Ancaster Heritage Days | Ancaster Heritage Days - Summer Event 2021 | 82 | \$ - | \$ 16,440 | \$ 54,800 | \$ 16,440 |
| CCH A-8 | Musicata - Hamilton's Voices | Concert Series | 82 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 17,454 | \$ 3,000 |
| CCH A-9 | Downtown Dundas Business Improvement Area | Concert Series | 81 | \$ 1,055 | \$ 34,545 | \$ 115,150 | \$ 28,886 |
| CCH A-10 | Durand Neighbourhood Association Inc. | Durand Neighbourhood Association Community Events | 81 | \$ - | \$ 1,378 | \$ 4,714 | \$ 1,378 |
| CCH A-11 | Comunità Racalmutese Maria SS Del Monte Inc. | Racalmutese Festival Maria Del Monte | 79 | \$ - | \$ 12,488 | \$ 99,802 | \$ 9,845 |
| CCH A-12 | Hamilton Arts & Letters magazine | HAL Presents | 79 | \$ 7,429 | \$ 9,000 | \$ 38,600 | \$ 7,429 |
| CCH A-13 | Rotary Club of Hamilton AM | Imagine in the Park children's arts festival | 77 | \$ 295 | \$ 6,000 | \$ 29,250 | \$ 5,100 |
| CCH A-14 | Barton Village Business Improvement Area | Barton Village Festival | 76 | \$ 1,272 | \$ 16,250 | \$ 67,130 | \$ 3,433 |
| CCH A-15 | Bet Nahrain Assyrian Heritage Centre | Assyrian Festival of Nusardil | 76 | \$ - | \$ 5,101 | \$ 17,004 | \$ 1,196 |
| CCH A-16 | CACTUS FESTIVAL OF DUNDAS ONTARIO | Dundas Cactus Festival | 76 | \$ 17,978 | \$ 43,914 | \$ 147,548 | \$ 35,700 |
| CCH A-17 | Dundas Historical Society Museum | Exhibition Program | 76 | \$ 10,200 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 65,724 | \$ 10,200 |
| CCH A-18 | AFRO-CANADIAN CARIBBEAN ASSOCIATION OF HAMILTON & DISTRICT INC. | Quilt Stories- Memories in Black | 75 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 2,500 |
| CCH A-19 | Downtown Hamilton BIA | Gore Park Summer Promenade | 74 | \$ - | \$ 13,500 | \$ 59,762 | \$ 9,762 |
| CCH A-20 | Hamilton and District Labour Council-CLC | 2021 Labour Day Parade & Picnic | 74 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 41,130 | \$ 10,000 |
| CCH A-21 | Concession Street BIA | Concession Streetfest 2021 | 73 | \$ 920 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 57,000 | \$ 8,000 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

COMMUNITIES, CULTURE & HERITAGE

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|----------|--|--|--------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| CCH A-22 | Ottawa Street Business Improvement Area | Sew Hungry | 73 | \$ - | \$ 14,228 | \$ 47,426 | \$ 7,892 |
| CCH A-23 | Pride Hamilton | Pride Hamilton 2021 | 73 | \$ 2,250 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 7,650 |
| CCH A-24 | Dundas Valley Orchestra | Concerts or Activities as Allowed under Covid-19 Restrictions in 2021 | 72 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 21,780 | \$ 5,000 |
| CCH A-25 | Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council | It's Your Festival | 72 | \$ 12,554 | \$ 54,287 | \$ 180,958 | \$ 54,287 |
| CCH A-26 | Dundas Cactus Parade Inc. | Dundas Cactus Parade | 71 | \$ 501 | \$ 10,665 | \$ 35,550 | \$ 10,649 |
| CCH A-27 | Lynden Canada Day Committee | Lynden Canada Day Celebration | 71 | \$ - | \$ 7,500 | \$ 39,200 | \$ 7,500 |
| CCH A-28 | South Asian Heritage Association of Hamilton & Region | South Asian Heritage Month (Ontario) celebration -Spring Festival | 70 | \$ 5,196 | \$ 5,250 | \$ 14,525 | \$ 4,358 |
| CCH A-29 | Concession Street BIA | Concession Sidewalk Sounds 2021 | 67 | \$ 2,235 | \$ 7,497 | \$ 24,990 | \$ 4,000 |
| CCH A-30 | Oh Canada Rotary Ribfest | Waterdown's Oh Canada Rotary Ribfest | 67 | \$ - | \$ 25,000 | \$ 97,100 | \$ 2,500 |
| CCH A-31 | Sinfonia Ancaster (part of Ancaster Society for the Performing Arts) | Sinfonia Ancaster | 67 | \$ 3,861 | \$ 10,720 | \$ 35,735 | \$ 8,231 |
| CCH A-32 | Dundas Historical Society Museum | Discover Your Historical Dundas | 66 | \$ 5,100 | \$ 5,500 | \$ 18,925 | \$ 5,100 |
| CCH A-33 | Stoney Creek Santa Claus Parade | 2021 Stoney Creek Santa Claus Parade | 66 | \$ - | \$ 3,500 | \$ 23,000 | \$ 2,155 |
| CCH A-34 | FESTITALIA CORPORATION | Festitalia 2021 | 64 | \$ 18,750 | \$ 22,500 | \$ 131,700 | \$ 18,750 |
| CCH A-35 | Chorus Hamilton | Chorus Hamilton 2020-2021 Season | 63 | \$ - | \$ 5,000 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 5,000 |
| CCH A-36 | The Living Rock Ministries | Arts of August | 63 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 25,006 | \$ 5,000 |
| CCH A-37 | Stoney Creek BIA | Stoney Creek Saturdays in the Creek - Strawberry, Pumpkin and Jazz Fests | 60 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 43,692 | \$ 3,000 |
| CCH A-38 | Binbrook Parade Committee | Binbrook Santa Claus Parade | 60 | \$ - | \$ 5,000 | \$ 23,301 | \$ 2,500 |
| CCH A-39 | The Children's International Learning Centre (Hamilton) | Festivals of Light | 59 | | \$ 23,500 | \$ 79,310 | \$ - |
| CCH A-40 | West Village BIA | Westdale LIVE! | 58 | \$ - | \$ 10,000 | \$ 41,960 | \$ - |
| CCH A-41 | CAMEROONIAN ASSOCIATION IN HAMILTON ¹ | Spotlighting Cameroonian Culture in Hamilton | TBD | \$ - | \$ 7,000 | \$ 16,700 | \$ 3,000 |
| CCH A-42 | Locke Street BIA | Sundays on Locke - Locke Street Festival | 56 | \$ 834 | \$ 13,000 | \$ 43,425 | \$ - |
| CCH A-43 | India Canada Society ¹ | Gandhi Peace Festival | TBD | \$ 4,140 | \$ 5,310 | \$ 17,700 | \$ 4,140 |
| CCH A-44 | Polish Symfonia Choir ¹ | Festival of Friends, Multicultural Concert at Gage Park Hamilton #1 | TBD | \$ 4,038 | \$ 4,620 | \$ 15,400 | \$ 4,038 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

COMMUNITIES, CULTURE & HERITAGE

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|--|---|---|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| CCH A-45 | Hamilton Waterfront Trust ¹ | Waterfront Tours - Hamilton Waterfront Trolley / Hamiltonian Sightseeing Tour | TBD | \$ 5,000 | \$ 30,435 | \$ 101,450 | \$ 5,000 |
| CCH A-46 | Canadian Warplane Heritage | Remembrance Day Ceremony 2021 | 54 | | \$ 17,350 | \$ 31,500 | \$ - |
| CCH A-47 | Flamborough Santa Claus Parade ¹ | Flamborough Santa Claus Parade | TBD | \$ - | \$ 15,000 | \$ 60,444 | \$ 15,000 |
| CCH A-48 | Hamilton Santa Claus Parade Committee ² | The Hamilton Santa Claus Parade | TBD | \$ 11,908 | \$ 55,000 | \$ 112,360 | \$ 46,231 |
| | | | | \$ 172,808 | \$ 755,552 | \$ 2,785,005 | \$ 489,993 |
| CCH - New Projects | | | | | | | |
| CCH B-1 | Hamilton Indie Theatre Project | Hamilton indie theatre presenting series | 96 | | \$ 29,934 | \$ 126,831 | \$ 22,451 |
| CCH B-2 | Zula Music & Arts Collective Hamilton | 2021 Something Else! Composite Arts Series: Watch it Burn! | 92 | \$ 8,621 | \$ 28,000 | \$ 94,000 | \$ 21,000 |
| CCH B-3 | Barton Village Business Improvement Area | Barton Connects | 90 | | \$ 16,170 | \$ 57,020 | \$ 12,128 |
| CCH B-4 | The Linden Project | The Linden Project presents: Synesthesia | 88 | | \$ 1,000 | \$ 3,631 | \$ 750 |
| CCH B-5 | Canadian Society of Contemporary Iron Arts | Community; new projects | 78 | | \$ 2,000 | \$ 6,400 | \$ 1,000 |
| CCH B-6 | The Friends of the Aviary | Word with Birds | 76 | | \$ 1,500 | \$ 5,187 | \$ 750 |
| CCH B-7 | Downtown Dundas Business Improvement Area | Dickens of a Christmas | 73 | \$ - | \$ 22,114 | \$ 96,150 | \$ 11,057 |
| CCH B-8 | RAFIKI | KARIBUNI - Afro Fest Culture | 56 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 16,740 | \$ - |
| CCH B-9 | The Children's International Learning Centre (Hamilton) | IRL-In Real Life | 56 | | \$ 41,670 | \$ 141,000 | \$ - |
| CCH B-10 | COLOMBIAN REFUGEES ASSOCIATION | HAMILTON LATIN-AMERICAN FESTIVAL | 54 | | \$ 35,500 | \$ 202,100 | \$ - |
| | | | | \$ 8,621 | \$ 182,888 | \$ 749,059 | \$ 69,135 |
| CCH - Capacity Building for Cultural Organizations | | | | | | | |
| CCH C-1 | Musicata - Hamilton's Voices | Concert Series Recording Sessions | 81 | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 24,454 | \$ 3,750 |
| CCH C-2 | Give Proof to Our Youth | Give Proof to Our Youth | 31 | | \$ 500 | \$ 800 | \$ - |
| | | | | | \$ 5,500 | \$ 25,254 | \$ 3,750 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITIES, CULTURE & HERITAGE | | | | \$ 181,429 | \$ 943,940 | \$ 3,559,318 | \$ 562,878 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Awaiting submission of additional information | | | | | | | |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

COMMUNITIES, CULTURE & HERITAGE

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|--------------|--|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| ² | Funding recommended as per Council approved amount | | | | | | |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|---|--|--|--------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| CS No One is Hungry or Without Shelter | | | | | | | |
| CS A-1 | Mission Services of Hamilton | The Good Food Centre | 100 | 29,269 | 48,421 | 642,306 | 29,269 |
| CS A-2 | YWCA Hamilton | Transitional Living | 97 | 22,419 | 23,092 | 982,756 | 22,419 |
| CS A-3 | Good Shepherd Centre Hamilton | Marketplace | 94 | 79,473 | 81,857 | 1,097,100 | 79,473 |
| CS A-4 | Neighbour to Neighbour Centre | Food Bank | 91 | 30,754 | 32,291 | 221,217 | 30,754 |
| CS A-5 | Housing Help Centre - Hamilton & Area | Housing Stabilization | 86 | 67,000 | 67,000 | 556,000 | 67,000 |
| CS A-6 | Indwell | Launch New Affordable Housing Community at McQuesten Lofts | 86 | 68,101 | 75,000 | 412,950 | 56,250 |
| CS A-7 | Good Shepherd Centre Hamilton | Community Hot Meals | 85 | 37,507 | 38,632 | 868,275 | 37,507 |
| CS A-8 | Neighbour to Neighbour Centre | Home Delivery Program | 85 | 17,669 | 18,502 | 72,130 | 17,669 |
| CS A-9 | Governing Council of Salvation Army Canada | The Salvation Army Food Bank Program | 80 | 23,627 | 65,000 | 937,399 | 23,627 |
| CS A-10 | THE SALVATION ARMY HAMILTON BOOTH CENTRE | Soup Van Ministry Program | 65 | 26,590 | 30,000 | 163,148 | 26,590 |
| | | | | 402,409 | 479,795 | 5,953,281 | 390,558 |
| CS Everyone Feels Safe | | | | | | | |
| CS B-1 | Sexual Assault Centre (Hamilton and Area) | Crisis Support | 97 | 15,547 | 16,247 | 160,812 | 15,547 |
| CS B-2 | Sexual Assault Centre (Hamilton and Area) | Abuse Prevention | 95 | 6,696 | 6,997 | 131,694 | 6,696 |
| CS B-3 | Sexual Assault Centre (Hamilton and Area) | Counselling and Advocacy | 94 | 20,558 | 21,483 | 248,555 | 20,558 |
| CS B-4 | Sexual Assault Centre (Hamilton and Area) | Diverse Communities Outreach | 94 | 12,190 | 12,738 | 151,197 | 12,190 |
| CS B-5 | Interval House of Hamilton | Peer Support and Counselling | 83 | 47,954 | 50,351 | 307,097 | 47,954 |
| CS B-6 | YWCA Hamilton | Phoenix Place VAW Residential Program | 83 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 174,336 | 15,000 |
| CS B-7 | Good Shepherd Centre Hamilton | 2nd Stage Housing | 80 | 59,619 | 61,408 | 741,387 | 59,619 |
| CS B-8 | Interval House of Hamilton | Community Outreach, Counselling, Advocacy and Telephone Crisis | 77 | 25,240 | 26,502 | 960,806 | 25,240 |
| CS B-9 | Thrive Child and Youth Trauma Services | Child and Youth Trauma Services (CYTS) | 77 | 87,781 | 91,493 | 391,862 | 87,781 |
| | | | | 290,585 | 302,219 | 3,267,746 | 290,585 |
| CS Every Child and Family Thrives | | | | | | | |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | | Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
| CS C-1 | Immigrants Working Centre | IWC Childcare Program | 96 | 24,456 | 25,679 | 878,974 | 24,456 |
| CS C-2 | Wesley Urban Ministries | Wesley Children and Family Programs | 95 | 44,749 | 44,750 | 219,200 | 44,749 |
| CS C-3 | Elliott Heights Baptist Church | Larch After School Program | 85 | 5,202 | 20,000 | 121,481 | 5,202 |
| CS C-4 | Big Brothers Big Sisters of Halton and Hamilton | Matching Programs | 82 | 24,480 | 25,000 | 866,446 | 24,480 |
| CS C-5 | The Living Rock Ministries | Wellness Works | 81 | 33,428 | 40,000 | 136,653 | 33,428 |
| CS C-6 | Big Brothers Big Sisters of Halton and Hamilton | Group Mentoring Programs for Girls | 78 | 23,548 | 25,000 | 83,450 | 23,548 |
| CS C-7 | Big Brothers Big Sisters of Halton and Hamilton | Group Mentoring Programs for Boys | 78 | 23,086 | 25,000 | 83,530 | 23,086 |
| CS C-8 | Boys and Girls Clubs of Hamilton | Community Outreach Program | 78 | 39,846 | 40,000 | 135,019 | 39,846 |
| CS C-9 | Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club | Parent Education Outreach | 78 | 51,664 | 52,000 | 175,000 | 51,664 |
| | | | | 270,459 | 297,429 | 2,699,753 | 270,459 |
| CS No Youth is Left Behind | | | | | | | |
| CS D-1 | AY/Alternatives for Youth Hamilton | AY Outreach | 84 | 26,874 | 28,218 | 148,761 | 26,874 |
| CS D-2 | Wesley Urban Ministries | Wesley Youth Housing | 82 | 41,482 | 41,483 | 557,527 | 41,482 |
| CS D-3 | AY/Alternatives for Youth Hamilton | Street Involved Outreach | 81 | 41,438 | 43,510 | 181,438 | 41,438 |
| CS D-4 | Dundas Youth Chaplaincy | Routes Youth Centre | 79 | 10,716 | 10,716 | 173,380 | 10,716 |
| CS D-5 | The Living Rock Ministries | It's a New Day Breakfast Program | 77 | 15,660 | 30,000 | 129,101 | 15,660 |
| CS D-6 | The Living Rock Ministries | Evening Program Oasis Coffee House | 73 | 15,801 | 30,000 | 141,130 | 15,801 |
| | | | | 151,971 | 183,927 | 1,331,337 | 151,971 |
| CS Everyone Can Age in Place | | | | | | | |
| CS E-1 | Banyan Community Services Inc. | Grocer-Ease | 98 | 19,528 | 19,600 | 284,185 | 19,528 |
| CS E-2 | Ancaster Community Services | Meals on Wheels | 95 | 5,412 | 5,683 | 103,126 | 5,412 |
| CS E-3 | Ancaster Community Services | Frozen Meals Program | 94 | 6,079 | 6,383 | 66,288 | 6,079 |
| CS E-4 | Ancaster Community Services | Assisted Volunteer Driving Program | 91 | 9,605 | 9,500 | 39,480 | 9,500 |
| CS E-5 | Glanbrook Community Services (GCS) | Community Supports Program | 90 | 11,326 | 11,326 | 113,506 | 11,326 |
| CS E-6 | Victorian Order of Nurses for Canada-Ontario Branch | Meals on Wheels | 90 | 57,989 | 57,989 | 1,242,497 | 57,989 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | | Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
| CS E-7 | Glanbrook Community Services (GCS) | Meal Support Program | 89 | 23,962 | 23,962 | 244,334 | 23,962 |
| CS E-8 | Flamborough Connects | Seniors Support | 88 | 3,515 | 3,515 | 11,744 | 3,515 |
| CS E-9 | Glanbrook Community Services (GCS) | Health & Fitness Program | 88 | 16,574 | 16,514 | 79,608 | 16,514 |
| CS E-10 | Victorian Order of Nurses for Canada-Ontario Branch | Adult Day Program | 88 | 29,823 | 29,823 | 838,396 | 29,823 |
| CS E-11 | St. Joseph's Villa | A.C.T.I.V.E at the Villa Adult Day Program | 86 | 20,808 | 20,808 | 871,990 | 20,808 |
| CS E-12 | Glanbrook Community Services (GCS) | Volunteer Assisted Transportation | 84 | 12,993 | 12,993 | 60,103 | 12,993 |
| CS E-13 | Victorian Order of Nurses for Canada-Ontario Branch | Volunteer Visiting/Teletouch | 84 | 53,235 | 53,235 | 472,764 | 53,235 |
| CS E-14 | Wesley Urban Ministries | Seniors Outreach Program | 83 | 18,999 | 33,850 | 112,850 | 18,999 |
| CS E-15 | Dundas Community Services | Services for Seniors | 80 | 45,016 | 45,917 | 328,393 | 45,016 |
| CS E-16 | Good Shepherd Centre Hamilton | SAM Adult Day Program | 79 | 70,319 | 72,429 | 742,613 | 70,319 |
| CS E-17 | The Salvation Army Mountberry Adult Day Services | The Salvation Army Mountberry Adult Day Program | 68 | 6,200 | 6,300 | 461,771 | 6,200 |
| CS E-18 | Shalom Village | Goldie's Place Adult Day Program | 67 | 24,088 | 24,088 | 382,000 | 24,088 |
| CS E-19 | Catholic Family Services of Hamilton | Senior Intensive Case Management | 65 | 12,003 | 38,000 | 863,419 | 12,003 |
| CS E-20 | Boys and Girls Clubs of Hamilton | Boys and Girls Clubs of Hamilton Adult Day Program (ADP) | 65 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 274,396 | 13,000 |
| | | | | 460,474 | 504,915 | 7,593,463 | 460,308 |
| CS Community Capacity Grows | | | | | | | |
| CS F-1 | Adult Basic Education Association | Lifelong Learning Opportunities and Pathways | 99 | 8,670 | 9,000 | 87,840 | 8,670 |
| CS F-2 | Ancaster Community Services | Community Outreach | 93 | 36,711 | 38,547 | 208,323 | 36,711 |
| CS F-3 | Ancaster Community Services | Youth Empowerment Program | 88 | 14,303 | 15,018 | 93,059 | 15,018 |
| CS F-4 | Flamborough Connects | Outreach Services Program | 87 | 49,353 | 49,403 | 161,205 | 38,792 |
| CS F-5 | Hamilton Literacy Council | Literacy and Basic Skills for Adults | 84 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 304,203 | 6,000 |
| CS F-6 | Neighbour to Neighbour Centre | Middle East Outreach | 83 | 2,874 | 3,000 | 23,023 | 2,874 |
| CS F-7 | Dundas Community Services | Community Outreach | 81 | 11,316 | 11,542 | 38,500 | 11,316 |
| CS F-8 | Social Planning and Research Council of Hamilton | Community based research, planning and community development | 80 | 44,529 | 46,755 | 397,145 | 44,529 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|---|---|--|--------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| CS F-9 | St. John Ambulance - Hamilton Branch | Medical First Responder Program | 80 | 6,213 | 9,600 | 52,500 | 6,213 |
| CS F-10 | Elizabeth Fry Society Southern Ontario Region | Court Support/Reintegration Program | 67 | 11,373 | 15,000 | 60,000 | 11,373 |
| CS F-11 | Rotary Club of Hamilton | Rotary Literacy in Action Program | 65 | 7,362 | 25,000 | 169,640 | 7,362 |
| CS F-12 | Hamilton ACORN | Enhancing civic connections among low-income tenants in Hamilton | 79 | | 20,000 | 69,792 | |
| CS F-13 | The HUB - Rest & Hygiene Center | The \"HUB\" Rest & Hygiene Center | 65 | | 35,000 | 116,000 | |
| CS F-14 | Hamilton Highrise (Hamiltonhighrise.ca) | Community capacity grows | 45 | | 8,000 | 27,050 | - |
| | | | | 198,704 | 291,865 | 1,808,280 | 188,858 |
| CS Everyone Has Someone to Talk to | | | | | | | |
| CS G-1 | Canadian Mental Health Association, Hamilton | The Evening Social Recreation Rehabilitation Program | 87 | 25,454 | 25,455 | 165,834 | 25,454 |
| CS G-2 | Dundas Community Services | Counselling & Referral | 86 | 7,600 | 7,752 | 25,923 | 7,600 |
| CS G-3 | Catholic Family Services of Hamilton | Individual & Family Counselling | 69 | 40,699 | 90,363 | 275,879 | 40,699 |
| | | | | 73,753 | 123,570 | 467,636 | 73,753 |
| CS Emerging Needs and Program Innovation | | | | | | | |
| CS H-1 | Immigrants Working Centre | IWC Employment Services - Transitions to Work for Refugee Claimants | 100 | 22,484 | 35,365 | 393,162 | 26,524 |
| CS H-2 | Welcome Inn Community Centre | Food Access Program | 100 | 15,750 | 22,000 | 104,441 | 16,500 |
| CS H-3 | City Kidz Ministry | CityKidz Cares 2021 | 99 | - | 25,000 | 279,900 | 18,750 |
| CS H-4 | Mission Services of Hamilton | Willow's Place | 97 | 26,250 | 35,000 | 438,091 | 26,250 |
| CS H-5 | Food4Kids Hamilton | Weekends without Hunger | 96 | 30,000 | 50,000 | 1,100,000 | 37,500 |
| CS H-6 | Mission Services of Hamilton | Youth Afterschool Meal Program | 96 | - | 33,222 | 166,760 | 24,917 |
| CS H-7 | AY/Alternatives for Youth Hamilton | Parent Education, Support and Skill Development Program | 95 | | 18,162 | 73,181 | 13,622 |
| CS H-8 | Wellwood | Information and Peer Support for Cancer Patients and Families/Caregivers | 95 | 20,475 | 27,300 | 213,600 | 20,475 |
| CS H-9 | Dr. Bob Kemp Hospice Foundation Inc. | Supports-for children and families with life limiting illness, end of life and bereavement | 92 | | 37,500 | 183,245 | 28,125 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| CS H-10 | Wayside House of Hamilton | Men's Addiction & Trauma Education (MATE) Program | 92 | | 30,000 | 139,850 | 22,500 |
| CS H-11 | Wesley Urban Ministries | Wesley Day Centre | 90 | | 160,000 | 540,588 | 70,104 |
| CS H-12 | Mealshare Aid Foundation | Helping End Youth Hunger in Hamilton | 88 | | 17,000 | 57,800 | 12,750 |
| CS H-13 | Scientists in School | Bringing Hands-On Virtual STEM Enrichment to Low-Income Communities in Hamilton | 88 | | 13,000 | 44,940 | 9,750 |
| CS H-14 | St. Matthew's House | Seniors in Kitchens (SinKs) and SinKs To Go | 88 | | 40,000 | 617,000 | 30,000 |
| CS H-15 | Sisters in Sync | 'Recovering You' Program | 87 | | 28,000 | 93,000 | 21,000 |
| CS H-16 | Thrive Child and Youth Trauma Services | OASIS | 84 | | 41,700 | 170,430 | 30,222 |
| CS H-17 | Catholic Family Services of Hamilton | Credit Counselling | 81 | | 48,500 | 186,500 | |
| CS H-18 | Micah House Refugee Reception Services Inc. | Refugee Hearing Program - Hamilton | 81 | | 13,267 | 44,224 | |
| CS H-19 | COLOMBIAN REFUGEES ASSOCIATION | Refugee Claimant Settlement Service | 78 | | 95,500 | 402,100 | |
| CS H-20 | Healthy Youth Network | What's Your Path | 78 | | 27,600 | 92,600 | |
| CS H-21 | Mishka Social Serives | Community Counselling & Psychotherapy | 73 | | 75,800 | 252,680 | |
| CS H-22 | Social Planning and Research Council of Hamilton | Financial Empowerment and Problem Solving Program | 73 | | 75,000 | 250,000 | |
| CS H-23 | Boys and Girls Clubs of Hamilton | McQueston Boys and Girls Club | 60 | | 24,400 | 82,500 | |
| CS H-24 | Canadian National Institute for the Blind | Peer Programming for Hamiltonians Living with Sight Loss | 60 | | 7,000 | 50,980 | |
| | | | | 114,959 | 980,316 | 5,977,572 | 408,988 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | | 1,963,315 | 3,164,036 | 29,099,068 | 2,235,481 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

ENVIRONMENT

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| ENV Capacity Building | | | | | | | |
| ENV A-1 | Green Venture | Enhanced Energy Capacity | 87 | \$ 10,503 | \$ 22,500 | \$ 75,000 | \$ 10,503 |
| | | | | \$ 10,503 | \$ 22,500 | \$ 75,000 | \$ 10,503 |
| ENV Projects & Programs | | | | | | | |
| ENV B-1 | Green Venture | Nature Ninjas | 93 | \$ 4,500 | \$ 4,500 | \$ 17,690 | \$ 4,500 |
| ENV B-2 | Bay Area Restoration Council | School and Volunteer Programming for Hamilton Harbour Restoration | 90 | \$ 26,250 | \$ 35,000 | \$ 175,150 | \$ 26,250 |
| ENV B-3 | Green Venture | Catch the RAIN Hamilton | 89 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 29,500 | \$ 189,550 | \$ 25,000 |
| ENV B-4 | Environment Hamilton | EH Climate Action Campaign - Building Climate Resilience in Vulnerable Neighbourhoods component | 87 | \$ 9,660 | \$ 25,530 | \$ 266,557 | \$ 9,660 |
| ENV B-5 | Sustainable Hamilton Burlington | Development of a Water Management Framework for Business Organizations | 87 | \$ 20,805 | \$ 35,000 | \$ 113,370 | \$ 20,805 |
| ENV B-6 | A Rocha Canada | A Rocha Hamilton's Environmental Education and Conservation Activities | 86 | \$ 12,000 | \$ 35,000 | \$ 167,650 | \$ 12,000 |
| ENV B-7 | Hamilton Naturalists' Club | Biodiversity in Action at Home | 85 | \$ 8,010 | \$ 7,800 | \$ 25,880 | \$ 7,764 |
| ENV B-8 | Trees For Hamilton | Trees for Hamilton | 81 | \$ 1,400 | \$ 3,030 | \$ 39,580 | \$ 1,400 |
| ENV B-9 | Beautiful Alleys | Birge Street Parkette | 59 | \$ - | \$ 5,550 | \$ 18,550 | \$ - |
| ENV B-10 | Repeat Champions Foundation Inc | Repeat Champions Foundation Inc | 51 | \$ - | \$ 5,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ - |
| | | | | \$ 107,625 | \$ 185,910 | \$ 1,028,977 | \$ 107,379 |
| TOTAL ENVIRONMENT | | | | \$ 118,128 | \$ 208,410 | \$ 1,103,977 | \$ 117,882 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

SPORTS & ACTIVE LIFESTYLE

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|--|---|--|--------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| SAL - Long-Term Athlete Development | | | | | | | |
| SAL A-1 | Hamilton Ringette Association | FUNDamentals | 82 | \$ 3,750 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 26,725 | \$ 5,625 |
| SAL A-2 | Flamborough Dundas Soccer Club | FDSC Follows LTPD for Grassroots Soccer | 82 | \$ 3,980 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 35,500 | \$ 3,902 |
| SAL A-3 | The Hamilton and District Soccer Association | Hamilton Soccer - Grass Roots Soccer Program - Retention of Program Initiatives | 78 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 65,000 | \$ 7,500 |
| SAL A-4 | The Saltfleet Stoney Creek Soccer Club | SSC - LTAD - Player Development Program | 77 | \$ 3,825 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 260,000 | \$ 3,825 |
| SAL A-5 | Croatian Sports and Community Centre of Hamilton (Hamilton Croatia) | Improving longevity of successful soccer program | 63 | \$ - | \$ 12,000 | \$ 40,000 | \$ 3,500 |
| | | | | \$ 19,055 | \$ 42,000 | \$ 427,225 | \$ 24,352 |
| SAL - Sport Awareness | | | | | | | |
| SAL B-1 | The Equestrian Association for the Disabled (T.E.A.D.) | Communications/Marketing Person | 91 | \$ - | \$ 7,500 | \$ 51,605 | \$ 5,625 |
| SAL B-2 | Saltfleet Stoney Creek Soccer Club | Grass Roots - Leading the Training For The Youth | 86 | \$ 5,355 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 5,355 |
| SAL B-3 | The Hamilton and District Soccer Association | Hamilton Soccer - Continued Enhancement of the Match Official Mentorship Program | 86 | \$ 5,836 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 36,000 | \$ 5,836 |
| SAL B-4 | National Cycle Centre Of Hamilton | Marketing and Communications Support | 85 | | \$ 9,149 | \$ 21,927 | \$ 5,625 |
| SAL B-5 | Flamborough Dundas Soccer Club | Sport Awareness | 85 | \$ 7,491 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 30,200 | \$ 7,491 |
| | | | | \$ 18,682 | \$ 39,149 | \$ 489,732 | \$ 29,932 |
| SAL - Capacity Building | | | | | | | |
| SAL C-1 | The Golden Horseshoe Track & Field Council | Golden Horseshoe Track & Field Council - Capacity Growth Program | 99 | \$ 2,295 | \$ 3,500 | \$ 30,600 | \$ 2,295 |
| SAL C-2 | Flamborough Dundas Soccer Club | FDSC Builds Capacity | 83 | \$ - | \$ 7,500 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 7,500 |
| SAL C-3 | The Saltfleet Stoney Creek Soccer Club | SSC - Sports After COVID | 77 | | \$ 2,500 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 1,250 |
| | | | | \$ 2,295 | \$ 13,500 | \$ 70,600 | \$ 11,045 |
| SAL - Sport Development / Inclusion | | | | | | | |
| SAL D-1 | Hammer City Roller Derby | Everyone Skates: HCRD's Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Plan | 95 | | \$ 2,600 | \$ 8,674 | \$ 1,950 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

SPORTS & ACTIVE LIFESTYLE

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|------------------------------|--|--|--------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| SAL D-2 | Knot A Breast | Dragon Boat Sport Development and Wellness Program | 91 | \$ 5,649 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 26,655 | \$ 7,500 |
| SAL D-3 | Liberty For Youth | Liberty and Justice Basketball Program | 87 | | \$ 7,500 | \$ 98,000 | \$ 5,625 |
| SAL D-4 | The Equestrian Association for the Disabled (T.E.A.D.) | Outreach Program | 87 | | \$ 7,500 | \$ 47,155 | \$ 5,625 |
| SAL D-5 | Wesley Urban Ministries | Wesley Youth Centre at Beasley | 86 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 27,500 | \$ 7,500 |
| SAL D-6 | Binbrook Minor Baseball Association | Rally Cap Program | 76 | \$ - | \$ 5,325 | \$ 17,750 | \$ 5,325 |
| SAL D-7 | Boys and Girls Clubs of Hamilton | Midnight Basketball | 78 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 72,500 | \$ 7,500 |
| SAL D-8 | Hamilton-Wentworth Aquatic Club | Jimmy Thompson Swimmer Participation Program | 77 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 28,000 | \$ 7,500 |
| SAL D-9 | SportHamilton | Communication Strategy Project | 70 | \$ 5,625 | \$ 8,700 | \$ 29,000 | \$ 5,625 |
| SAL D-10 | The Saltfleet Stoney Creek Soccer Club | SSC - Special Needs & All Abilities Program | 67 | \$ - | \$ 5,000 | \$ 42,000 | \$ 2,500 |
| SAL D-11 | Hamilton Cardinals | Hamilton Cardinals Youth Summer Camps and Clinics | 60 | \$ - | \$ 6,150 | \$ 20,500 | \$ 3,075 |
| | | | | \$ 33,774 | \$ 72,775 | \$ 417,734 | \$ 59,725 |
| SAL - Accessibility | | | | | | | |
| SAL E-1 | Flamborough Dundas Soccer Club | FDSC Special Soccer Program | 89 | \$ - | \$ 7,500 | \$ 25,500 | \$ 6,900 |
| SAL E-2 | Royal Hamilton Yacht Club | RHYC Able Sail | 88 | \$ - | \$ 7,100 | \$ 23,910 | \$ 6,120 |
| SAL E-3 | The Equestrian Association for the Disabled (T.E.A.D.) | Subsidies | 88 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 7,440 | \$ 24,976 | \$ 7,440 |
| SAL E-4 | Boys and Girls Clubs of Hamilton | Healthy Active Vibrant Energetic Seniors (HAVES) | 71 | \$ 6,810 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 65,400 | \$ 7,500 |
| | | | | \$ 14,310 | \$ 29,540 | \$ 139,786 | \$ 27,960 |
| SAL - Active for Life | | | | | | | |
| SAL F-1 | Fit Active Beautiful Foundation | FAB Girls 5K Challenge Program | 95 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 48,741 | \$ 7,500 |
| SAL F-2 | Down Syndrome Association of Hamilton | Activity Kit Project | 93 | | \$ 2,556 | \$ 8,520 | \$ 1,917 |
| SAL F-3 | Boys and Girls Clubs of Hamilton | Let's Get Moving | 88 | \$ 5,625 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 432,500 | \$ 5,625 |
| SAL F-4 | Flamborough Dundas Soccer Club | Soccer for Life | 83 | \$ 3,425 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 5,625 |
| SAL F-5 | Hamilton Hornets Rugby Football Club | Rugby for newcomers and at-risk youth | 83 | \$ 5,571 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 28,200 | \$ 5,571 |
| SAL F-6 | New Hope Community Bikes | NHCB Youth Cycling Program | 80 | | \$ 3,250 | \$ 10,860 | \$ 2,438 |
| SAL F-7 | Hamilton Basketball Association | HBA 2020-21 Season | 80 | \$ 4,351 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 95,719 | \$ 4,266 |

2021 City Enrichment Fund

SPORTS & ACTIVE LIFESTYLE

Awaiting submission of additional information

| Ref No | Organization | Program-Event-Project Name | Final Rating | 2020 Funded | 2021 Funding Request | Total Program Budget | 2021 Funding Recommendation |
|---|--|--|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| SAL F-8 | Hamilton Chinese Sports Association | Go to Play | 80 | \$ 2,283 | \$ 3,998 | \$ 13,325 | \$ 2,283 |
| SAL F-9 | The Living Rock Ministries | Rock-in-Action | 80 | \$ 4,000 | \$ 8,000 | \$ 33,541 | \$ 4,058 |
| SAL F-10 | Hamilton Celtics Basketball | Youth Basketball Project | 78 | | \$ 6,000 | \$ 20,953 | \$ 3,000 |
| SAL F-11 | National Cycle Centre Of Hamilton | Expansion of Programs to Larger facility to facilitate growth and COVID compliance | 74 | | \$ 5,304 | \$ 17,680 | \$ 2,652 |
| SAL F-12 | Hamilton Bay Sailing Club | Sports and Active Lifestyle-Active for Life | 74 | \$ 7,442 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 42,600 | \$ 7,500 |
| SAL F-13 | COLOMBIAN REFUGEES ASSOCIATION | True soccer Kids | 63 | | \$ 7,500 | \$ 67,500 | \$ 3,750 |
| SAL F-14 | Hamilton Jewish Federation | JFitness@home | 55 | \$ - | \$ 2,010 | \$ 6,700 | \$ - |
| | | | | \$ 40,197 | \$ 83,618 | \$ 851,839 | \$ 56,185 |
| SAL - Multi-Sport Hosting | | | | | | | |
| SAL G-1 | Ontario Cycling Association Incorporated | Paris Ancaster Bicycle Race | 82 | \$ - | \$ 13,300 | \$ 180,000 | \$ 12,546 |
| SAL G-2 | 91st Highlanders Athletic Association | City Enrichment Fund | 81 | \$ - | \$ 25,254 | \$ 84,150 | Withdrew |
| | | | | \$ - | \$ 38,554 | \$ 264,150 | \$ 12,546 |
| TOTAL SPORT & ACTIVE LIFESTYLE | | | | \$ 128,313 | \$ 319,136 | \$ 2,661,066 | \$ 221,745 |
| ¹ Awaiting submission of additional information | | | | | | | |
| ² Funding recommended as per Council approved amount | | | | | | | |

CITY OF HAMILTON MOTION

Council: November 24, 2021

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR J. FARR.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR.....

Amendment to Item 2 to the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-005, respecting Report HSC19048(a) Accessing Capital Repair Funds National Housing Strategy Co-Investment Fund CityHousing Hamilton

WHEREAS, Council at its meeting of May 12, 2021, approved Item 2 of the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-005, regarding Report HSC19048(a) Accessing Capital Repair Funds National Housing Strategy Co-Investment Fund CityHousing Hamilton authorizing the General Manager, Healthy and Safe Communities Department, on behalf of the City of Hamilton:

- to enter into a Letter of Intent (LOI) with CMHC in respect of the loans, which LOI provided that the City would grant an unlimited payment and performance guarantee and indemnity agreement to CMHC for all of CHH’s obligations of relating to the loans; and
- to execute, on behalf of the City, a guarantee to CMHC on the understanding that this guarantee would not exceed \$145,688,880 being the principal amount of the loans by CMHC to CHH;

WHEREAS, the City is sole shareholder of CityHousing Hamilton Corporation (CHH);

WHEREAS, the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) has agreed to loan CHH the sums of \$87,413,328 in repayable loans and \$58,275,552 in forgivable loans as part of the National Housing Strategy Co-Investment Fund – Repair and Renewal Stream to assist with the financing of repairs and renewal of six thousand two hundred and ninety units owned and operated by CHH;

WHEREAS, the City has agreed to guarantee the aforesaid loans;

WHEREAS, CMHC representatives have advised that CMHC is requiring the same or similar guarantees from all municipalities with wholly owned housing providers which are receiving loans under the National Housing Strategy Co-Investment Fund – Repair and Renewal Stream; and

WHEREAS, to avoid any uncertainty relating to the guarantee obligations of the City to CMHC, Council wishes to confirm its acceptance of an unlimited guarantee and indemnify to CMHC with respect to the loans between CMHC and CHH.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Item 2 of the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 21-005, respecting Report HSC19048(a) Accessing Capital Repair Funds National Housing Strategy Co-Investment Fund CityHousing Hamilton, which was approved by Council on May 12, 2021, **be amended**, by deleting and replacing **sub-section (c) and adding sub-section (d)** to read as follows:

2. Accessing Capital Repair Funds from the National Housing Strategy Co-Investment Fund for CityHousing Hamilton (HSC19048(a)) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)

- (a) That the General Manager of Healthy and Safe Communities Department, as the Service Manager, be authorized to enter into and execute the Letter of Intent with the Canadian Mortgage and Housing Corporation for funding through the National Housing Strategy Co-Investment Fund – Repair and Renewal Stream to support CityHousing Hamilton;
- (b) That staff report back to the Emergency and Community Services Committee with any Service Manager consents or other approvals required to execute CityHousing Hamilton’s Credit Agreement with the Canadian Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the National Housing Strategy Co-Investment – Repair and Renewal Stream;
- ~~(c) ***That the City of Hamilton will act as guarantor of the long-term financing and performance obligations identified in the Letter of Intent, not to exceed \$87,413,328 in repayable loans and \$58,275,552 in forgivable loans and that the General Manager, Finance and Corporate Services, and City Clerk be authorized to execute any agreements and ancillary documents relating to the guarantee;***~~
- (c) ***That the City of Hamilton will enter into an unlimited payment and performance guarantee and indemnity agreement with CMHC with respect to these loans between CMHC and CHH, and that that the General Manager, Finance and Corporate Services Department and the City Clerk be authorized to execute any agreements and ancillary documents relating to the guarantee in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and***
- (d) ***That the General Manager, Healthy and Safe Communities Department be authorized to enter into and execute the Credit Agreement, and all ancillary documents, with the Canadian Mortgage and Housing Corporation for funding through the National Housing Strategy Co-Investment Fund – Repair and Renewal Stream to support CityHousing Hamilton in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.***

CITY OF HAMILTON

MOTION

Council Date: November 24, 2021

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR S. MERULLA.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR

Appointments to School Board Properties Sub-Committee and CityHousing Hamilton Corporation Board of Directors for the remainder of the 2018 - 2022 Term of Council

- (a) That Councillor Maureen Wilson and Councillor Lloyd Ferguson, be appointed to the School Board Properties Sub-Committee, for the remainder of the 2018 – 2022 Term of Council; and
- (b) That Mayor Fred Eisenberger, be appointed to the CityHousing Hamilton Corporation Board of Directors for the remainder of the 2018 – 2022 Term of Council.

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION UPDATES

November 5, 2021 to November 18, 2021

Council received the following Communication Updates during the time period listed above, the updates are also available to the public at the following link: <https://www.hamilton.ca/government-information/information-updates/information-updates-listing>, as per Section 5.18 of By-law 21-021 (A By-Law To Govern the Proceedings of Council and Committees of Council) a member of Council may refer any of the items listed below, to a Standing Committee by contacting the Clerk and it will be placed on the next available agenda of the respective Standing Committee.

| Date | Department | Subject | Link |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| November 8, 2021 | Corporate Services | 2021 Ontario Economic Outlook and Fiscal Review (City Wide) | https://www.hamilton.ca/sites/default/files/media/browser/2021-11-08/comm-update-2021-ontario-economic-outlook-and-fiscal-review.pdf Appendix A: https://www.hamilton.ca/sites/default/files/media/browser/2021-11-08/comm-update-2021-ontario-economic-outlook-fiscal-review-appendix_a.pdf |
| November 12, 2021 | Public Health | Extension of Funding for Oral Health Program Enhancements | https://www.hamilton.ca/sites/default/files/media/browser/2021-11-15/comm-update-extension-funding-oral-health-program-enhancements.pdf |
| November 12, 2021 | Public Health | Opioid-Related Deaths for Hamilton: Update | https://www.hamilton.ca/sites/default/files/media/browser/2021-11-12/communication-update-opioid-related-deaths-for-hamilton.pdf |
| November 15, 2021 | Healthy and Safe Communities | Everyone Counts 2021 – Canada’s National Point in Time Count (PiTC) (City Wide) | https://www.hamilton.ca/sites/default/files/media/browser/2021-11-15/communication-update-everyone-counts-point-in-time-2021.pdf |

Authority: Item 7, Economic Development and
Planning Committee Report 10-005
(PED10051)
CM: March 10, 2010
Ward: 14

Bill No. 214

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 21-

**To Establish City of Hamilton Land
Described as Part of Block 118 on Plan 62M-1118
as Part of Davinci Boulevard**

WHEREAS sections 8, 9 and 10 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* authorize the City of Hamilton to pass by-laws necessary or desirable for municipal purposes, and in particular by-laws with respect to highways; and

WHEREAS section 31(2) of the *Municipal Act, 2001* provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The land, owned by and located in the City of Hamilton, described as Part of Block 118 on Plan 62M-1118 being Part 2 on Plan 62R-21774, is established as a public highway, forming part of Davinci Boulevard.
2. The General Manager of Public Works or their authorized agent is authorized to establish the said land as a public highway.
3. This By-law comes into force on the date of its registration in the Land Registry Office (No. 62).

PASSED this 24th day of November, 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

Authority: Item 3, Audit, Finance &
Administration Committee Report
21-019 (FCS21103/LS21045)
CM: November 10, 2021
Ward: City Wide
Bill No. 215

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 21-

To Amend By-law No. 20-205, Being A By-law to Adopt and Maintain a Procurement Policy for the City of Hamilton

WHEREAS paragraph 270(1)3 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001, S.O. 2001, c. 25 provides that a municipality shall adopt and maintain a policy with respect to its procurement of goods and services;

AND WHEREAS Council enacted By-law 20-205 to Adopt and Maintain a Procurement Policy for the City of Hamilton;

AND WHEREAS it is necessary to amend By-law No. 20-205.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. That By-law No. 20-205, be amended to reflect the following amendments to Schedule "A":
 - Includes a provision to allow staff to enter into negotiations on an existing Contract where Goods and/or Services have been significantly impacted by extenuating circumstances within a commodity market
2. The amended Schedule "A" which is attached to and forms part of this By-law, is the City of Hamilton procurement policy adopted and maintained in accordance with paragraph 270(1)3 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.
3. This by-law comes into force and take effect on the day it is passed.

PASSED this 24 day of November, 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

Procurement Policy



Hamilton

City of Hamilton

By-Law No. 20-205

Procurement Section • Financial Services
Corporate Services

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| <u>PROCUREMENT MISSION AND VISION</u> | 3 |
| <u>PROCUREMENT GOALS & OBJECTIVES</u> | 4 |
| <u>RESPONSIBILITIES & PROHIBITIONS OF PROCURING GOODS AND/OR SERVICES</u> | 5 |
| <u>DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION</u> | 8 |
| <u>PROCUREMENT POLICY</u> | 13 |
| <u>POLICY # 1 - Vendor Eligibility</u> | 13 |
| <u>POLICY # 2 - Approval Authority</u> | 18 |
| <u>POLICY # 3 - Specifications</u> | 23 |
| <u>POLICY # 4 - Prequalification of Vendors</u> | 25 |
| <u>POLICY # 5 - Determining the Procurement Process</u> | 26 |
| <u>POLICY # 5.1 - Low Dollar Value Procurements</u> | 27 |
| <u>POLICY # 5.2 - Request for Quotations</u> | 28 |
| <u>POLICY # 5.3 - Request for Tenders (\$100,000 and greater)</u> | 30 |
| <u>POLICY # 5.4 - Request for Proposals (\$10,000 and greater)</u> | 32 |
| <u>POLICY # 6 - Unsolicited Proposals</u> | 35 |
| <u>POLICY # 7 - Construction Contracts</u> | 36 |
| <u>POLICY # 8 - Vendor Performance Evaluation</u> | 37 |
| <u>POLICY # 9 - Consulting and Professional Services</u> | 38 |
| <u>POLICY # 10 – Emergency Procurements</u> | 39 |
| <u>POLICY # 11 - Non-competitive Procurements</u> | 40 |
| <u>POLICY # 12 - Cooperative Procurements</u> | 42 |
| <u>POLICY # 13 - Authority to Execute Contracts</u> | 43 |
| <u>POLICY # 14 - Standardization</u> | 40 |
| <u>POLICY # 15 - Participation of Elected City Officials in the Procurement Process</u> | 45 |
| <u>POLICY # 16 - Disposal of Surplus and Obsolete Goods</u> | 46 |
| <u>POLICY # 17 - Conflicts of Interest</u> | 47 |
| <u>POLICY # 18 - Vendor Complaint Resolution</u> | 48 |
| <u>POLICY # 19 – Non-compliance with the Procurement Policy</u> | 49 |
| <u>POLICY # 20 – Review of the Procurement Policy</u> | 50 |
| <u>POLICY # 21 – Anti-Sweatshop Procurement</u> | 51 |
| <u>POLICY # 22 – In-House Bid Submissions</u> | 53 |
| <u>SCHEDULE A – Statement of Ethics for Public Procurement</u> | 50 |
| <u>SCHEDULE B – Exemptions</u> | 55 |

PROCUREMENT MISSION AND VISION

Mission

To ensure that the procurement function meets the current and future needs of the corporation, provides an economical and efficient service and is considered a value-added partner in the securing of Goods and/or Services for the corporation.

Vision

A team of resourceful skilled professionals, working in partnership with their customers to procure the best Goods and/or Services in the most efficient manner.

PROCUREMENT GOALS & OBJECTIVES

SECTION 1

- (1) Procure the necessary quality and quantity of Goods and/or Services in an efficient, timely and cost effective manner, while maintaining the controls necessary for a public agency, in accordance with the Procurement Policy as approved by Council.
- (2) Encourage an open and competitive bidding process for the acquisition and disposal of Goods and/or Services, and the objective and equitable treatment of all vendors.
- (3) Ensure the best value of an acquisition is obtained. This may include, but not be limited to, the determination of the total cost of performing the intended function over the lifetime of the task, acquisition cost, installation, disposal value, disposal cost, training cost, maintenance cost, quality of performance and environmental impact.
- (4) Procure Goods and/or Services with due regard to the preservation of the natural environment and to encourage the use of “environmentally friendly” products and services, as supported by the City’s Strategic Plan.

RESPONSIBILITIES & PROHIBITIONS OF PROCURING GOODS AND/OR SERVICES

SECTION 2

(1) General Responsibilities

- (a) All City of Hamilton elected officials and staff delegated with the authority to procure shall comply with the Procurement Policy for the City of Hamilton. Without limiting the foregoing, such elected officials and staff shall follow the Statement of Ethics for Public Procurement attached as Schedule A to the Procurement Policy, the City's Code of Conduct for Employees Policy and Policy # 17 – Conflicts of Interest.
- (b) Procurement activities shall be subject to all applicable City of Hamilton policies and by-laws, any specific provisions of the *Municipal Act, 2001* and all other relevant Federal and Provincial legislation, as may be in effect from time to time.
- (c) Procurement by the City may be subject to the provisions of Trade Agreements and where an applicable Trade Agreement is in conflict with this Procurement Policy, the Trade Agreement shall take precedence.

(2) Procurement Section Responsibilities

The City's General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services shall operate a Centralized Procurement unit on behalf of the City of Hamilton in accordance with the requirements of the Procurement Policy. In carrying out this responsibility the General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services may appoint certain City staff to act on behalf of the City in entering into Contracts with third parties. The General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services may limit the authority to procure of that City staff, as deemed appropriate. The Procurement Section will therefore have the following specific responsibilities:

- (a) Be responsible for the administration of the Procurement Policy and will continually review the procurement of Goods and/or Services to ensure the City is receiving the best value.
- (b) Ensure that procurement transactions are conducted ethically and professionally in accordance with Schedule A – Statement of Ethics for Public Procurement.
- (c) Advise on the practicability of Specifications to ensure a maximum number of competitive Bids.
- (d) Advise on appropriate Acquisition Method.
- (e) Notify vendors who have expressed an interest in doing business with the City of the availability of the procurement documents.
- (f) Prepare necessary procurement documents and process Purchase Orders.
- (g) Advise and assist in the preparation of Contracts when requested.
- (h) Provide training and documentation on how to use the procurement module to users of the City's financial software application. Make available copies of the Procurement Policy and Procurement Procedures and Guidelines to all relevant City staff.
- (i) Maintain records of Acquisition Methods and procurement transactions as required.
- (j) Advise and assist where a procurement action may not conform to (an) applicable Trade Agreement(s) as early as possible in the procurement process.

(3) General Manager Responsibilities

- (a) Ensure all purchases are performed in accordance with the Procurement Policy and make required reports to the Council or any other interested party explaining why purchases are not in compliance with the Procurement Policy. The Procurement Section will offer advice and assistance in assuring that the Procurement Policy is adhered to upon request.
- (b) Delegate Approval Authority to the appropriate levels and maintain the responsibility for such actions including answering questions raised by such delegation.
- (c) Ensure appropriate action is taken on internal Audit Services recommendations.

(4) Internal Audit Responsibilities

Internal Audit Services shall conduct selected audits to ascertain adherence to the Procurement Policy. The Procurement Section and Council shall receive a copy of the audit results.

(5) Procurement Sub-Committee Responsibilities

The Procurement Sub-Committee shall:

- (a) Review and give input to the biennial report recommending any changes to the Procurement Policy in accordance with Policy #20 – Review of the Procurement Policy.
- (b) Be delegated the authority to impose an interim ban upon a vendor in accordance with Policy #1 – Vendor Eligibility.

(6) Prohibitions

The following activities are prohibited, unless specifically approved by Council:

- (a) Any attempt to evade or circumvent the requirements of the Procurement Policy including, but not limited to, the division of purchases to avoid the requirements of the Procurement Policy by any method, which includes purchases made using procurement cards.
- (b) Purchase by the City of any Goods and/or Services for personal use by or on behalf of any member of Council, employees of the City and their immediate families.
- (c) The acceptance of gifts, benefits, money, discounts, favours or other assistance by any member of Council, employees of the City, and their families contrary to the City of Hamilton Code of Conduct for Members of Council (Appendix H to the City's Procedural By-law No. 10-053, as amended, repealed or replaced from time to time), the City's Code of Conduct for Employees Policy or such other similar policy currently in force. The image and integrity of the employee and the City of Hamilton must be preserved at all times.
- (d) Purchase by the City from any member of Council or employee of the City, their family members or from any other source, that would result in a conflict of interest, unless that interest has been declared pursuant to the *Municipal Conflict*

of Interest Act or pursuant to the City's Code of Conduct for Employees Policy or such other similar policy currently in force.

(7) Exemptions

Those items listed in Schedule B - Exemptions, are exempt from the requirements of the Procurement Policy, save and except for Policy # 2 - Approval Authority.

DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

SECTION 3

Words and phrases used in the Procurement Policy for the City of Hamilton have the following meanings, unless expressly stated otherwise and all dollar values stated shall be in Canadian funds:

“Acquisition Method” means the process by which Goods or Services are procured.

“Approval Authority” means the authority to approve and award procurements, as well as any assignment or corporate change requests related to such procurements, up to the procurement values for the respective body or person(s) set out in Policy # 2 - Approval Authority.

“Approved Products Listing” means the listing of approved Goods for use with road, watermain, sewer, lighting and traffic signal work as maintained by the City’s Standard and Approved Products Committee.

“Authorized Delegate” means the person who has been delegated by Council an Approval Authority and includes any other person further sub-delegated such Approval Authority in accordance with the Procurement Policy. An Authorized Delegate includes a person authorized to act on their behalf temporarily.

“Bid” means an offer or submission from a vendor in response to a Request for Quotations, Request for Tenders, Request for Proposals, Request for Rostered Candidates or Request for Prequalifications issued by the City.

“Centralized Procurement” refers to the activities conducted by the Procurement Section of the City’s Corporate Services Department, which facilitates the purchase of all Goods and/or Services in accordance with the requirements of the Procurement Policy.

“Child” means any person under the age of 15, unless local minimum age law stipulates a higher age for work or mandatory schooling, or under the age of 14 if minimum age law is set at that age in accordance with exceptions set out for developing countries under International Labour Organization (“ILO”) Convention 138.

“City” means the City of Hamilton.

“City Event” means an event organized and hosted by the City.

“City Manager” means the City Manager of the City of Hamilton.

“Client Department” means the City department initiating the acquisition of the Goods and/or Services.

“Consulting and Professional Services” means services rendered by members of a recognized profession or possessing a special skill. Such services are generally acquired to obtain information, advice, training or direct assistance.

“Contract” means a legal agreement between two or more parties, usually written, or a Purchase Order.

“Cooperative Procurement” means coordination of City purchases with purchases of other government bodies, public authorities, conservation authorities, municipalities, academia, schools and hospitals (MASH) sector and not-for-profit organizations.

“Council” means the Council of the City of Hamilton.

“Emergency” means a situation, or the threat of an impending situation, which may affect the environment, life, safety, health and/or welfare of the general public, or the property of the residents of the City, or to prevent serious damage, disruption of work, or to restore or to maintain essential service to a minimum level.

“Energy Commodities” means electricity, Green Power, natural gas, methane and all other petroleum based fuel products such as: diesel, bio-diesel, unleaded, fuel oil, propane and any other bulk commodity primarily used by the City for the purpose of heating and cooling of buildings and other structures, electricity generation, cogeneration and the fuelling of City fleets, as determined by the City’s Manager of Energy Initiatives.

“General Manager” means the head of a City department or person authorized to act on their behalf temporarily, and includes the Medical Officer of Health and the City Manager.

“Goods” includes supplies, equipment, materials, products, structures and fixtures to be delivered, installed or constructed.

“Green Power” means electricity generated from renewable energy sources, such as certified water power, solar, biogas, biomass and wind. Other terms for Green Power include: Green Power certificates, tradable renewable certificates or "Green Tags". These attributes, embodied in a certificate, may be bought and sold either bundled or unbundled with commodity electricity.

“In-House Bid” means a Bid that is prepared by an internal City department and is submitted in response to a City competitive procurement process and in competition with external vendors.

“Joint Venture” means an association of two or more persons who combine their expertise and resources in a single joint business enterprise to qualify, bid, and perform the Contract. Joint Ventures, sometimes referred to as a consortium, may take the form of a partnership or special purpose vehicle. All persons of a Joint Venture must be eligible persons.

“Litigation” means any dispute between the City and a vendor, where a legal proceeding, including third party and cross claims or other form of adjudication has been commenced, or is reasonably contemplated, either by the vendor, or any officer or director of the vendor either directly or indirectly through a corporation or personally, against the City, its elected representatives, appointed officers, or employees, or by the City in relation to any contract or services or any matter arising from the City’s exercise of its powers, duties, or functions.

“Low Dollar Value Procurements” means the process of procuring Goods and/or Services with an estimated annual procurement cost of up to but not including \$10,000.

“Lowest Compliant Bid” means a Bid with the lowest price meeting all requirements of a RFQ, RFP or RFT, subject to any rights or privileges reserved by the City contained in the respective procurement document, or unless otherwise approved by Council.

“Mixed Revenue Contracts” means a combination of various types of Revenue Generating Contracts.

“Manager of Procurement” means the Manager of Procurement for the City of Hamilton or a person authorized to act on behalf of the Manager of Procurement on an interim basis.

“Procurement Policy” means the procurement policies approved by Council, as amended from time to time.

“Procurement Procedures and Guidelines” means the procurement procedures and guidelines approved by the City’s Director of Financial Services & Corporate Controller, as amended from time to time.

“Profit Sharing Contracts” means contracts whereby the City receives a portion of revenues, sales or profits earned by a third party under contract with the City.

“Purchase Order” means a written offer to procure Goods and/or Services or a written acceptance of an offer, in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor.

“Purchase Requisition” means an internal online request by a Client Department to the Procurement Section for procurement of Goods and/or Services.

“Request for Information” or **“RFI”** means a process where information is requested from vendors regarding their interest in, or the feasibility and availability of, specific Goods and/or Services in the marketplace and to determine if there are enough vendors to justify a Request for Proposals or Request for Tenders. An RFI may also gather information on potential suppliers and assist Client Departments with their understanding of the marketplace and potential solutions. An Expression of Interest or “EOI” shall be considered an RFI.

“Request for Prequalification’s” or **“RFPQ”** means a process where information is requested from vendors to determine whether or not the vendor has the capability in all respects to perform the contract requirements. The Request for Prequalifications process is initiated before a RFP or RFT is issued and only prequalified vendors are eligible to submit a Bid on such procurements.

“Request for Proposals” or **“RFP”** means a formal request for prices and details on Goods and/or Services from vendors, where the Goods and/or Services may not be able to be fully defined or specified or when alternate methods are being sought to perform a certain function or service, at the time of the request.

“Request for Quotations” or **“RFQ”** means an informal request for prices on Goods and/or Services with an estimated procurement cost between \$10,000 and up to but not including \$100,000, and where comprehensive technical Specifications can be developed. Request for Quotations may be processed by the Client Department.

“Request for Roster Candidates” or **“RFRQ”** means a procurement document issued by the City requesting pricing and details with respect to vendors, with the intent of creating an approved list of vendors known as rostered candidates, and whereby work assignments under a specific cost limit will be offered by the City to said rostered candidates on an as-needed basis over a three year period.

“Request for Roster Quotations” or **“RFRQ”** means an informal request for costing from roster candidates for category specific consulting services with an estimated procurement cost between \$150,000 and up to but not including \$250,000.

“Request for Tenders” or **“RFT”** means a formal request for prices on Goods and/or Services from vendors, where the Goods and/or Services are able to be fully defined or specified at the

time of the request.

“Revenue Generating Contracts” means a legal agreement between the City and a third party that yields a financial return for the City. Revenue Generating Contracts include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Service Revenue Contracts; and
- (b) Profit Sharing Contracts; and
- (c) Mixed Revenue Contracts; and
- (d) advertising Contracts.

“Services” means all professional, consulting, construction or maintenance services, as well as any other services described in a Contract or in a RFQ, RFT or RFP.

“Service Revenue Contracts” means the sale of Goods and/or Services by the City to a third party.

“Specifications” means the detailed description of, and written requirements and standards for, Goods and/or Services contained in a RFQ, RFP or RFT to the extent known or available to the Client Department, and also includes any drawings, designs and models.

“Sponsorship” means a financial contribution or in-kind contribution of goods or services provided to the City in return for recognition, and includes advertising sold in support of a City Event.

“Standardization” is a management decision-making process that examines a specific common need or requirement and then selects a Good and/or Service that best fills that need to become the standard.

“Sweatshop” means a facility where individuals manufacture, assemble or produce consumer goods in working conditions that constitute Sweatshop Conditions.

“Sweatshop Conditions” means working conditions that include any of the following:

- (a) employees are not provided with working conditions that: meet or exceed the International Labour Organization (“ILO”) Conventions' standards governing forced labour (ILO Convention 29 – Forced Labour Convention, 1930) and (ILO Convention 105 - Abolition of Forced Labour Convention, 1957), child labour (ILO Convention 138 – Convention concerning Minimum Age for Admission to Employment – the “Minimum Age Convention, 1973” and United Nations Convention On The Rights Of The Child – November 20, 1989, Article 32), payment of wages (ILO Convention 95 - Protection of Wages Convention, 1949), hours of work, occupational health, occupational safety, and non-discrimination (ILO Convention 111 – Discrimination {Employment and Occupation, 1958}); and are in compliance with all applicable federal, state, provincial and local laws of the locality of manufacture; and
- (b) employees are compensated by their employer at an hourly rate below the poverty threshold; and
- (c) employees are subject to forced labour practices, whether in the form of involuntary prison labour, indentured labour, bonded labour or otherwise; and
- (d) employees are under the age of 18 are exposed to situations, in or outside the

workplace, that are hazardous, unsafe or unhealthy; and

- (e) employees are not provided with a minimum of one day off for every seven-day period; and
- (f) employees are subject to physical, sexual, psychological abuse or harassment, verbal abuse, or any other form of abuse, including corporal punishment; and
- (g) employees are not provided with a safe and hygienic workplace, including access to clean toilet facilities and safe drinking water.

"Time-Sensitive" means a situation for which the timing to complete the procurement is paramount, but the time available to follow normal procedures is insufficient.

"Trade Agreements" means the *Canadian Free Trade Agreement (CFTA)*, *Trade and Cooperation Agreement between Ontario and Quebec (OQTCA)*, *Comprehensive Economic and Trade Agreement (CETA)* between Canada and the European Union and such further and other agreements that apply to municipal procurement.

PROCUREMENT POLICY
POLICY # 1 - Vendor Eligibility

SECTION 4.1

- (1) The City will make reasonable efforts to maintain an electronic vendor database of those vendors who have expressed an interest in doing business with the City and who have completed an online registration process.
- (2) Without limiting or restricting any other right or privilege of the City and regardless of whether or not a Bid otherwise satisfies the requirements of a Request for Prequalifications, RFP or RFT, the City may reject any Bid from a vendor where,
 - (a) in the opinion of the City, the commercial relationship between the City and the vendor has been impaired by the act(s) or omission(s) of such vendor including but not limited to any one or more of the following having occurred within the five year period immediately preceding either the date on which the RFP or RFT is awarded or the date on which the vendor has been shortlisted pursuant to a Request for Prequalifications:
 - (i) the vendor being involved in Litigation with the City;
 - (ii) act(s) or omission(s) resulting in a claim by the City under any security submitted by the vendor on a RFP or RFT, including but not limited to a bid bond, a performance bond, or warranty bond;
 - (iii) the failure of the vendor to pay, in full, any outstanding payments (and, where applicable, interest and costs) owing to the City by such vendor, after the City has made demand for payment of same;
 - (iv) the vendor's refusal to follow reasonable directions of the City or to cure a default under any Contract with the City as and when required by the City;
 - (v) the vendor's refusal to enter into a Contract with the City after the vendor's Bid has been accepted by the City;
 - (vi) the vendor's unsatisfactory performance as determined by the City in its absolute discretion, including the vendor's refusal to perform or to complete performance of a Contract with the City;
 - (vii) the vendor having unlawfully or unreasonably threatened, intimidated, harassed, or otherwise interfered with an attempt by any other prospective vendor to bid for a City Contract or to perform any Contract awarded by the City to that vendor;
 - (viii) the vendor having discussed or communicated, directly or indirectly, with any other vendor or their agent or representative about the preparation of the vendor's Bid including, but not limited to, any connection, comparison of figures or arrangements with, or knowledge of any other vendor making a Bid for the same work except in the instance of a Joint Venture where one is permitted.
 - (ix) the vendor having unlawfully or unreasonably threatened, intimidated, harassed, assaulted or committed battery against, or otherwise interfered with an official, employee, representative, agent or independent consultant or contractor of the City in the performance of his or her duties or in any way attempted to influence such persons;

- (x) the vendor has on one or more occasions, in the performance of a Contract with the City, deliberately, with wilful blindness or negligence, save and except an inadvertent error corrected to the satisfaction of the City within a reasonable time, as determined by the City,
 - 1. over-billed, double-billed and/or retained a known over-payment, or has failed to notify the City of an over-payment or duplicate payment;
 - 2. billed for items not supplied;
 - 3. billed for items of one grade, while supplying items of an inferior grade;
 - 4. made a misrepresentation as to the quality or origin of Goods, their functionality or suitability for a purpose, or their performance characteristics;
 - 5. submitted false or misleading information to the City;
 - 6. acted in conflict with the City's interests;
 - 7. misappropriated any property or right of the City, in any form; or
 - 8. committed any other form of sharp or deceptive practice;
 - (xi) any other act or omission by the vendor that the City deems to impair the commercial relationship between the City and the vendor.
- (b) in the opinion of City there are reasonable grounds to believe that it would not be in the best interests of the City to enter into a Contract with the vendor, including but not limited to:
- (i) the conviction of that vendor or any person with whom that vendor is not at arm's length within the meaning of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) of an offence under any taxation statute in Canada;
 - (ii) the conviction or finding of liability of that vendor under the *Criminal Code* or other legislation or law, whether in Canada or elsewhere and whether of a civil, quasi-criminal or criminal nature, of moral turpitude including but not limited to fraud, theft, extortion, threatening, influence peddling and fraudulent misrepresentation;
 - (iii) the conviction or finding of liability of that vendor under any environmental legislation, whether of Canada or elsewhere, where the circumstances of that conviction evidence a gross disregard on the part of that vendor for the environmental well-being of the communities in which it carries on business;
 - (iv) the conviction or finding of liability of that vendor relating to product liability or occupational health or safety, whether of Canada or elsewhere, where the circumstances of that conviction evidence a gross disregard on the part of that vendor for the health and safety of its workers or customers;
 - (v) the conviction or finding of liability of that vendor under the financial securities legislation whether of Canada or elsewhere, where the circumstances of that conviction evidence a gross disregard on the part of that vendor for its stakeholders.
- (3) For the purposes of subsections (2), (4), (5), (6), (7)(d), (8), (9) and (10) of this Policy # 1, a reference to a vendor shall also include: an officer, a director, a majority or

controlling shareholder, or a member of the vendor, if a corporation; a partner of the vendor, if a partnership; any corporation to which the vendor is an affiliate of or successor to, or an officer, a director or a majority or controlling shareholder of such corporation; a Joint Venture; and any person with whom that the vendor is not at arm's length within the meaning of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

- (4) In the circumstances described in subsections (2) and (9), the City may, in addition or in the alternative to rejecting a Bid from a vendor, ban a vendor from competing for or being awarded any City Contract for a period of up to ten years.
- (5) Without limiting or restricting any other right or privilege of the City, the City may refuse to enter into a Contract with a vendor where any of the circumstances described in (2)(a), (2)(b) or (9) of this Policy # 1 have occurred within the five year period preceding the date on which the refusal to enter into the Contract is approved by Council. In addition, or in the alternative to refusing to enter into the Contract, the City may ban a vendor from competing for or being awarded any City Contract for a period of up to ten years as approved by Council
- (6) Except with the prior express written consent of the City,
 - (a) a vendor and its representatives shall not act on behalf of the City with respect to any matter, issue or in connection with any property in which the vendor or any employee or subcontractor of the vendor has a direct or indirect pecuniary interest, including any contingent interest;
 - (b) a vendor shall not act in any case where there may be any conflict of interest between it and the City, and each vendor shall notify the City, in writing, immediately of any potential conflict of interest that may arise prior to the award of any contract and fully disclose any details thereof;
 - (c) before submitting any Bid to act on behalf of the City, the vendor shall exercise reasonable due diligence to confirm that there is no conflict of interest within the contemplation of this subsection; and
 - (d) failure on the part of a vendor to declare a conflict of interest to the City and to obtain the City's prior express written consent to waive the conflict of interest shall result in the vendor being ineligible to Bid and shall form a basis for rejection of a Bid submitted to the City.
- (7) Where the Contract is awarded to a vendor who has made an unauthorized amendment to the City's pre-printed forms (e.g. *Form of Proposal* or *Form of Tender*) or other documents submitted as part of the vendor's Bid, then within a reasonable time of the City discovering that unauthorized amendment, the City may,
 - (a) permit the vendor to withdraw an unauthorized amendment to the City's *Form of Proposal* or *Form of Tender*, at no cost to the City; or
 - (b) cancel or terminate the Contract without any compensation whatsoever to the vendor by giving written notice to that effect to the vendor; or
 - (c) recover from such vendor any amounts the City paid to the vendor and all costs, expenses, damages and losses incurred or accrued by the City as a result of the unauthorized amendment; or

- (d) ban such vendor from competing for or being awarded any City Contract for a period of up to ten years where, in the opinion of Council, the change was made by the vendor as part of a deliberate attempt to deceive and such deception has resulted in an impairment of the commercial relationship between the City and such vendor,
- or any combination of the foregoing.
- (8) Where a vendor has the Lowest Compliant Bid to a RFT or RFP or has the successful Bid in accordance with the evaluation methodology set out in a RFP, which Bid has been rejected due to the vendor's failure to initial a legible change such as an erasure, strike out, white out, cross out or overwriting, within one business day of the City's request, the vendor shall also be banned from competing for or being awarded any City Contract for a period of one year. Only the ban, and not the rejection of the Bid, may be challenged by the vendor in accordance with Policy # 18 – Vendor Complaint Resolution.
- (9) No Lobbying and Single Point of Contact
- (a) A vendor and its representatives are prohibited from engaging in any form of public comment, political statement or other lobbying, of any kind whatsoever, that may or could influence the outcome of the RFI/RFPQ/RFQ/RFT/RFP/RFRC/RFRQ initiated by the City and therefore shall not:
- (i) make any public comment, respond to questions in a public forum, or carry out any activities to publicly promote or advertise their qualifications, their service or product, or their interest in an RFI/RFPQ/RFQ/RFT/RFP/RFRC/RFRQ;
 - (ii) communicate with the City regarding an RFI/RFPQ/RFQ/RFT/RFP/RFRC/RFRQ except through the Manager of Procurement or designate identified in the RFI/RFPQ/RFQ/RFT/RFP/RFRC/RFRQ, who shall be the single point of contact for that procurement document. Having a single point of contact for the RFI/RFPQ/RFQ/RFT/RFP/RFRC/RFRQ is intended to allow all other persons involved with the RFI/RFPQ/RFQ/RFT/RFP/RFRC/RFRQ on behalf of the City to avoid any perception of a conflict of interest and to conduct the procurement set out in the RFI/RFPQ/RFQ/RFT/RFP/RFRC/RFRQ in as fair and objective a manner as possible;
 - (iii) make any attempt to contact, directly or indirectly, any of the following persons, with respect to an RFI/RFPQ/RFQ/RFT/RFP/RFRC/RFRQ,
 - 1. any member of an evaluation team;
 - 2. any member of a costing team;
 - 3. any expert, independent consultant or other advisor assisting the City;
 - 4. any elected City official;
 - 5. any staff of the City of Hamilton or its advisors; or
 - 6. any other persons connected in any way with the procurement document,until such time when the RFI/RFPQ/RFQ/RFT/RFP/RFRC/RFRQ is cancelled or awarded.
- (b) A vendor who has been awarded a Contract shall not engage in any contact or activities in an attempt to influence any elected City official or City staff with

respect to the purchase of additional enhancements, requirements, options, or modules. A vendor may communicate with the City and City staff for the purposes of administration of the Contract during the term of the Contract.

The determination of what constitutes an attempt to influence shall be at the sole discretion of the City, acting reasonably, and is not subject to challenge under Policy # 18 - Vendor Complaint Resolution.

- (c) The restrictions outline in subsection (a) and (b) of Policy #1 do not preclude the vendor from pursuing its remedies under Policy # 18 Vendor Complaint Resolution.
- (10) Where the Manager of Procurement has demonstrated and the Procurement Sub-Committee is satisfied that there is sufficient evidence of act(s) or omission(s) described in this Policy #1 on the part of a vendor, the Procurement Sub-Committee may impose an interim ban upon the vendor from competing or being awarded any City Contract, under the following circumstances:
- (a) while an investigation is being conducted by the Manager of Procurement;
 - (b) while there is documented poor performance or non-performance that has not been resolved to the City's satisfaction and which has impaired the commercial relationship between the City and the vendor such that the vendor ought to be precluded from submitting bids on other contracts until the vendor performance issues have been rectified; or
 - (c) when a vendor has been found to be in breach of a City Contract and which breach has impaired the commercial relationship between the City and the vendor such that an interim ban is necessary in order to preclude the vendor from submitting bids on other contracts pending Litigation or a final ban.

The interim ban may be imposed for a period of up to 12 months. The Procurement Sub-Committee's decision shall be final with respect to the interim ban.

- (11) Where an interim ban is imposed under subsection (10), the Manager of Procurement shall, prior to the expiry of the interim ban, report to the appropriate standing committee of Council the status of the investigation and any recommendations for further action.

POLICY # 2 - Approval Authority

SECTION 4.2

- (1) Any person delegated Approval Authority pursuant to this Policy # 2 shall ensure that an approved budget exists for the proposed procurement and that such procurement does not violate any City policies or any applicable law. Any such procurement shall also satisfy any applicable audit requirements of the City.
- (2) The following body and persons shall have the respective Approval Authority as set out below:
 - (i) **Council** must approve the funding for any procurement of a value of \$250,000 or greater.
 - (ii) **City Manager** must approve the funding for any procurement of a value of \$100,000 up to but not including \$250,000. The City Manager may sub-delegate such Approval Authority to his/her staff, who are referred to as an Authorized Delegate in the table below, at the procurement values he/she deems appropriate. Staff who have been further delegated Approval Authority from the City Manager to approve procurements **shall have no authority to** delegate this Approval Authority to any other person. The City Manager may also exercise the Approval Authority of a General Manager.
 - (iii) **General Managers** are authorized to approve the funding for procurements of a value up to but not including \$100,000, save and except for Policy #9 – Consulting and Professional Services and in an Emergency wherein Policy # 10 Emergency Procurements shall apply. **Only** General Managers may sub-delegate such Approval Authority to their staff, who are referred to as an Authorized Delegate in the table below, at the procurement values they deem appropriate. Staff who have been further delegated Approval Authority from their General Manager to approve procurements **shall have no authority to** delegate this Approval Authority to any other person.
- (a) The following chart indicates the approval authorities for various Procurement Policies in accordance with this Policy #2 as well as the persons having the authority to execute contracts in accordance with Policy #13 Authority to Execute Contracts.

| PROCUREMENT POLICY | ESTIMATED PROCUREMENT VALUE (\$, Canadian Funds, exclusive of applicable taxes) | APPROVAL AUTHORITY POLICY #2 | AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE CONTRACTS POLICY #13 * |
|--|--|---|--|
| Policy # 5.1 Low Dollar Value Procurements | Up to but not including \$10,000 | General Manager or Authorized Delegate | Person who exercised the Approval Authority for the procurement. |
| Policy # 5.2 Request for Quotations | \$10,000 up to but not including \$100,000 | General Manager or Authorized Delegate | Person who exercised the Approval Authority for the procurement. |
| Policy # 5.4 Request for Proposals | \$10,000 up to but not including \$100,000 | General Manager or Authorized Delegate unless any of the conditions in subsection (3) of Policy #2 apply, then Council approval is required. | General Manager and City Manager |
| Policy # 5.3 Request for Tenders Policy # 5.4 Request for Proposals | \$100,000 up to but not including \$250,000 | City Manager or Authorized Delegate unless any of the conditions in subsection (3) of Policy # 2 apply, then Council approval is required. | General Manager and City Manager |
| | | For linear construction Contracts issued in conjunction with the Public Works Department, the General Manager of Public Works or Authorized Delegate unless any of the conditions in subsection (3) of Policy # 2 apply, then Council approval is required. | General Manager of Public Works and City Manager |

| PROCUREMENT POLICY | ESTIMATED PROCUREMENT VALUE (\$, Canadian Funds, exclusive of applicable taxes) | APPROVAL AUTHORITY POLICY #2 | AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE CONTRACTS POLICY #13 * |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>Policy # 5.3 Request for Tenders</p> <p>Policy # 5.4 Request for Proposals</p> | <p>\$250,000 or greater</p> | <p>Council</p> <p>a) where the funds to procure the goods and services have been previously approved through the budget process;</p> | <p>General Manager and City Manager</p> |
| | | <p>b) for all other Contracts;</p> <p>c) where any of the conditions in subsections (3) and (4) of Policy # 2 apply.</p> | <p>City officials named in the Council resolution shall execute such Contracts on behalf of the City. Where City officials have not been named in the Council resolution, the Mayor and Clerk shall execute such Contract</p> |
| | | <p>For linear construction Contracts issued in conjunction with the Public Works Department, the General Manager of Public Works or Authorized Delegate unless any of the conditions in subsection (3) of Policy # 2 apply, then Council approval is required.</p> | <p>General Manager of Public Works and City Manager</p> |
| <p>Policy # 7 Construction Contracts (applicable to existing contracts with unexpected circumstances)</p> | <p>\$10,000 or greater</p> | <p>General Manager (Policy #7 <i>Construction Contracts Form</i>)</p> | <p>Where the existing contract requires a formal amendment, same persons as existing contract.</p> |

| PROCUREMENT POLICY | | ESTIMATED PROCUREMENT VALUE (\$, Canadian Funds, exclusive of applicable taxes) | APPROVAL AUTHORITY POLICY #2 | AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE CONTRACTS POLICY #13 * |
|---------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| Policy # 10 | Emergency Procurements | \$10,000 or greater | General Manager | General Manager |
| Policy # 11 | Non-competitive Procurements (single source and short supply) | Up to but not including \$250,000 | General Manager | General Manager |
| | | \$250,000 or greater | Council | City officials named in the Council resolution shall execute such Contracts on behalf of the City. Where City officials have not been named in the Council resolution, the Mayor and Clerk shall execute such Contract. |
| Policy # 11 | Non-competitive Procurements (extension) | Any value where the extension does not exceed 18 months from Contract expiry | General Manager | General Manager |
| | | Any value where the extension exceeds 18 months from Contract expiry | Council | City officials named in the Council resolution shall execute such Contracts on behalf of the City. Where City officials have not been named in the Council resolution, the Mayor and Clerk shall execute such Contract. |

*(persons authorized to execute the Contract and all necessary associated documents.
Includes persons in an acting position)

- (3) The Client Department in conjunction with the Procurement Section shall submit a report to Council and the appropriate standing committee recommending award of an RFT or RFP if **ANY** of the following conditions apply:
 - (a) the value of the Bid being recommended for award and any contingency allowance are in excess of the Council approved budget including any contingency allowance, or
 - (b) for capital projects, when the final competitively procured cost of the proposed procurement exceeds the amount provided in the Council approved capital budget for that project by \$250,000 or greater, or
 - (c) for RFTs, the award is not being made for the Lowest Compliant Bid, or
 - (d) for RFPs, the award is not being made in accordance with evaluation methodology set out in the RFP, or
 - (e) where in the opinion of the City Manager, the Client Department's award recommendation is not in the best interest of the City, or
 - (f) there are Provincial or Federal government requirements for Council approval.
- (4) The Client Department shall submit a report to Council and the appropriate standing committee recommending a single source procurement of \$250,000 or greater in accordance with Policy #11 – Non-competitive Procurements.
- (5) Council may delegate further Approval Authority as it considers necessary from time to time, including but not limited to, any extended time periods during which Council does not meet.
- (6) The City's Director of Financial Services & Corporate Controller shall prepare a quarterly status report to Council on Request for Tenders and Request for Proposals which shall identify those procurements:
 - (a) which have been issued, but not yet closed,
 - (b) which have closed and are under review, and
 - (c) which have been awarded or cancelled,since the previous status report.
- (7) The issuance and approval of award of a Revenue Generating Contract of any value requires the approval of the General Manager of the Client Department. It will be at the discretion of the General Manager of the Client Department whether to also seek Council approval on the issuance and/or approval of award of a Revenue Generating Contract.
- (8) Acceptance of a Sponsorship of any value requires the approval of the General Manager of the Client Department. It will be at the discretion of the General Manager of the Client Department whether to also seek Council approval on the City's acceptance of a Sponsorship.

POLICY # 3 - Specifications

SECTION 4.3

- (1) The following requirements shall be followed in the preparation of the Specifications:
 - (a) Specifications are to be detailed but not brand specific, unless standardized in accordance with Policy # 14 – Standardization to maintain a competitive procurement process.
 - (b) Where the Specification requirements of the Client Department will result in a single source purchase, the Client Department shall follow Policy # 11 – Non-competitive Procurements.
 - (c) Where the Specifications relate to matters that are addressed under the Corporate Energy Policy, they shall be approved by the City’s Manager of Energy Initiatives to ensure that they meet the requirements of said policy.
 - (d) Client Departments shall advise the Information Technology Division of proposed procurements that relate to new software purchases and shall comply with the Corporate Computer and Technology Acceptable Use Policy and Security Policies. Specifications shall be approved by Director of Information Technology or Authorized Delegate to ensure that they meet the requirements of said policies.
 - (e) Vendors or potential vendors shall not be requested to expend time, money or effort on design or in developing Specifications or otherwise to help define a requirement beyond the normal level of service expected from vendors. Where such services are required,
 - (i) the Manager of Procurement must be advised;
 - (ii) the contracted vendor will be considered a consultant and will not be allowed to make an offer of the supply of the Goods and/or Services;
 - (iii) where a vendor is retained or is anticipated to be retained to complete pre-Bid services, feasibility studies, preliminary design or development work, the Client Department shall engage the Procurement Section during the preliminary planning stages of the project to determine if follow-on or multi-phase assignments are anticipated and to determine the appropriate competitive procurement process to be used and whether a report to Council is necessary with respect to the project;
 - (iv) a fee shall be paid, the amount of which shall be determined and agreed upon by the vendor before the services commence; and
 - (v) the detailed Specifications shall become the property of the City, and can be used in obtaining Bids.
 - (f) Where it is not possible to prepare precise Specifications to issue a Request for Tenders, a Request for Proposals shall be issued. The Client Department, in cooperation with the Procurement Section, shall prepare evaluation criteria and weightings for the criteria. The RFP shall clearly distinguish those requirements that are deemed mandatory and non-mandatory and shall clearly outline how these items will be evaluated.
 - (g) When preparing the Specifications, the Client Department shall be knowledgeable of the *Ontarians with Disabilities Act, 2005* and the regulations thereunder, as amended, re-enacted or replaced from time to time, and the City’s

Barrier Free Design Guidelines 2006 or the most recent version and apply those requirements with respect to procuring Goods and/or Services and in the development of the Specifications.

- (h) When preparing the Specifications, the Client Department shall consider the amount of packaging that would be associated with the procurement of a Good. If the required level of packaging is felt to be too excessive, then the Specifications for those Goods will require the vendor to be responsible for and bear the cost for the removal and disposal of the packaging materials.
- (2) The preparation of the Specifications for Request for Quotations, Request for Proposals or Request for Tenders shall be the responsibility of the Client Department. Specifications shall be approved by the Client Department Authorized Delegate and shall be forwarded directly to the Procurement Section with approval attached.
- (3) The Procurement Section shall have the authority to review and recommend improvements to the Specifications when deemed necessary. The Client Department shall cooperate with the Procurement Section in the finalization of the Specifications. Should the Procurement Section and the Client Department not be able to reach agreement on Specifications within the allotted timeline, the General Managers of the Client Department and of Finance and Corporate Services Department will attempt to resolve the matter.
- (4) The City may issue a RFI through Centralized Procurement. A RFI can be used to determine if there is sufficient vendor interest to justify proceeding with a competitive procurement process and/or to gain additional information on the Good and/or Service from the vendor community. Any resulting competitive procurement process will be issued in accordance with Policy # 5 – Determining the Procurement Process.

POLICY # 4 - Prequalification of Vendors

SECTION 4.4

- (1) The purpose for prequalification of vendors is to ensure that each vendor intending to perform work on a City Contract can demonstrate its capability to provide the necessary expertise and resources to satisfactorily complete the work required.
- (2) Prequalification of vendors shall be issued through Centralized Procurement and will only be considered in the following circumstances:
 - (a) the work will require substantial project management by the City if the vendor is not appropriately experienced and could result in a substantial cost to the City;
 - (b) the Goods and/or Services to be purchased must meet national safety standards;
 - (c) the work involves complex, multi-disciplinary activities, specialized expertise, equipment, materials, or financial requirements;
 - (d) there could be a substantial impact on City operations if the work is not satisfactorily performed the first time;
 - (e) where time requirements necessitate efficient use of time and expertise;
 - (f) any other circumstances deemed appropriate by the Manager of Procurement.
- (3) Prequalification requires vendors to provide such information as requested by the City to determine that the vendor and, where necessary, any applicable sub-contractors have the capability in all respects to perform the contract requirements. This information may include such things as:
 - (a) previous experience on similar work (firm and staff assigned);
 - (b) capacity to fulfill the contract requirements; and
 - (c) the facilities and/or equipment to perform the work.
- (4) Vendor submissions will be evaluated, ranked, and a list of prequalified vendors will be established.

POLICY # 5 - Determining the Procurement Process

SECTION 4.5

- (1) Sales taxes, excise taxes, value added taxes, duties and shipping shall be excluded in determining the procurement limit of Authorized Delegates and the type of procurement process to be followed.
- (2) The dollar values identified in this Procurement Policy represent the **annual** estimated procurement value for a Good and/or Service to be procured. The annual estimated procurement value is the cumulative value of a particular Good and/or Service in one calendar year. For multi-year Contracts, the estimated total procurement value over the term of the Contract, including any renewal periods, shall be used as the basis for determining which procurement process and Approval Authority applies.
- (3) It should be the intent of the Client Department to procure Goods and/or Services of like nature as a combined effort.
- (4) Where Provincial and/or Federal Governments impose unique requirements in order to qualify for funding, the City's procurement documents will be amended to include those provisions.
- (5) Where there is an incumbent vendor on a corporate City Contract which is of a highly sensitive nature due to the risk associated with financial loss, confidentiality or the handling of sensitive information, a report shall be forwarded to the applicable standing committee of Council and Council to seek direction on the type of procurement process to be followed for the acquisition of the Good and/or Service.
- (6) Where the estimated gross revenue for a Revenue Generating Contract is \$10,000 or greater, the Revenue Generating Contract shall follow the RFP or RFT process through Centralized Procurement.

Service Revenue Contracts of any value shall be exempt from the public procurement processes outlined in the Procurement Policy, save and except Policy # 2 – Approval Authority and Policy # 13 – Authority to Execute Contracts. Mixed Revenue Contracts are not exempt.

In the event that a Revenue Generating Contract falls under more than one City Policy, both Policies must be adhered to unless that Contract and/or the other City Policy is specifically exempted from the Procurement Policy.

**POLICY # 5.1 - Low Dollar Value Procurements
(up to but not including \$10,000)**

SECTION 4.5.1

- (1) Client Departments shall utilize all applicable City Contracts and shall otherwise be in accordance with the Procurement Policy.
- (2) For procurements where there are no applicable City Contracts, the Client Department may directly procure Goods and/or Services with an estimated procurement value up to but not including \$10,000. Neither a RFQ, RFP nor RFT is required for Low Dollar Value Procurements.
- (3) The General Managers may delegate Approval Authority to their staff for Low Dollar Value Procurements. This procurement function has been de-centralized and therefore, it is the responsibility of the respective General Manager to ensure that the Procurement Policy is adhered to.
- (4) An authorized online Purchase Requisition is to be utilized to initiate a Purchase Order and/or formal Contract process for any procurement over \$10,000.

**POLICY # 5.2 - Request for Quotations
(\$10,000 – up to but not including \$100,000)**

SECTION 4.5.2

- (1) Client Departments shall utilize all applicable City Contracts and shall otherwise be in accordance with the Procurement Policy.
- (2) For procurements where there are no applicable City Contracts, a Request for Quotations process is used by the Client Department for Goods and/or Services with an estimated procurement value of between \$10,000 and up to but not including \$100,000 in the following manner:
 - (a) the applicable templated Request for Quotations documents shall be used to issue and secure Bids from vendors unless otherwise previously approved by the Procurement Section;
 - (b) a minimum of three compliant Bids from different vendors shall be obtained by any method of written communication unless otherwise approved by the Procurement Section;
 - (c) in seeking the vendors for Request for Quotations, staff shall also use the electronic vendor database;
 - (d) Bids must be received from a minimum of three separate vendors;
 - (e) a “No Bid” response shall not be considered a valid Bid;
 - (f) all vendors shall receive the same Request for Quotations written information;
 - (g) the Request for Quotations shall be awarded to the Lowest Compliant Bid; and
 - (h) all written Bids shall be retained in the Client Department files in accordance with City By-law No. 11-040 (To Establish Retention Periods for Records of the City of Hamilton), as amended, re-enacted or replaced from time to time.

The Manager of Procurement may waive the requirement for three Bids, but will only do so where the Client Department has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Manager of Procurement that a minimum of three Bids cannot be obtained.

- (3) Any multi-year Request for Quotations, including any contract with option(s) to extend, issued by the Client Department must be reviewed and approved by the Procurement Section prior to the RFQ being issued. As well, all Bids received in response to a multi-year Request for Quotations and any award recommendation shall also be reviewed by the Procurement Section to ensure compliance with the RFQ this Policy #5.2.
- (4) Staff is encouraged to seek more than the minimum three written Bids to ensure a more competitive process and to utilize any Request for Quotations template provided by the Procurement Section.
- (5) In the event that two or more identical Bids are received and are the Lowest Compliant Bids, best and final offers will be solicited from each of these vendors in order to break the tie. If this effort is unsuccessful, then a draw will be held to determine the successful vendor.
- (6) The Procurement Section shall assist when requested by the Client Department, or when deemed necessary, with the Request for Quotations process.

- (7) An authorized online Purchase Requisition shall be utilized to initiate a Purchase Order and/or formal Contract process.
- (8) When a Client Department would like to issue an RFP in lieu of a Request for Quotations, the RFP shall be issued by the Procurement Section in the same manner as for Requests for Proposals in Policy # 5.4 of the Procurement Policy.

POLICY # 5.3 - Request for Tenders (\$100,000 and greater)

SECTION 4.5.3

- (1) Client Departments shall utilize all applicable City Contracts and shall otherwise be in accordance with the Procurement Policy.
- (2) For procurements where there are no applicable City Contracts,
 - (a) the Request for Tenders process is to be used for Goods and/or Services with an estimated procurement value of \$100,000 or greater and where comprehensive technical Specifications can be developed;
 - (b) the Request for Tenders process shall be carried out by Centralized Procurement;
 - (c) all Requests for Tenders shall be issued and awarded in accordance with the tendering procedures as determined by the City's Director of Financial Services;
 - (d) the Request for Tenders shall be awarded based on the Lowest Compliant Bid. In the event that two or more identical Bids are received and are the Lowest Compliant Bids, best and final offers will be solicited from each of these vendors in order to break the tie. If this effort is unsuccessful, then a draw will be held to determine the successful vendor.
- (3) When no compliant Bids are received in response to a Request for Tenders, and
 - (a) where time permits, in the opinion of the General Manager of the Client Department, the Request for Tenders shall be re-issued with the appropriate revisions; or
 - (b) where only one Bid has been received, the Manager of Procurement in conjunction with the Client Department may proceed to negotiate the changes required to achieve an acceptable Bid, provided that such changes will not alter the general nature of the procurement described in the Request for Tenders; or
 - (c) where time does not permit the re-issuance of the Request for Tenders in the opinion of the General Manager of the Client Department, and the Request for Tenders is not otherwise being revised, all vendors who submitted a Bid or secured the original Request for Tenders shall be given the opportunity to submit a new Bid. The Procurement Section will communicate to each vendor who previously submitted a Bid, any deficiencies that resulted in its Bid being deemed non-compliant. This process may utilize a post-closing addendum; or
 - (d) where time does not permit the re-issuance of the Request for Tenders, and the Request for Tenders is being revised, all vendors who submitted a Bid or secured the Request for Tenders, shall be given the opportunity to submit a new Bid. The Procurement Section will communicate to each vendor who previously submitted a Bid, any deficiencies that resulted in its Bid being deemed non-compliant. This process may utilize a post-closing addendum. The General Manager of the Client Department shall approve this process prior to implementation.
- (4) Where one or more Bids have been received and are in excess of budgeted funds, the General Manager of the Client Department in consultation with the Manager of Procurement may enter into negotiations with the vendor submitting the Lowest Compliant Bid, where it is agreed that the changes required to achieve an acceptable Bid will not

change the general nature of the requirement described in the RFT.

- (5) The Goods and/or Services shall be procured through a Purchase Order, Contract process and/or any other process as approved by the Director of Financial Services & Corporate Controller. Where a formal Contract is necessary, such Contract shall be in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- (6) Where a Time-Sensitive situation occurs, the Manager of Procurement may authorize the Client Department to utilize the Policy # 5.2 - Request for Quotations in lieu of the Request for Tenders process.

POLICY # 5.4 - Request for Proposals (\$10,000 and greater)

SECTION 4.5.4

- (1) The Client Departments shall utilize all applicable City Contracts and shall otherwise be in accordance with the Procurement Policy.
- (2) For procurements where there are no applicable City Contracts,
 - (a) the Request for Proposals process is to be used for Goods and/or Services with an estimated procurement value of \$10,000 or greater and where comprehensive technical Specifications cannot be fully defined or specified, or when alternate methods are being sought to perform a certain function or service, at the time of the request;
 - (b) the Request for Proposals process must be implemented through Centralized Procurement;
 - (c) the Request for Proposals shall be issued and awarded in accordance with the RFP procedures as determined by the City's Director of Financial Services & Corporate Controller;
 - (d) the Request for Proposals shall clearly set out the evaluation criteria and weightings upon which an award of the Request for Proposals may be made. Subject to minor variations as may be approved by the Manager of Procurement, the evaluation methodologies that may be employed, are:
 - (i) **FIXED PRICE.** The City establishes a fixed dollar value for the award, and the Bids consist of only a technical Bid for that fixed dollar value. The City evaluates the technical Bids received against the evaluation criteria and weightings set out in the RFP. The award shall be made to the highest scoring vendor; or
 - (ii) **PRICE PER POINT.** The evaluation of the RFP will utilize a multi-step evaluation process. The City evaluates the technical Bids received against the evaluation criteria and weightings set out in the RFP. For those technical Bids that successfully meet the benchmark score stipulated in RFP, the City will open the price Bid received. The City will then calculate the price per point for each Bid meeting the technical benchmark score and the award will be made to the vendor with the lowest price per point; or
 - (iii) **COMBINATION OF TECHNICAL AND PRICE SCORES.** The RFP will utilize a multi-step evaluation process. The City evaluates the technical Bids received against the evaluation criteria and weightings set out in the RFP. For those technical Bids that successfully meet the benchmark score stipulated in RFP, the City will open the price Bid received and score the price based on a predetermined calculation set out in the RFP. The price weighting must be a minimum of 25 percent of the technical weighting. Only the General Manager of the Client Department may approve a price weighting of less than 25 percent of the technical weighting. A total evaluation score will be determined by adding the technical score and the price score. The award shall be made to the highest scoring vendor; or

- (iv) **LOWEST PRICED BID MEETING TECHNICAL BENCHMARK SCORE.**
The RFP will utilize a multi-step evaluation process. The City evaluates the technical Bids received against the evaluation criteria and weightings set out in the RFP. For those technical Bids that successfully meet the benchmark score stipulated in the RFP, the City will open the price Bid received. The award shall be made to the vendor who has successfully met the technical benchmark score and has the lowest priced Bid.

Where the RFP requires multiple vendors or a roster of vendors, the award shall be made consistent with the evaluation methodology stated above. The number of vendors to be awarded and the manner in which they shall be selected shall be clearly set out in the RFP.

Where an evaluation methodology other than the above is proposed, specific Council approval shall be obtained.

- (3) The Procurement Section will facilitate the RFP evaluation process. An evaluation committee will be formed with a minimum of three evaluators and be comprised of at least one representative from the Client Department. The evaluators shall review all compliant Bids against the established criteria, reach consensus on the final rating results, and ensure that the final rating results with supporting documents are kept in the procurement file. The Procurement Section representative shall not participate in the scoring of the Bid;
- (4) All Bids that meet the required terms, conditions and Specifications outlined in the Request for Proposals document shall be evaluated based on the evaluation criteria and weightings, subject to any rights or privileges reserved by the City;
- (5) Any award shall be made in accordance with the evaluation criteria and weightings contained in the Request for Proposals document, subject to any rights or privileges reserved by the City or as otherwise approved by Council.
- (6) When no compliant Bids are received in response to a Request for Proposals, and
- (a) where time permits in the opinion of the General Manager of the Client Department, the Request for Proposals shall be re-issued with the appropriate revisions; or
 - (b) where time does not permit the re-issuance of the Request for Proposals in the opinion of the General Manager of the Client Department, the Request for Proposals is not otherwise being revised, and the non-compliance is associated with the pricing portion of the multi-two step evaluation process, all vendors who have successfully passed the technical proposal requirements of the Request for Proposals shall be given the opportunity to submit a new price Bid only. The Procurement Section will communicate to each of these vendors, any Bid deficiencies that resulted in its Bid being deemed non-compliant. This process may utilize a post-closing addendum.
- (7) Where only one Bid has been received in response to a Request for Proposals and
- (a) is non-compliant; or
 - (b) has successfully passed the technical proposal requirements and the Bid is non-compliant,

the Manager of Procurement in conjunction with the Client Department may proceed to negotiate the changes required to achieve an acceptable Bid, provided that such changes will not alter the general nature of the requirement described in the Request for Proposals.

- (8) Where the Bid being recommended for award is in excess of budgeted funds, the General Manager of the Client Department in consultation with the Manager of Procurement may enter into negotiations with the vendor submitting that Bid, provided that it is agreed by both the City and the vendor that the changes required to achieve an acceptable Bid will not alter the general nature of the requirement described in the RFP.
- (9) Except where another process is approved by the Director of Financial Services & Corporate Controller, the Goods and/or Services shall be procured through a Purchase Order and/or Contract process. Where a formal Contract is necessary, such Contract shall be in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

POLICY # 6 - Unsolicited Proposals

SECTION 4.6

- (1) If it is determined that there is a legitimate need for the Goods and/or Services offered by way of an unsolicited proposal, then an Acquisition Method shall be conducted in accordance with the Procurement Policy.

POLICY # 7 - Construction Contracts

SECTION 4.7

- (1) Where the procurement of Goods and/or Services involves construction, such construction Contracts must also meet the requirements of the Procurement Policy. However, construction Contracts of \$100,000 or greater also require both a Purchase Order and a written legal agreement, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- (2) Construction Contracts are subject to the City's Fair Wage Policy and Fair Wage Schedule. The Fair Wage Policy and Fair Wage Schedule can be accessed on the City of Hamilton website.
- (3) For an approved construction Contract in which an unexpected circumstance arises during construction resulting in additional construction work, the General Manager of the Client Department may authorize the payment for such work and approve any required purchase acquisition documents, including a completed *Construction Contracts Form*.
- (4) Where additional consultancy work is required to oversee or administer the additional construction work referred to in subsection (3), and the consultancy services were not issued as a Policy #9 Consulting and Professional Services roster assignment, Policy #10 Emergency - Procurements or Policy #11-Non-competitive Procurement, the General Manager of the Client Department may authorize the payment for such consultancy work and approve any required purchase acquisition documents, including a completed *Construction Contracts Form*.
- (5) The *Construction Contracts Form* shall detail what additional construction or consultancy work was required to address the unexpected circumstances. Such additional work shall not expand the scope of the work but shall have been determined to be necessary in order to deliver the original approved work.

POLICY # 8 - Vendor Performance Evaluation

SECTION 4.8

- (1) On an annual basis and at the completion of every Contract for Goods and/or Services of \$100,000 or greater, the Client Department shall complete a *Vendor Performance Evaluation Form*. The General Manager of the Client Department shall ensure this performance evaluation is completed for these Contracts. Such evaluation shall be completed and a copy will be forwarded to the Procurement Section.
- (2) In the event of a vendor's unsatisfactory performance as determined by the City in its absolute discretion, including the vendor's refusal to perform or to complete performance of a Contract with the City at any time during the term of any City Contract, the General Manager or an Authorized Delegate of the Client Department shall complete and forward a copy of the Vendor Performance – Incident Reporting Form as soon as reasonably possible after the occurrence.
- (3) Documented unsatisfactory performance on any City Contract will be used to determine the eligibility of a vendor to continue to provide Goods and/or Services to the City on a current Contract and to determine their ability to participate on future City Contracts. Any vendor may be excluded from a bidding process due to unsatisfactory performance, where in the opinion of the Procurement Sub-Committee or Council, the commercial relationship between the City and such vendor has been impaired.
- (4) The City's Public Works Department shall be responsible for the vendor performance evaluation process with respect to linear construction Contracts issued by that department under Policy # 7 – Construction Contracts in a format which includes feedback from area residents and elected officials.
- (5) In the event of a vendor's breach of a City Contract, the Manager of Procurement in consultation with the Client Department shall have the discretion to either:
 - (a) re-issue the RFQ, RFT or RFP; or
 - (b) negotiate and enter into a new Contract for the remainder of the Contract with the second lowest bidder of the original RFT or RFQ, or the next qualified Proposal of the original RFP,whichever is in the best interests of the City.

POLICY # 9 - Consulting and Professional Services

SECTION 4.9

- (1) Unless otherwise provided, Consulting and Professional Services shall be acquired in accordance with the Procurement Policy.
- (2) A Consulting and Professional Services roster will be established every three years through a formal Request for Rostered Candidates process.
- (3) All Consulting and Professional Services roster contracts shall be awarded either by work assignments under the RFRC or by using a RFRQ process:
 - (a) Work assignments under the RFRC:
 - (i) shall be presented to vendors on an approved list (rostered candidates) and distributed on a rotational basis as well as a “best fit” basis;
 - (ii) shall have an estimated procurement cost of less than \$150,000; and
 - (iii) the General Manager of the Client Department shall award such works assignments by direct appointment through the applicable roster captain. The applicable roster captain shall ensure that there is a reasonably equitable distribution of the works, based on the total dollar value of the work. This method allows the City to employ a number of different consultants while matching the particular talents of a consultant to the project needs.
 - (b) The RFRQ:
 - (i) shall be issued to no less than three roster candidates under a specific roster category;
 - (ii) shall have an estimated procurement cost between \$150,000 and up to but not including \$250,000; and
 - (iii) is to be awarded to the lowest compliant Bid received.

The RFRQ process shall be administered by the Procurement Section and any Bids submitted shall be sent directly to the designated procurement specialist.

- (4) The General Manager of the Client Departments and the Manager of Procurement shall approve the appointment of rostered candidates and any acceptable subsequent change in any rostered candidate for their respective roster categories in accordance with the Request for Rostered Candidate document.
- (5) The General Managers of the Client Departments shall be responsible to prepare a joint annual information report to Council on all assignments awarded including consultants used and a breakdown of the total cost utilized by each roster category.

POLICY # 10 – Emergency Procurements

SECTION 4.10

- (1) Where in the opinion of the General Manager of the Client Department, an Emergency exists, Goods and/or Services shall be acquired by the most expedient and economical means. The Procurement Section will provide cooperative assistance when requested to expedite any procurement documents necessary to deal with the Emergency. The General Manager of the Client Department shall provide the reasons for his or her opinion that an Emergency exists and shall approve any purchase acquisition document issued under such conditions. For amounts exceeding \$250,000, the General Manager shall issue an information update to the City Manager and to Council,
- (2) Where the Emergency Operations Centre (“EOC”) has been activated or Emergency situation has been declared, the City’s EOC Plan shall supersede this Procurement Policy. Where feasible, all Goods and/or Services acquired during an EOC activation or a declared Emergency are to be processed on a Purchase Order and managed and documented through the use of a transaction log report. For amounts exceeding \$250,000, the City Manager shall submit an information update to Council.
- (3) Any information updates to Council shall endeavor to provide details as to what vendor(s) were engaged and the costs incurred as a result of procuring Goods and/or Services to resolve the Emergency.
- (4) Subsequent to the resolution of the Emergency, all transactions require a Purchase Requisition to be entered to complete the procurement process. The Client Department shall complete the *Emergency Procurement Form* and forward it to the Manager of Procurement for informational purposes.

POLICY # 11 - Non-competitive Procurements

SECTION 4.11

- (1) Subject to Policy # 2 - Approval Authority, the General Manager of the Client Department will approve the *Non-competitive Procurement Form*, justifying the need to use this Policy # 11 prior to City staff entering into any discussions with any vendor regarding the purchase of the Goods and/or Services. This process may be adopted when any of the following conditions apply:
 - (a) when Goods and/or Services are judged to be in short supply due to market conditions (short supply);
 - (b) when a single source (for the purpose of this policy this shall include sole source transactions) for the supply of a particular Good and/or Service is being recommended because it is more cost effective or beneficial for the City (single source);
 - (c) where a City Contract has expired or will very shortly expire and unforeseeable circumstances have caused a delay in issuing a new RFP or RFT so that a Contract extension is required (Contract extension).

- (2) Council must approve any requests for negotiations for:
 - (a) a single source as set out in subsection (1)(b) of this Policy #11, where the cumulative value of the Policy 11 exceeds a multi-year value of the proposed procurement is \$250,000 or greater. For greater clarity, the total cumulative value of a Policy 11 shall not exceed \$250,000 in any given year or multiple consecutive years; or
 - (b) an extension as set out in subsection (1)(c) of this Policy #11, where the extension exceeds 18 months from the expiry of the Contract with a vendor.

- (3) All approved forms shall be forwarded to the Manager of Procurement. The Manager of Procurement will be responsible for reporting the use to Council on a quarterly basis.

| TOTAL CUMULATIVE VALUE (\$, Canadian, Not including tax) | APPROVAL TO INITIATE POLICY # 11 PROCESS | APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT |
|---|---|--|
| Up to but not including \$250,000 for a single source or short supply type purchase | General Manager | Policy # 2 – Approval Authority |
| \$250,000 or greater for single source or short supply type purchases | Council | Council as per Policy # 2 – Approval Authority |

| TOTAL CUMULATIVE VALUE (\$, Canadian, Not including tax) | APPROVAL TO INITIATE POLICY # 11 PROCESS | APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT |
|--|--|--|
| Any value where the extension of a Contract does not exceed 18 months from Contract expiry | General Manager | Policy #2 – Approval Authority |
| Any value where the extension of a Contract exceeds 18 months from Contract expiry | Council | Council as per Policy # 2 – Approval Authority |

- (4) (a) That for the period up until November 1, 2022, for Contracts where the Goods and/or Services have been significantly impacted by extenuating circumstances within a commodity market to the extent where it may be necessary to consider a price adjustment in the Contract for that Good and/or Service, the General Manager of the Client Department in consultation with the General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services and the Manager of Procurement:
- i) may enter into negotiations with the vendor on an existing Contract where:
 - .1 the vendor has provided evidence and the Procurement Manager has verified that the commodity market for the Good and/or Service has resulted in unprecedented price fluctuations; and
 - .2 where the timely and continuous supply of the Good and/or Service is required;
 - ii) may execute any amendment to the Contract and any ancillary documents required to give effect thereto with the vendor, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor;
- (b) The City’s Director of Financial Services & Corporate Controller shall be responsible to prepare an annual information report to Council on all Contracts that have been amended as per subsection (4) of this Policy #11.
- (c) Where the annual increase in costs resulting from the amendment to the Contract exceeds \$250,000, be required to submit an information update to the City Manager and to Council for their information.
- (5) The Goods and/or Services shall be procured through a Purchase Order, a formal Contract or any other process as approved by the Director of Financial Services & Corporate Controller.
- (6) Where consultancy services are being procured and are in excess of \$100,000, a formal Contract shall be required.
- (7) All formal Contracts shall be in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

POLICY # 12 - Cooperative Procurements

SECTION 4.12

- (1) The City may participate with other government bodies, public authorities, conservation authorities, municipalities, academia, schools, hospitals (MASH sector) and not-for-profit organizations in cooperative procurement ventures for Goods and/or Services when it is in the best interests of the City to do so. Such cooperative procurements shall require the prior written approval of the Manager of Procurement.
- (2) At the discretion of the City's Manager of Procurement, the procurement procedures and policies of the entity initiating the procurement process will be followed.
- (3) The City will issue its own purchase order or contract for their respective Goods and/or Services to the successful vendor or where applicable to the lead participating agency for all cooperative procurements.
- (4) In the absence of an applicable City Contract and with the approval of the Manager of Procurement, the Client Department may purchase Goods and/or Services using established contracts issued by other government bodies, public authorities, conservation authorities, municipalities, academia, schools, hospitals (MASH sector) and not-for-profit organizations. For these contracts, the selection of the vendor must have been made through a competitive procurement process and the resulting contract must permit the City to purchase from that vendor under the same terms and conditions.
- (5) Where the Province of Ontario requires the City to meet a provincial standard for any Goods and/or Services, and has established a prequalified vendor of record list for such Goods and/or Services, the City may invite only those prequalified vendors to participate in the RFQ, RFT or RFP.

POLICY # 13 - Authority to Execute Contracts

SECTION 4.13

- (1) The General Manager of the Client Department and the City Manager shall execute Contracts and all necessary associated documents on behalf of the City for all RFT and RFP awards approved in accordance with Policy # 2 – Approval Authority. The applicable General Manager shall be the General Manager of Finance & Corporate Services in the case of a corporate-wide Contract.
- (2) Where a Contract is required for a procurement which was not initiated by an RFT or RFP but was otherwise authorized and approved in accordance with Policy # 2 – Approval Authority, the person having the applicable Approval Authority for the procurement shall also have the authority to execute the Contract and all necessary associated documents on behalf of the City.
- (3) For all other Contracts that received Council approval, the City officials named in the Council resolution shall execute such Contracts on behalf of the City. Where City officials have not been named in the Council resolution, the Mayor and Clerk shall execute such Contract.
- (4) The person(s) who have executed a Contract on behalf of the City in accordance this Policy # 13 shall also have the authority to execute any documents for an amendment, an assignment or corporate change request related to such Contract.
- (5) All Contracts shall be in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor and shall contain content which is acceptable to the Client Department.
- (6) All Authorized Delegates will complete the *Notification of Signing Authority Form*, which shall not be effective until approved and executed by the General Manager or City Manager, as the case may be, and forwarded to the City's Finance & Administration and Special Projects Division for reference.

POLICY # 14 - Standardization

SECTION 4.14

- (1) The Manager of Procurement shall have the authority to negotiate with the original equipment manufacturers and licensed distributors of approved standardized products.
- (2) The Standards and Approved Products Committee shall be responsible to prepare an annual information report to Council outlining the rationale for any Standardization of Goods added to the City's Approved Products Listing, the number of Goods standardized and any standardized Good resulting in a single source purchase.
- (3) Where a standardized Good can be procured from more than one vendor that Good shall not be considered a single source purchase.
- (4) Where a standardized Good or Service is approved by Council or the Manager of Procurement and the expiry of the standardization is not stated in the approval report or motion, the expiry of the standardization shall be no more than 3 years from the date of the approval.
- (5) Standardization Approval Summary Table

| Standardization Type | Total Cumulative Value (\$) | Duration of the Standard | Approval Required | Expiry |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Standardization does not result in a single source purchase. | Less than \$100,000 | No more than 5 years | Manager of Procurement or The Standards and Approved Products Committee* | At the conclusion of the contract term. |
| Standardization does not result in a single source purchase. | Less than \$100,000 | Greater than 5 years | Council or The Standards and Approved Products Committee* | As approved by Council or The Standards and Approved Products Committee. |
| Standardization does not result in a single source purchase. | \$100,000 or greater | Any | Council or The Standards and Approved Products Committee* | As approved by Council or The Standards and Approved Products Committee. |
| Standardization results in a single source purchase. | \$10,000 or greater | Any | Council or The Standards and Approved Products Committee* | As approved by Council or The Standards and Approved Products Committee. |

*Approvals made by The Standards and Approved Products Committee shall only be within the committee's mandate as approved by Council.

POLICY # 15 - Participation of Elected City Officials in the Procurement Process

SECTION 4.15

- (1) Elected City officials may participate in the procurement process in the narrowly defined circumstances described in this Policy #15 for those specific procurement projects identified by Council.
- (2) Elected City officials may participate as members of a steering committee for significant procurement projects identified by Council.

When Council identifies a significant procurement project for which elected City officials are to participate as members of a steering committee, Council will also address the following issues:

- (a) the extent of the elected City officials' involvement in the procurement process to ensure that they are able to provide input prior to the issuance of the procurement documents and to oversee the procurement process, but not function in a decision-making capacity;
 - (b) the selection of elected City officials who are able to comply with Policy # 17 - Conflicts of Interest and who do not otherwise have a perceived or actual conflict of interest that would impair their ability to be impartial; and
 - (c) the number of elected City officials to participate.
- (3) Elected City officials may not participate in the procurement process where they are required to be in an evaluation capacity. Their involvement in the approval capacity of the procurement process is limited to items that must be approved by Council pursuant to Policy # 2 - Approval Authority.

POLICY # 16 - Disposal of Surplus and Obsolete Goods

SECTION 4.16

- (1) A Director of the Client Department shall:
 - (a) declare a good as surplus or obsolete to the needs of the City before the good may be disposed of in accordance with this Policy # 16; and
 - (b) recommend the appropriate disposal methods, which are cost effective and in the best interest of the City, for the declared surplus or obsolete good.
- (2) The Manager of Procurement, in conjunction with the City's Director of Financial Services & Corporate Controller, shall have the authority to sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of goods declared as surplus or obsolete to the needs of the City by any of the following disposal methods:
 - (a) by sale, lease, license or other disposition to other City departments; or
 - (b) by sale, lease, license or other disposition to public or private sector entities; or
 - (c) by external advertisement, Revenue Generating Contract, formal request, auction or public sale (where it is deemed appropriate, a reserve price may be established); or
 - (d) by donation to a non-profit agency; or
 - (e) by recycling; or
 - (f) in the event that all efforts to dispose of the goods by sale are unsuccessful, by scrapping or destroying if recycling is unavailable.
- (3) No disposition of such good(s) shall be made to employees of the City, members of Council, or their family members unless such good(s) are sold through external advertisement, formal request, auction or public sale and no conflict of interest exists. Prior to any such disposition, the employee shall declare their interest in writing to their General Manager, who will confirm whether any conflict of interest exists. In the case of an elected official, the elected official shall declare their interest in writing to the City Manager. Family members include those defined by the City's Code of Conduct for Employees Policy, Code of Conduct for Members of Council or such other similar policy currently in force.
- (4) The Manager of Procurement shall submit an annual report to the General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services summarizing the disposal of all surplus and obsolete goods pursuant to this Policy # 16.
- (5) The value of any declared surplus or obsolete good cannot be used to offset the value of procurement when determining the procurement process. For example, any trade-in value or salvage value recoverable from a project cannot be used to offset, reduce or change the value of the procurement for purposes of determining the appropriate procurement process to be followed under the Procurement Policy.
- (6) The disposal of artifacts is exempt from the requirements of the Procurement Policy.

POLICY # 17 - Conflicts of Interest

SECTION 4.17

- (1) Employees of the City shall not have a pecuniary interest, either directly or indirectly, in any City Contract or with any person acting for the City in any Contract for the supply of Goods and/or Services for which the City pays or is liable, directly or indirectly to pay unless such interest has been declared pursuant to the Code of Conduct for Employees Policy, as amended or replaced from time to time, and the employee otherwise complies with such policy.
- (2) In addition to complying with the Code of Conduct for Employees Policy as set out under subsection 4.17(1), employees of the City are required to declare any pecuniary interest, either direct or indirect, in writing to their General Manager with a copy to the Manager of Procurement indicating the specific nature of the conflict.
- (3) Members of Council are required to declare any pecuniary interest direct or indirect, and its general nature, which may result in a conflict of interest pursuant to the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* and the member of Council shall otherwise comply with that Act.
- (4) Any Contract with the City may be voided in which a member of Council or any employee of the City has an undeclared direct or indirect pecuniary interest.
- (5) All City employees and others participating in the development of the Specifications and/or evaluation for any Request for Tenders, Request for Prequalifications and Request for Proposals will be required to complete and sign a *Conflict of Interest Form*.

POLICY # 18 - Vendor Complaint Resolution

SECTION 4.18

- (1) The City of Hamilton encourages the most open, competitive procurement processes and the objective and equitable treatment of all vendors.
- (2) Vendors may feel aggrieved and may seek to dispute the recommendation of an award of a Contract. To maintain the integrity of the process, vendors who believe they have been treated unfairly may take the following steps, prior to the award of the Contract:
 - (a) Request a meeting with the Manager of Procurement within ten business days after the earlier of the following dates set out below has occurred:
 - (i) the date the vendor is notified that its Bid is non-compliant; and
 - (ii) the date the vendor is notified of the results of the evaluation of its Bid.

The vendor's request shall be in writing and shall provide a detailed statement of the grounds of the complaint, including copies of relevant documents, and identify the form of relief requested; and
 - (b) If no resolution satisfactory to both parties has been achieved, the vendor will have three business days from the date of the meeting with the Manager of Procurement to make a formal written request to meet with the General Managers of the Client Department and of Finance and Corporate Services regarding the vendor's complaint. The General Managers will make the final decision regarding the vendor's complaint, which decision may be made orally or in writing. If the General Managers' decision means that the City can proceed with the award of the Contract, then the award may occur at any time after such decision is made.
- (3) The scheduling of any meeting with the Manager of Procurement or applicable General Managers shall take place within three business days of the Manager of Procurement's receipt of the vendor's written request to meet so as not to delay the award of a contract. The Manager of Procurement shall provide the vendor with proposed dates and times for the meeting. The vendor shall be required to respond with their availability and attend a meeting at one of the proposed day and times otherwise have their complaint denied.
- (4) The request for any meeting with the applicable General Managers may be denied. For instance, where the applicable General Managers have determined that it would be inappropriate or where there is no merit to the complaint.
- (5) Where a vendor has been banned from competing for or being awarded any City Contract for a period of one year in accordance with subsection 4.1(7) of Policy # 1 - Policy for Vendor Eligibility;
 - (a) the vendor may challenge the one year ban only to the appropriate standing committee of Council where there are extenuating circumstances respecting why the initialing was not done within one business day of the City's request; and
 - (b) the appropriate standing committee will provide to Council a recommendation with respect to the vendor's complaint.

POLICY # 19 – Non-compliance with the Procurement Policy

SECTION 4.19

- (1) Subject to Policy # 2 - Approval Authority, the General Manager of the Client Department in consultation with the Manager of Procurement will authorize the use of a *Non-Compliance with the Procurement Policy Form* which outlines the circumstances behind the non-compliance issue. This process is to be used when there is a violation of the Procurement Policy consisting of one or more of the following:
 - (a) the contracting of a vendor to provide Goods and/or Services, not in accordance with the requirements of the Procurement Policy;
 - (b) the receipt of an invoice by the City from a vendor, for Goods and/or Services previously acquired outside the procurement process required under the Procurement Policy;
 - (c) where it can be proven that the actions or non-actions of an employee, or employee group results in the requirement to initiate a procurement process pursuant to Policy # 10 – Emergency Procurements or Policy # 11 – Non-competitive Procurements;
 - (d) splitting of purchases contrary to the Procurement Policy requirements;
 - (e) any and aall other violations of the Procurement Policy.
- (2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this Policy # 19, an employee who fails to act in accordance with the provisions of the Procurement Policy, will be subject to appropriate disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.

The General Manager of the Client Department will review such violations (through the *Non-Compliance with the Procurement Policy Form*) and shall consult with the Director of Employee & Labour Relations for consideration of any disciplinary action to be taken as appropriate.

- (3) The Director of Financial Services & Corporate Controller will be responsible for reporting the use of all *Procurement Policy Non-Compliance Forms* to Council on a quarterly basis.

POLICY # 20 – Review of the Procurement Policy

SECTION 4.20

- (1) The Manager of Procurement shall submit to the Procurement Sub-Committee and to the appropriate standing committee of Council a biennial report recommending any changes to the Procurement Policy to meet the needs and requirements of the City to operate in an efficient and cost effective manner and in accordance with all applicable laws.
- (2) All changes to the Procurement Policy require the approval of Council.
- (3) Changes to Procurement Procedures and Guidelines require the approval of the City's Director of Financial Services & Corporate Controller.
- (4) On a periodic basis the City's Internal Auditor will review the Procurement Policy to assess its effectiveness.

POLICY # 21 – Anti-Sweatshop Procurement

SECTION 4.21

- (1) The City of Hamilton does not encourage the use of consumer goods or products manufactured, assembled or produced in factories where persons and, in particular, children are used as slave or forced labour or in other exploitive manners which restricts the person's freedom or impedes the child's development. The City will consider the supply of consumer goods or products manufactured under such exploitive manners as a negative practice of the vendor.
- (2) The City will not knowingly accept consumer goods or products manufactured, assembled or produced in a Sweatshop or under Sweatshop Conditions.
- (3) The determination of compliance with this Policy # 21 shall be in the absolute discretion of the Manager of Procurement. The Manager of Procurement may, but is not obligated to, request further information and documentation from the vendor to confirm compliance; and may base his or her determination on information provided by Canadian or international certification or compliance agencies or groups, workers or labour unions or organizations, manufacturers, consumer groups, international organizations, ILO or United Nations sources and other parties.
- (4) If any consumer goods or products supplied under a RFQ/RFP/RFT are determined by the Manager of Procurement to be manufactured, assembled or produced in contravention to this Policy # 21 and/or the certificate required hereunder, the City reserves the right, at its absolute discretion, to:
 - (a) return all the goods to the vendor and require the vendor to replace, within 30 days from the date of notification by the City, the non-compliant goods or products with goods or products, of at least equal value, complying with this Policy # 21 and all other requirements and specifications of the RFQ/RFP/RFT, all at no cost to the City; or
 - (b) require the vendor, within 30 days from the date of notification by the City, to provide the City with conclusive evidence that the consumer goods or products have not been manufactured, assembled or produced in contravention of this Policy # 21, failing which the City may terminate the Contract without any compensation and without notice to the vendor.
- (5) If the City terminates a Contract with a vendor as a result of a breach of this Policy # 21, the City shall cease to be liable to the vendor or to any other person for any unpaid amounts that would otherwise have been payable under the terms of the Contract and shall not be under any obligation to return to the vendor any product supplied by the vendor under the Contract.
- (6) Child Labour Produced Goods Unacceptable

The City fully subscribes to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child and, in particular, Article 32 of the Convention that requires that a Child shall be protected from performing any work that is likely to be hazardous or to interfere with the child's education, or to be harmful to the Child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral or social development. The City reserves the right to terminate any Contract unconditionally and without liability or compensation whatsoever to the City in the event

that consumer goods received from a vendor are discovered to have been manufactured, produced or assembled in a Sweatshop or in non-compliance with the national labour laws and regulations with respect to child employment and/or non-compliance with the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

- (7) A vendor shall certify the following on *the Form of Quotation/Form of Proposal/Form of Tender* to be included in an RFQ/RFP/RFT, as the case may be:

“We hereby represent and certify the foregoing:

- (a) all goods or products supplied under this RFQ/RFT/RFP have not been manufactured, assembled or produced, either wholly or in part, in a Sweatshop, as defined in the City of Hamilton’s Procurement Policy or by child labour;
- (b) that any goods or products found to be supplied in contravention of the City’s Anti-Sweatshop Policy will be returned to us, at our cost and at no cost whatsoever to the City, and that the City has the option to have the goods or products replaced by us with product of at least equal value, meeting specifications of the RFQ/RFT/RFP, or the City may terminate the Contract without any compensation whatsoever to us.

We hereby acknowledge that the City has been induced to consider this RFQ/RFT/RFP on the basis of this representation and certification.

We further acknowledge that the City shall have the right to reject our Quotation, Bid, or Proposal, terminate any Contract made, and collect any of its losses or damages arising out of our breach of the City of Hamilton’s Procurement Policy.”

POLICY # 22 – In-House Bid Submissions

SECTION 4.22

- (1) In-House Bid submissions may be considered when contemplating a transfer of services from internal services to external services or vice versa.
- (2) The General Manager of the Client Department submitting an In-House Bid shall obtain Council approval prior to submitting such a Bid. The Client Department's report to Council seeking such approval shall include as a minimum:
 - (a) the members of the In-House Bid submission team;
 - (b) which costs will be included in the Bid and how costs will be determined; and
 - (c) the rationale for submitting an In-House Bid.
- (3) The RFP or RFT documents to be utilized, as applicable, shall clearly indicate:
 - (a) an In-House Bid is being considered for the RFPQ/RFP/RFT; and
 - (b) any advantages that the In-House Bid will have over other bidders by virtue of it being an In-House Bid.
- (4) The integrity of the evaluation process will be maintained when evaluating an In-House Bid as follows:
 - (a) no member of the In-House Bid submission team nor any employee whose employment is affected by the In-House Bid shall have any communications with a member of the evaluation team or an elected official concerning the subject RFPQ/RFP/RFT, as the case may be, except in accordance with the communication and any interview provisions contained in the applicable RFPQ/RFP/RFT;
 - (b) no member of the evaluation team or an elected official shall have any communications with a member of the In-House Bid submission team nor any employee whose employment is affected by the In-House Bid, except in accordance with the communication and any interview provisions contained in the applicable RFPQ/RFP/RFT;
 - (c) no member of the In-House Bid submission team nor any employee whose employment is affected by the In-House Bid shall participate in the development of the subject RFPQ/RFP/RFT nor shall such persons have any communications with any person participating in the development of the subject RFPQ/RFP/RFT;
 - (d) the same rules shall govern the submission of the In-House Bid as will apply to any other bidder, unless expressly provided otherwise in the RFPQ/RFP/RFT document; and
 - (e) the evaluation of Bids shall be objective and the process shall avoid any unfair bias towards either the In-House or external Bids.

SCHEDULE A – Statement of Ethics for Public Procurement

The following ethical principles should govern the conduct of every City employee delegated with the authority to procure.

- Believes in the dignity and worth of the service rendered by the organization, and the societal responsibilities assumed as a trusted public servant.
- Is governed by the highest ideals on honour and integrity in all public and personal relationships in order to merit the respect and inspire the confidence of the organization and the public being served.
- Believes that personal aggrandizement or personal profit obtained through misuse of public or personal relationships is dishonest and not tolerable.
- Keeps the governmental organization informed, through appropriate channels, on problems and progress of applicable operations by emphasizing the importance of the facts.

Responsibility to the City:

- Follow the lawful instructions or laws of the employer.
- Understand the authority granted by the employer.
- Avoid activities which would compromise or give the perception of compromising the best interest of the employer.
- Reduce the potential for any chances of preferential treatment by actively promoting the concept of competition.
- Obtain the maximum benefit for funds spent as agents for the City.

Relationship with vendors:

- Maintain and practice, to the highest degree possible, business ethics, professional courtesy and competence in all transactions.
- Purchase without prejudice, striving to obtain the maximum value for each dollar of expenditure.
- Preclude from showing favouritism or be influenced by vendors through the acceptance of gifts, gratuities, loans or favours.
- Adhere to and protect the vendor's business and legal rights to confidentiality for trade secrets, and other proprietary information.

Relationship with the City:

- Remain free of any and all interests and activities, which are or could be detrimental or in conflict with the best interests of the employer.
- Refrain from engaging in activities where a City employee has a significant personal or indirect financial interest.
- Exercise discretionary authority on behalf of the employer.
- Avoid acquiring interest or incurring obligations that could conflict with the interests of the City.

SCHEDULE B – Exemptions

Items listed below are exempt from the requirements of the Procurement Policy, save and except for Policy # 2 - Approval Authority and Policy #13 – Authority to Execute Contracts. Where feasible, an authorized online Purchase Requisition shall be utilized to initiate a Purchase Order and/or formal Contract process.

(1) Employer's General Expenses

- (a) Insurance premiums.
- (b) Debt payments.
- (c) Purchase of investments. This exemption does not include any ancillary services.
- (d) Grants, loans and levies.
- (e) Licenses (for example, vehicle, elevators, radios).
- (f) Real property payments including land, buildings, leasehold interests, easements, encroachments and licenses, or the like.
- (g) Insurance claims, legal settlements and grievance settlements. This exemption does not apply to the procurement for Goods to be replaced.
- (h) Adjusting services for the investigation of liability and property claims.
- (i) Binding orders, judgments or decisions of an arbitrator, tribunal or court. Given that these payments are mandatory, approval from the General Manager of the Client Department which is funding the payment is required instead of the approvals set out in Policy # 2 –Approval Authority.
- (j) Refundable travel expenses.
- (k) Temporary staffing agencies and recruitment services
- (l) Assessments and tools where positions and/or individuals are assessed for recruitment and selection purposes, including tools and assessments which would assist in the accommodation of individuals.
- (m) Payments required by Council approved compassionate programs.
- (n) Other City and employee related expenses, such as:
 - (i) memberships in professional organizations (professional dues);
 - (ii) staff attendance at seminars, workshops, courses, educational training, trade shows or conferences;
 - (iii) any training materials that are “off-the-shelf” and not specifically developed or modified for the City or a City program;
 - (iv) testing or examination fees.

This shall not include:

- (i) any training materials developed or modified specifically for the City or a City program;
- (ii) the hiring of instructors or facilitators to conduct such specific training.

(2) Professional Services

- (a) Medical Professional Services. Includes physician and dentist recruitment.
- (b) Experts retained for the purposes of, or in contemplation of, Litigation. Includes collection review services for legal documentation.
- (c) Confidential Items (for example Forensic Audits).
- (d) Outside Legal Counsel where retained by the City Solicitor or the Director of Employee & Labour Relations. An annual report shall be issued to Council by the City Solicitor and by the Director of Employee & Labour Relations detailing outside legal counsel pursuant to (2)(d).
- (e) Mediators and Arbitrators.

(3) Special Services

- (a) Providers of community support services including:
 - (i) Counselling, individual assessments, training;
 - (ii) Residential care facilities for vulnerable persons and emergency shelters (i.e. Community Living, Wellesley);
 - (iii) Children with special needs resourcing, licensed child care service providers and the system support of the Ontario Child Care Management System, Early On service providers, planned parenthood, prenatal care and education;
 - (iv) Ontario Works recipients;
 - (v) Long Term Care Facilities nursing;
 - (vi) Homemakers and funeral services, including funerals, burials, cremations.
- (b) Vouchers provided by Healthy and Safe Community Services and Public Health Services as part of City-approved programs and projects.
- (c) Financial reviews conducted on a contingency basis for the purposes of recovering amounts paid and/or owed, such as tax recovery services.
- (d) Public/guest speakers, individuals or ensembles that offer creative content for presentation to others.

(4) Utility Billing

- (a) Electricity.
- (b) Postal services, postage.
- (c) Water and Wastewater.
- (d) Natural gas.
- (e) Communications, for example: voice and data network communications.
- (f) The addition, removal, relocation, identification or engineering related work to utility infrastructure that exists on road allowances, right of ways and other City properties. This includes sub-surface and above-surface infrastructure.
- (g) Railway companies related to removal, relocation, construction supervision (flagging) and maintenance. Includes vendors mandated by the railway company to perform any of these services.
- (h) The purchase, sale, delivery and storage of Energy Commodities and the

consideration of price hedging for Energy Commodities shall be in accordance with the City's Corporate Energy Policy as amended, repealed or replaced from time to time.

- (5) Government agencies, regulatory bodies, licensing agencies, other public authorities and non-for-profit organizations to the Ontario government and municipalities to which the City is required to remit to or pay a fee. Includes archeological monitoring performed by Indigenous peoples.

(6) Other

- (a) Antiques and artifacts (shops, sales, repairs, but not including restoration).
- (b) Acquisition of art.
- (c) The purchase of publications (including newspapers, periodicals, magazines or books), CDs, DVDs and all copyrighted material.
- (d) Maintenance fees for software and computer hardware for information systems previously acquired. This exemption does not apply to new modules nor to new or additional licenses.
- (e) Goods for the purpose of retail sales (re-sale) by the City (not including items that bear the City of Hamilton logo or insignia). This exemption does not include food and beverage items.
- (f) The purchase of media advertising and includes participation in trade shows. Does not include the development of marketing materials for advertising such as photography, videography or web-based media.
- (g) Commodity purchases using a commodity price hedging agreement in accordance with the City's Commodity Price Hedging Policy.
- (h) Venues (including food and beverage where off site catering is not permitted) for banquets, meetings, events, receptions and training.
- (i) Hosting, sponsorship and/or rights fees for conventions or sports events incurred by Tourism Hamilton Inc.
- (j) Admission to tourism attractions and destinations for recreational day camps for children and youth.
- (k) All real property transactions except:
 - (vii) Where the primary purpose of the undertaking relates to a Revenue Generating lease; Revenue generating leases; or
 - (viii) Where a procurement process is to be engaged (i.e. RFP, RFI, etc.) including when Council approval has been obtained, the Procurement Section shall be consulted prior to that process being issued.
- (l) Alcoholic beverage purchases by the golf courses.

(7) Sponsorships

Sponsorships solicited by the City shall be in accordance with the City's Policy for Commercial Advertising and Sponsorship as amended, repealed or replaced from time to time.

Authority: Item 3, Planning Committee Report
21-018 (PED21192)
CM: November 24, 2021
Ward: 12

Bill No. 216

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 21-

**To Establish City of Hamilton Land
Described as Block 20 on Plan 62M-637, Parts 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13 and 16 on Plan
62R-21497 and Part 3 on Plan 62R-21780 as Part of Osprey Drive**

WHEREAS sections 8, 9 and 10 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* authorize the City of Hamilton to pass by-laws necessary or desirable for municipal purposes, and in particular by-laws with respect to highways; and

WHEREAS section 31(2) of the *Municipal Act, 2001* provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The land, owned by and located in the City of Hamilton, described as Block 20 on Plan 62M-637, Parts 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, and 16 on Plan 62R-21497 and Part 3 on Plan 62R-21780, is established as a public highway, forming part of Osprey Drive.
2. This By-law comes into force on the date of its registration in the Land Registry Office (No. 62).

PASSED this 24th day of November, 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

Authority: Item 8, Planning Committee
Report 21-018 (PED21168)
CM: November 24, 2021
Ward: City Wide

Bill No. 217

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 21-

To Amend By-law No. 07-170, Being A By-Law to License and Regulate Various Businesses

WHEREAS Council enacted By-law 07-170, being a By-law to license and regulate businesses within the City of Hamilton;

AND WHEREAS this By-law amends By-law No. 07-170;

NOW THEREFORE, the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. Schedule 20, Section 1 of By-law No. 07-170 is amended by adding the following definition:

“inspection log” means the document prepared by the City that is completed by an Officer at the end of an inspection to indicate whether the residential care facility is in compliance or not with relevant City by-laws;

2. Schedule 20, subsection 12 (f) is amended by adding the following after subsection (vi):

(vii) the inspection log;

3. Schedule 20, subsection 12 is amended by adding the following after subsection (j):

(k) ensure that all documents required under this By-law shall be complete and accurate and shall not be tampered with or falsified in any way.

4. That in all other respects, By-law 17-170 is confirmed; and
5. That the provisions of this by-law shall become effective on the date approved by City Council.

PASSED this 24th day of November, 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

Authority: Item 6, Planning Committee
Report: 21-018 (PED21207)
CM: November 24, 2021
Ward: 8

Bill No. 218

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 21-

To Adopt:

**Official Plan Amendment No. 156 to the
Urban Hamilton Official Plan**

Respecting:

**1086 West Fifth Street
(City of Hamilton)**

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. Amendment No. 156 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan consisting of Schedule "1", hereto annexed and forming part of this by-law, is hereby adopted.

PASSED this 24th day of November 24, 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

DRAFT Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment No. 156

The following text, together with:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Appendix “A” | Volume 1: Schedule E-1 – Urban Land Use Designations |
| Appendix “B” | Volume 1: Schedule B – Natural Heritage System |
| Appendix “C” | Volume 1: Schedule B-8 – Detailed Natural Heritage Features – Key Hydrologic Feature – Streams |
| Appendix “D” | Volume 1: Appendix A – Parks Classification Map |

attached hereto, constitutes Official Plan Amendment No. 156 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan.

1.0 **Purpose and Effect:**

The purpose and effect of this Amendment is to re-designate a portion of the lands from “Open Space” to “Neighbourhoods” and to remove natural heritage feature and parks identifications from a portion of the lands to permit the development of four (4) lots for single detached dwellings and a municipal road.

2.0 **Location:**

The lands affected by this Amendment are known municipally as 1086 West Fifth Street, in the former City of Hamilton.

3.0 **Basis:**

The basis for permitting this Amendment is:

- The proposed development complies with the function, scale and design of the Low Density Residential use category of the Neighbourhoods designation;
- The proposed development implements the Residential Intensification policies of the Urban Hamilton Official Plan;
- The Amendment complies with the Parkland policies of the Urban Hamilton Official Plan; and,

- The Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2019, as amended.

4.0 Actual Changes:

4.1 Volume 1 – Parent Plan

Schedules and Appendices

4.1.1 Schedule

- a. That Volume 1: Schedule E-1 – Urban Land Use Designations be amended by redesignating the subject lands from “Open Space” to “Neighbourhoods”, as shown on Appendix “A”, attached to this Amendment;
- b. That Volume 1: Schedule B – Natural Heritage System be amended by removing the “Parks and General Open Space” and “Streams” identification from the subject lands, as shown on Appendix “B”, attached to this Amendment;
- c. That Volume 1: Schedule B-8 – Detailed Natural Heritage Features – Key Hydrologic Feature – Streams be amended by removing the “Key Hydrologic Feature Streams” identification from the subject lands, as shown on Appendix “C” attached to this Amendment; and,
- d. That Volume 1: Appendix A – Parks Classification Map be amended by removing the “City-Wide” park classification from the subject lands, as shown on Appendix “D”, attached to this Amendment.

5.0 Implementation:

An implementing Zoning By-Law Amendment and Reference Plan will give effect to the intended uses on the subject lands.

This Official Plan Amendment is Schedule "1" to By-law No. 21-218 passed on the 24th day of November, 2021.

**The
City of Hamilton**

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

Appendix A
APPROVED Amendment No. 156
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

 Lands to be redesignated from "Open Space" to "Neighbourhoods"
 (1086 West 5th Street, Hamilton)

Date: November 2021
 Revised By: JR/NB
 Reference File No.: OPA-U-156(H)

APPEALS

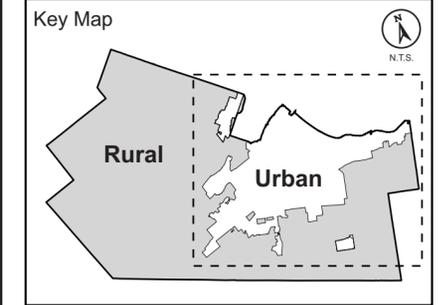
 The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal.

UHOPA NO. 69 APPEALS - PL171450

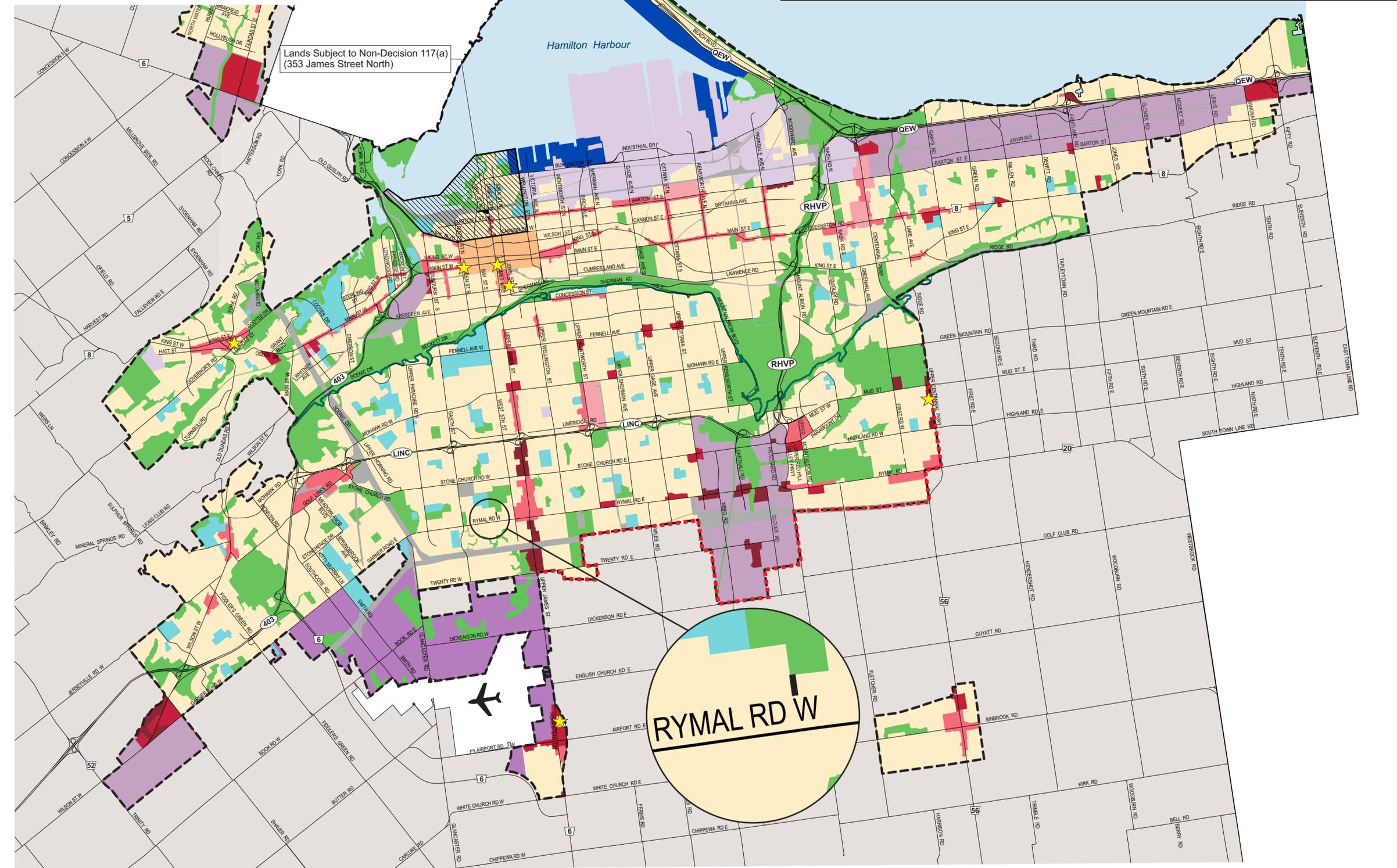
-  - 71 Main Street West and 10 Baldwin Street, Appellant # 8
- 3011 Homestead Drive (Glanbrook), Appellant # 4
- 221-225 John Street South and 70-78 Young Street (Hamilton), Appellant # 20
- 237 Upper Centennial Parkway (Stoney Creek), Appellant # 14

UHOPA NO. 102 APPEALS - PL180548

-  - 44 Hughson Street South, 75 James Street South, 9 Jackson Street East
- 215, 217, 219, 221, 225 and 231 Main Street West, 67 & 69 Queen Street South and 62 & 64 Hess Street South



Note: For Rural Land Use Designations, refer to Schedule D of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan.



-  Neighbourhoods
-  Open Space
-  Institutional
-  Utility

Commercial and Mixed Use Designations

-  Downtown Mixed Use Area
-  Mixed Use - High Density
-  Mixed Use - Medium Density
-  District Commercial
-  Arterial Commercial

Employment Area Designations

-  Industrial Land
-  Business Park
-  Airport Employment Growth District
-  Shipping & Navigation

Other Features

-  Rural Area
-  John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
-  Niagara Escarpment
-  Urban Boundary
-  Municipal Boundary
-  Lands Subject to Non Decision 113 West Harbour Setting Sail

Council Adoption: July 9, 2009
 Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
 Effective Date: August 16, 2013

Urban Hamilton Official Plan
Schedule E-1
Urban Land Use Designations



Date: February 2021

PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

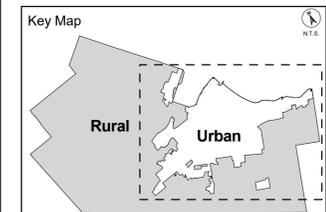
© Teranet Land Information Services Inc. and its licensors. [2009] May Not be Reproduced without Permission. THIS IS NOT A PLAN OF SURVEY



Appendix B
 APPROVED Amendment No. 156
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

- Remove "Parks & General Open Space" identification
 - Remove "Streams" identification
- (1086 West 5th Street, Hamilton)

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Date: November 2021 | Revised By: JR/NB | Reference File No.: OPA-U-156(H) |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|



Note: For Rural Natural Heritage Features refer to Schedule B of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan.

APPEAL

The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal - see illustration on Schedules E and E-1, Volume 1.

★ Lands Under Appeal

- 313 Stone Church Road East & lands bounded by Stone Church Road East, Upper Wellington Street, Lincoln M Alexander Parkway and Upper Wentworth Street



Legend

- Core Areas
- Area Specific Policy - USC-1 and USC-2 in Volume 3
- Linkages
- Parks & General Open Space (Excluding Parkettes)
- Streams

Other Features

- Rural Area
- John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
- Niagara Escarpment
- Urban Boundary
- Municipal Boundary

Council Adoption: July 9, 2009
 Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
 Effective Date: August 16, 2013

**Urban Hamilton Official Plan
 Schedule B
 Natural Heritage System**



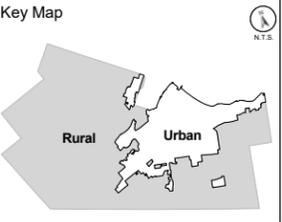
Appendix C
 APPROVED Amendment No. 156
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

**Remove "Key Hydrologic
 Feature Streams" identification
 (1086 West 5th Street, Hamilton)**

Date:
 November 2021

Revised By:
 JR/NB

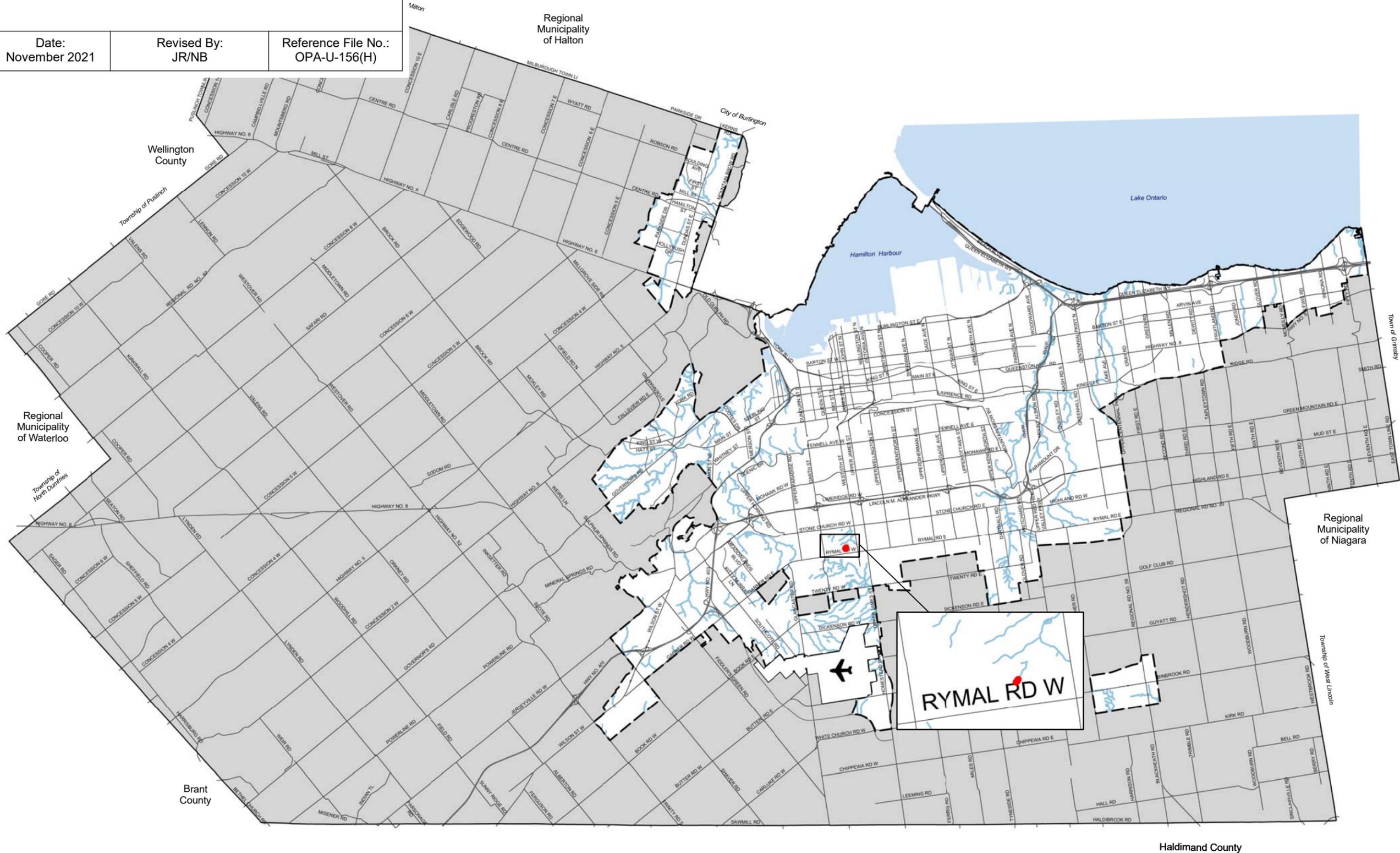
Reference File No.:
 OPA-U-156(H)



Note: For Rural Detailed Natural Heritage Features refer Schedule B-8 of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan.

APPEAL

The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal - see illustration on Schedules E and E-1, Volume 1.



Legend

- Key Hydrologic Feature Streams
- Rural Area
- John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
- Niagara Escarpment
- Urban Boundary
- Municipal Boundary

Council Adopted: July 9, 2009
 Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
 Effective Date: August 16, 2013

Urban Hamilton Official Plan
Schedule B-8
 Detailed Natural Heritage Features
 Key Hydrologic Feature Streams

Not To Scale

Date: Sept. 2019

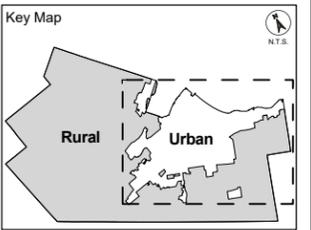
PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

© Terane Land Information Services Inc. and its licensors. [2009] May Not be Reproduced without Permission. THIS IS NOT A PLAN OF SURVEY

Appendix D
 APPROVED Amendment No. 156
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

 Remove "City Wide Parks" classification
 (1086 West 5th Street, Hamilton)

Date: November 2021
 Revised By: JR/NB
 Reference File No.: OPA-U-156(H)



Note: For Rural Parks Classification Designations, refer to Appendix A of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan.

APPEAL

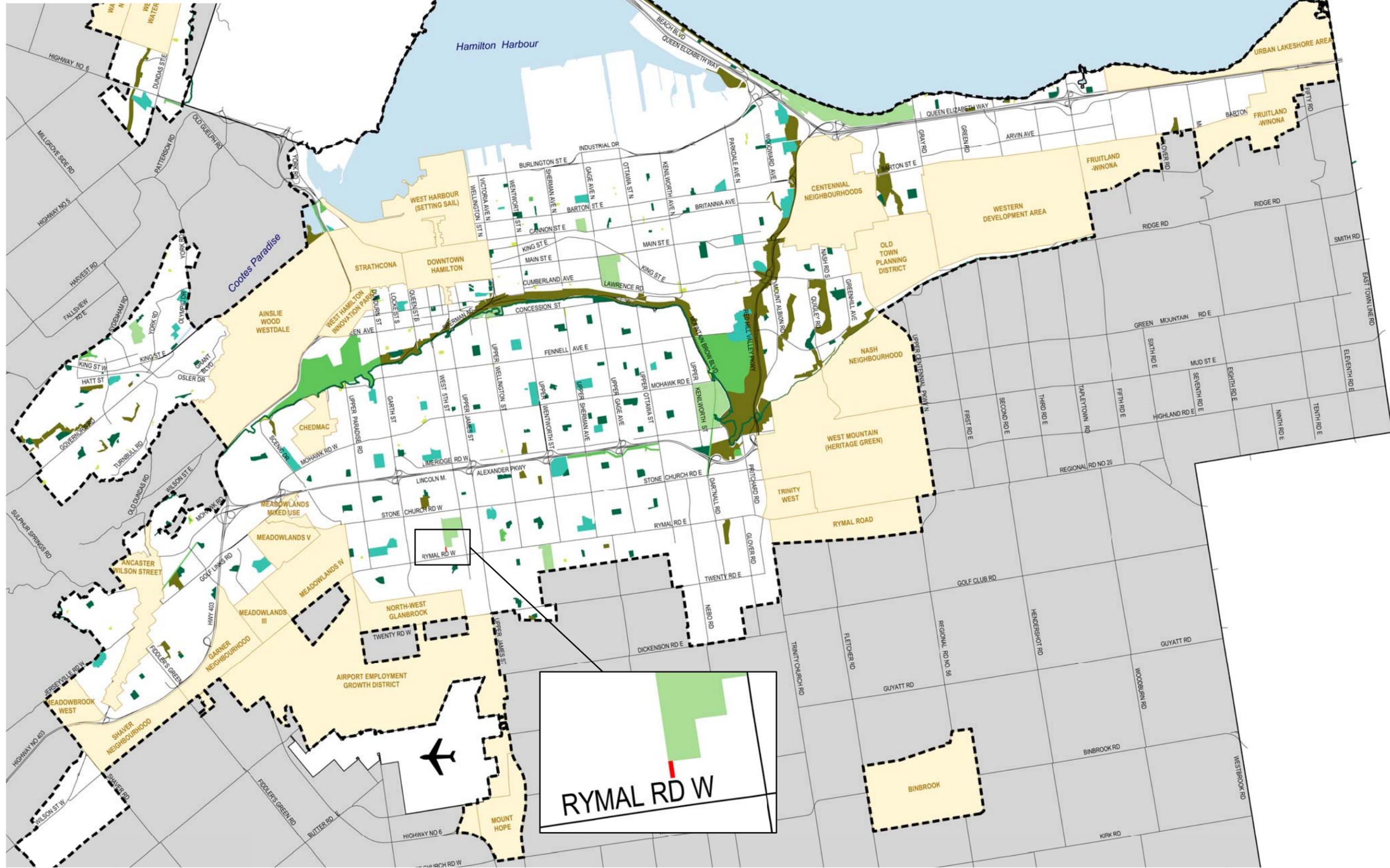
The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal - see illustration on Schedules E and E-1, Volume 1.

Legend

-  Secondary Plans
- Parks Classification**
-  Parkette
-  Neighbourhood
-  Community
-  City Wide
-  General Open Space
-  Natural Open Space
- Other Features**
-  Rural Area
-  John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
-  Niagara Escarpment
-  Urban Boundary
-  Municipal Boundary

Council Adopted: July 9, 2009
 Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
 Effective Date: August 16, 2013

**Urban Hamilton Official Plan
 Appendix A
 Parks Classification Map**
 (Parks Outside of Secondary Plans)



Authority: Item 6, Planning Committee
Report 21-018 (PED21207)
CM: November 24, 2021
Ward: 8

Bill No. 219

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 21-

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 Respecting Lands Located at 1086 West 5th Street (Hamilton)

WHEREAS, the *City of Hamilton Act, 1999*, Statutes of Ontario, 1999 Chap.14, Schedule. C. did incorporate, as of January 1, 2001, the municipality "City of Hamilton";

WHEREAS, the City of Hamilton is the successor to certain area municipalities, including the former area municipality known as "The Corporation of the City of Hamilton", and is the successor of the former regional municipality, namely, "The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth";

WHEREAS, the *City of Hamilton Act, 1999* provides that the Zoning By-laws and Official Plans of the former area municipalities and the Official Plan of the former regional municipality continue in force in the City of Hamilton until subsequently amended or repealed by the Council of the City of Hamilton;

WHEREAS, the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton passed Zoning By-law No. 6593 (Hamilton) on the 25th day of July 1950, which By-law was approved by the Ontario Municipal Board by Order, dated the 7th day of December 1951, (File No. P.F.C. 3821);

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Hamilton, in adopting Item 6 of Report 21-018 of the Planning Committee, at its meeting held on the 24th day of November, 2021, recommended that Zoning By-law No. 6593 (Hamilton), be amended as hereinafter provided; and,

WHEREAS, this By-law is in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan, as amended.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

- (1) That Sheet No. W9d of the District Maps, appended to and forming part of Zoning By-law No. 6593 (Hamilton) is amended, as follows:

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 6593
Respecting Lands Located at 1086 West 5th Street (Hamilton)

Page 2 of 3

- (a) By adding to the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 6593 the lands the extent and boundaries of which are shown on a plan hereto annexed as Schedule “A”; and,
 - (b) By establishing the “R-4 / S-1301a” (Small Lot Single Family Dwelling) District, Modified to the lands the extent and boundaries of which are shown on a plan hereto annexed as Schedule “A”;
- (2) That no building or structure shall be erected, altered, extended, or enlarged, nor shall any building or structure or part thereof be used, nor shall any land be used, except in accordance with the “R-4 / S-1301a” District provisions; and,
- (3) That the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving of notice of the passing of this By-law, in accordance with the *Planning Act*.

PASSED this 24th day of November, 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

CI-21-B



| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p>This is Schedule "A" to By-law No. 21-</p> <p>Passed the day of, 2021</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Mayor</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Clerk</p> | | |
| <p>Schedule "A"</p> <p>Map forming Part of</p> <p>By-law No. 21-_____</p> <p>to Amend By-law No. 6593</p> | <p>Subject Property</p> <p>Part of 1086 West 5th Street</p> <p> Lands to be added to the R-4/S-1301a (Small Lot Single Family Dwelling) District, Modified in the Former City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 6593</p> | | |
| <p>Scale: N.T.S</p> | <p>File Name/Number: CI-21-B</p> | | |
| <p>Date: April 26, 2021</p> | <p>Planner/Technician: JR/VS</p> | <p>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT</p> | |

Authority: Item 6, Planning Committee
Report 21-018 (PED21207)
CM: November 24, 2021
Ward: 8

Bill No. 220

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 21-

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200 Respecting
Lands Located at 1086 West 5th Street (Hamilton)**

WHEREAS the City of Hamilton has in force several Zoning By-laws which apply to different areas incorporated into the City by virtue of the *City of Hamilton Act 1999*, Statutes of Ontario, 1999 Chap.14;

WHEREAS the City of Hamilton is the lawful successor to the former Municipalities identified in Section 1.7 of By-law No. 05-200;

WHEREAS the first stage of the new Zoning By law, being By-law No. 05-200, came into force on the 25th day of May, 2005;

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton, in adopting Item 6 of Report 21-018 of the Planning Committee, at its meeting held on the 24th day of November, 2021, which recommended that Zoning By-law No. 05-200 be amended as hereinafter provided; and,

WHEREAS this By-law is in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan, as amended.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. That Map Nos. 1341 and 1393 of Schedule "A" – Zoning Maps of Zoning By-law No.05-200, be amended by deleting the lands the extent and boundaries of which are shown as on a plan hereto annexed as Schedule "A from the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200.
2. That the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving of notice of the passing of this By-law, in accordance with the *Planning Act*.

PASSED this 24th day of November, 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

CI-21-B



| | |
|--|---|
| <p>This is Schedule "A" to By-law No. 21-</p> <p>Passed the day of, 2021</p> | <p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Mayor</p> <p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Clerk</p> |
|--|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| <h2 style="margin: 0;">Schedule "A"</h2> <p style="margin: 5px 0;">Map forming Part of By-law No. 21-_____</p> <p style="margin: 5px 0;">to Amend By-law No. 05-200 Maps 1341 & 1393</p> | | <p>Subject Property</p> <p>Part of 1086 West 5th Street</p> <p> Lands to be removed from Zoning By-law No. 05-200</p> |
| <p>Scale: N.T.S</p> | <p>File Name/Number: CI-21-B</p> |  Hamilton |
| <p>Date: April 26, 2021</p> | <p>Planner/Technician: JR/VS</p> | |
| <p>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT</p> | | |

Authority: Item 14, Committee of the Whole
Report 01-003 (FCS01007)
CM: February 6, 2001
Wards: 2,3,4,5,6,7,13

Bill No. 221

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 21-

To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended, Being a By-law To Regulate On-Street Parking

WHEREAS *Section 11(1)1 of the Municipal Act, S.O. 2001, Chapter 25*, as amended, confers upon the councils of all municipalities the power to enact by-laws for regulating parking and traffic on highways subject to the *Highway Traffic Act*; and

WHEREAS on the 18th day of September, 2001, the Council of the City of Hamilton enacted By-law No. 01-218 to regulate on-street parking; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. By-law No. 01-218, as amended, is hereby further amended by adding/deleting from the identified Schedules and Sections noted in the table below as follows:

| Schedule | Section | Highway | Side | Location | Times | Adding/ Deleting |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>8 - No Parking</i> | <i>E</i> | Mount Albion | West | from 50.3m south of Glen Castle to 150m southerly from the extended east curb line of | Anytime | Deleting |
| <i>8 - No Parking</i> | <i>C</i> | Romar | South | Eastmoreland to easterly end | Anytime | Deleting |
| <i>8 - No Parking</i> | <i>E</i> | Mount Albion Road | East | 57 metres south of Greenhill Avenue to 45 south thereof | Anytime | Adding |
| <i>8 - No Parking</i> | <i>E</i> | Mount Albion Road | East | 23 metres north of Golcrest Road to 241 metres north | Anytime | Adding |

thereof

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|------------------------|
| 8 - No Parking | E | Rennie Street | North | Barnaby Street to 27 metres west thereof | 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday to Friday | Adding |
| 8 - No Parking | E | Rennie Street | South | 48 metres east of Woodward Avenue to 48 metres east thereof | 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday to Friday | Adding |
| 8 - No Parking | C | Romar Drive | North | 8 metres west of Eastmoreland Road to easterly end of Romar Drive | Anytime | Adding |
| 8 - No Parking | C | Romar Drive | South | easterly end of Romar Drive to 60 metres west thereof | Anytime | Adding |
| Schedule | Section | Highway | Side | Location | Times | Adding/Deleting |
| 12 - Permit | E | Fairholt | East | from 25.1m north of Dunsmure to 6m northerly | Anytime | Deleting |
| 12 - Permit | E | Fairholt | West | from 35.8m north of Dunsmure to 5.5m northerly | Anytime | Deleting |
| 12 - Permit | E | Glendale | East | from 37.3m north of Cannon to 6.2m northerly | Anytime | Deleting |
| 12 - Permit | E | Sherman | West | from 9.2m south of the extended south curb line of Rosemont to 5.1m southerly | Anytime | Deleting |
| 12 - Permit | E | Robinson Street | South | 16 metres east of Hess Street South to 12 metres east thereof | Anytime | Adding |
| Schedule | Section | Highway | Side | Location | Times | Adding/Deleting |
| 13 - No Stopping | C | Romar Drive | North | Eastmoreland Road to easterly end | Anytime | Deleting |
| 13 - No Stopping | C | Romar Drive | South | easterly end of Romar Drive to 78 metres west thereof | Anytime | Deleting |
| 13 - No Stopping | E | Grosvenor Avenue | West | King Street East to 30 metres south thereof | Anytime | Adding |

South

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|--------------------------|-------|---|---------|--------|
| 13 - No Stopping | E | Milkyway Drive | North | Northstar Court to 30 metres east thereof | Anytime | Adding |
| 13 - No Stopping | E | Mount Albion Road | East | 20 metres north of north of Golfcrest Road to southerly end | Anytime | Adding |
| 13 - No Stopping | E | Mount Albion Road | East | 33 metres north of Kingswood Drive to 90 metres south thereof | Anytime | Adding |
| 13 - No Stopping | E | Mount Albion Road | West | Southerly end to 114 metres north thereof | Anytime | Adding |
| 13 - No Stopping | E | Newcombe Road | West | 80 metres north of Winegarden Trail to 50 metres north thereof | Anytime | Adding |
| 13 - No Stopping | C | Romar Drive | South | 60 metres west of the easterly end of Romar Drive to 14m west thereof | Anytime | Adding |

| Schedule | Section | Highway | Side | Location | Times | Adding/Deleting |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------|------|---|------------------------|-----------------|
| 14 - Wheelchair LZ | E | Dartford | West | from 69.5m south of Camelot to 9.5m southerly | 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. | Deleting |

- Subject to the amendments made in this By-law, in all other respects, By-law No. 01-218, including all Schedules thereto, as amended, is hereby confirmed unchanged.
- This By-law shall come into force and take effect on the date of its passing and enactment.

PASSED this 24th day of November 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

Authority: Item 2, General Issues Committee
Report 21-025 (FCS21088)
CM: November 24, 2021
Ward: City Wide

Bill No. 222

**CITY OF HAMILTON
BY-LAW NO. 21-**

**To Amend City of Hamilton By-law No. 03-272,
being a By-law to Impose Fees and Charges Respecting the Use of the City of
Hamilton Sanitary Sewage System and to Implement a Wastewater Abatement
Program**

WHEREAS Council enacted a by-law to impose fees and charges respecting the use of the City of Hamilton Sanitary Sewage system and to implement a wastewater abatement program for the City of Hamilton, being City of Hamilton By-law No.03-272;

AND WHEREAS Council wishes to amend By-law No. 03-272;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton hereby enacts as follows:

1. The amendments in this By-law include any necessary grammatical, numbering and lettering changes.
2. Section 1 of By-law 03-272 is amended to add “s” in the definitions as follows:
 - (s) “Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law” means the City of Hamilton’s Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law as may be amended, restated or replaced from time to time;
3. Sections 3, 4 and 5 of By-law 03-272 are amended by replacing “Schedule “A” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law” in all instances where they appear.
4. Section 9 of By-law 03-272 is amended by replacing “Schedule “A” attached to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.

To Amend City of Hamilton By-law No. 03-272,
being a By-law to Impose Fees and Charges Respecting the Use of the City of Hamilton Sanitary Sewage
System and to Implement a Wastewater Abatement Program

Page 2 of 2

5. Section 10, 20 and 22 of By-law 03-272 is amended by replacing “Schedule “B” attached to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
6. Section 29 is hereby deleted.
7. This By-law shall come into effect on the day it is passed.
8. In all other respects, By-law 03-272 is confirmed.

PASSED this 24th day of November, 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

Authority: Item 2, General Issues
Committee Report 21-025
(FCS21088)
CM: November 24, 2021
Ward: City Wide
Bill No. 223

**CITY OF HAMILTON
BY-LAW NO. 21-**

**To Amend City of Hamilton By-law No. 06-026,
being a By-law to Regulate the Installation, Connection and Use of Sewers and
Drains in the City of Hamilton**

WHEREAS Council enacted a by-law to impose fees and charges respecting the use of the City of Hamilton Sanitary Sewage system and to implement a wastewater abatement program for the City of Hamilton, being City of Hamilton By-law No.06-026;

AND WHEREAS Council wishes to amend By-law No. 06-026;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton hereby enacts as follows:

1. The amendments in this By-law include any necessary grammatical, numbering and lettering changes.
2. Section 1. of By-law 06-026 is amended to add as “uu” in the definitions section, the following:

“Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law” means the City of Hamilton’s Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law, as may be amended, restated or replaced from time to time”.
3. Section 6(7)(d) of By-law 06-026 is amended by replacing “Schedule “A”” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
4. Sections 10(3) and 10(5) of By-law 06-026 is amended by replacing “section 12 of Schedule “A” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law” in all instances.
5. References to “Schedule “B”” in By-law 06-026 shall be replaced, in all instances to “Schedule “A””.

To Amend City of Hamilton By-law No. 06-026,
being a By-law to Regulate the Installation, Connection and Use of Sewers and Drains in the City of
Hamilton

Page 2 of 2

6. Sections 10(3) and 10(5)15 of By-law 06-026 is amended by replacing “Schedules “A” and “B” form” to “Schedule “A” forms” in all instances.
7. This By-law shall come into effect on the day it is passed.
8. In all other respects, By-law 06-026 is confirmed.

PASSED this 24th day of November, 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

Authority: Item 2, General Issues
Committee Report 21-025
(FCS21088)
CM: November 24, 2021
Ward: City Wide
Bill No. 224

**CITY OF HAMILTON
BY-LAW NO. 21-**

**To Amend City of Hamilton By-law No. R84-026,
being a By-law Respecting the Management and Maintenance of the Water Works
Systems of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and the
Establishment of Water Rates and Charges**

WHEREAS Council enacted a by-law to impose fees and charges respecting the use of the City of Hamilton Sanitary Sewage system and to implement a wastewater abatement program for the City of Hamilton, being City of Hamilton By-law No. R84-026;

AND WHEREAS Council wishes to amend By-law No. R84-026;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton hereby enacts as follows:

1. The amendments in this By-law include any necessary grammatical, numbering and lettering changes.
2. Section 1 of By-law R84-026 is amended to add as “v” in the definitions the following:

“Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law” means the City of Hamilton’s Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law” as may be amended, restated or replaced from time to time.
3. Sections 4(b), 4(16), 4(17) and 9 of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “Schedule “E” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law” in all instances.
4. Section 4(15)(a) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “Section 2 of Schedule “E” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.

5. Section 4(15)(d) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “section 6 of Schedule “E” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
6. Section 8(6) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “section 1(b) of Schedule “E” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
7. Section 12(1) of By-law R84-026 is amended by adding “, as well as the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law” after “it’s Schedules”.
8. Sections 12(5)(a)(ii) and 12(5)(b) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “Schedule “A” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law” in all instances.
9. Sections 12(5)(a)(ii) and 12(5)(b) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “Schedule “E” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law” in all instances.
10. Section 12(5)(c) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “Section 8 of Schedule “E”” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
11. Section 12(6) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “section 1 of Schedule “C” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
12. Section 12(6) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “said Schedule “C”” with “aforementioned Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law,”.
13. Section 12(7) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “section 2 of Schedule “C” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
14. Section 12(8) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “Section 3 of Schedule “C” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.

15. Section 12(9) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “section 4 of Schedule “C” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
16. Section 13(6)(a) of By-law R-84-026 is amended by replacing “section 5, of Schedule “E” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
17. Section 18(4) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “section 3 of Schedule “E” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
18. Section 18(4) of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “section 4 of Schedule “E” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
19. Section 18(8) of By-law R-84-026 is amending by replacing “section 7 of Schedule “E” to this By-law” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law”.
20. Section 18. (11) of By-law R-84-026 is amended by replacing “Schedule “E” to this By-law for service calls not otherwise specified in Schedule “E”” with “the Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-law for service calls not otherwise specified in the aforementioned Water and Wastewater/Storm Fees and Charges By-Law”.
21. All references to “Schedule “B”” in this By-law shall be replaced with “Schedule “A”” in all instances.
22. All references to “Schedule “D”” in this By-law shall be replaced with “Schedule “B”” in all instances.
23. All references to “Schedule “F”” in this By-law shall be replaced with “Schedule “C”” in all instances.
24. Section 19. of By-law R84-026 is amended by replacing “Schedules “A” to “F”” with “Schedules “A” to “C””.
25. This By-law shall come into effect on the day it is passed.

To Amend City of Hamilton By-law No. R84-026,
being a By-law Respecting the Management and Maintenance of the Water Works Systems of the
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and the Establishment of Water Rates and Charges

Page 4 of 4

26. In all other respects, By-law R084-026 is confirmed.

PASSED this 24th day of November, 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 21-

To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council at its meeting held on November 24, 2021.

**THE COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF HAMILTON
ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:**

1. The Action of City Council at its meeting held on the 24th day of November 2021, in respect of each recommendation contained in

Board of Health Report 21-011 – November 15, 2021,
Public Works Committee Report 21-017 – November 15, 2021,
Planning Committee Report 21-018 – November 16, 2021,
General Issues Committee Report 21-024 – November 17, 2021,
Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 21-020 – November 18, 2021,
and
Emergency & Community Services Report 21-012 – November 18, 2021

considered by City of Hamilton Council at the said meeting, and in respect of each motion, resolution and other action passed and taken by the City Council at its said meeting is hereby adopted, ratified and confirmed.

2. The Mayor of the City of Hamilton and the proper officials of the City of Hamilton are hereby authorized and directed to do all things necessary to give effect to the said action or to obtain approvals where required, and except where otherwise provided, the Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby directed to execute all documents necessary in that behalf, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to affix the Corporate Seal of the Corporation to all such documents.

PASSED this 24th day of November 2021.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

A. Holland
City Clerk